

L
148
.B14
1958/60

State of Iowa
1960

Report of the

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

for the

Biennial Period Ending June 30, 1960

Twenty-Sixth Biennial Report

Published by
THE STATE OF IOWA
Des Moines

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION OF IOWA
Historical Building
DES MOINES, IOWA 50319

269997

~~Iowa~~

~~377.15~~

~~1091~~

~~1960~~

Iowa. State Board of
Regents

Report of the State
Board of Regents

State of Iowa
1960

Report of the
STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

for the
Biennial Period Ending June 30, 1960

State Board of Regents, Central Office
State University of Iowa
Iowa State University of Science and Technology
Iowa State Teachers College
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School
Iowa School for the Deaf
State Sanatorium

Twenty-Sixth Biennial Report

Published by
THE STATE OF IOWA
Des Moines

IOWA STATE TRAVELING LIBRARY
DES MOINES, IOWA



17

R333

1

1958/60

State of Iowa
1960

Report of the

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

for the

Biennial Period Ending June 30, 1960

State Board of Regents, Central Office
State University of Iowa
Iowa State University of Science and Technology
Iowa State Teachers College
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School
Iowa School for the Deaf
State Sanatorium

Twenty-Sixth Biennial Report

Published by
THE STATE OF IOWA
Des Moines

269997

269997
State Board of Regents gift

IOWA

A State With a Look to the Future

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS Financial Requirements

Presented to the
59th General Assembly
for the years 1961-1963

ONE GOVERNING BODY

**... for greater
quality
economy
efficiency
effectiveness**

State University of Iowa

Iowa State University
of Science and Technology

Iowa State Teachers College

Iowa School for the Deaf

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

State Sanatorium

Section 1

Biennial Report - State Board of Regents
Period Ending June 30, 1960

State Board of Regents • DES MOINES, IOWA

September 15, 1960

To the Governor of Iowa and
Members of the 59th General Assembly:

Submitted herewith are the recommendations of the State Board of Regents for the board office and the institutions under its jurisdiction.

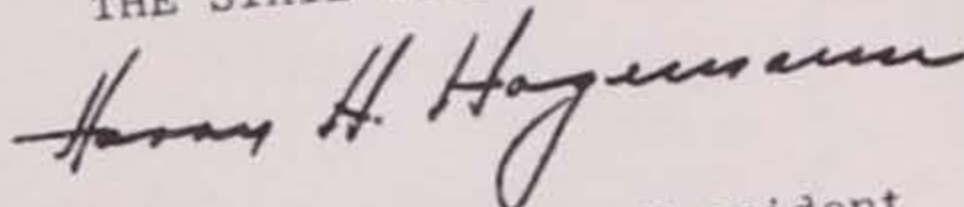
The Board, in representing the people of Iowa, is mindful of the tremendous responsibility for maintaining top-quality institutions for the state. If Iowa is to progress in the years immediately ahead, we believe that we must build upon the strong foundation of higher education.

Your Board is firmly convinced that the requests presented herein are reasonable--that they represent the minimum amounts necessary to provide for the development of the state.

The State of Iowa has long been proud of its educational institutions. The people of this state cannot afford to allow them to deteriorate at this time of tremendous world pressures.

Respectfully submitted,

THE STATE BOARD OF REGENTS



Harry H. Hagemann, President

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

Harry H. Hagemann, Waverly
President

Arthur Barlow, Cedar Rapids

Lester S. Gillette, Fostoria

Mrs. Kenneth A. Evans, Emerson

Mrs. Joseph Rosenfield, Des Moines

Maurice B. Crabbe, Eagle Grove

Mrs. Robert Valentine, Centerville

A. W. Noehren, Spencer

Art A. Drebenstedt, Burlington

David A. Dancer, Des Moines
Secretary

INSTITUTIONAL EXECUTIVES

Virgil M. Hancher, *President*
State University of Iowa

James H. Hilton, *President*
Iowa State University
of Science and Technology

J. W. Maucker, *President*
Iowa State Teachers College

Dr. William M. Spear, *Superintendent*
State Sanatorium

Lloyd E. Berg, *Superintendent*
Iowa School for the Deaf

Lee A. Iverson, *Superintendent*
(D. W. Overbeay,
resigned July 25, 1960)
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Carl Gernetzky, Des Moines
Chairman

David A. Dancer, Des Moines
Secretary

(Vacancy)



IOWA...

a state of sound economic and social growth

Iowa is a state with a look to the future. It is a state on the move. The fact that it is not growing as rapidly as some may be something of a blessing. Its modest 4½ percent increase in population has given time to make necessary social and economic adjustments in orderly fashion.

Iowa has become a state with a solid balance between industry and agriculture. It is a state that is financially solvent -- one that has been able to make adjustments to date without incurring heavy indebtedness.

Iowa can look ahead with confidence. It is already well on the road to meeting the many challenges of the years immediately ahead.

Even so, there is still much to be done. Many difficult problems must be met with energy and boldness. An excellent start has been made. But if Iowa is to stay close to the main stream of economic and social development, it must continue to move forward.

Iowa's system of higher education makes sense

To a very large degree the future of Iowa depends upon the kind and quality of education, research and services which can be provided by the state-supported institutions of higher learning.

Iowa is fortunate in having a well-balanced system of higher education. Its three state-supported institutions of higher learning are supplemented by its excellent-quality private colleges and universities. It is fortunate also that we have but three splendid state-supported institutions. Each has its special functions and responsibilities.

The state institutions conduct most of the state's graduate programs, which are considerably more expensive than undergraduate programs and which furnish the majority of our leaders in science and education.

They provide the only training in the state for doctors, dentists, veterinarians, engineers, agricultural scientists and home economists, as well as a large portion of the state's teachers, lawyers and pharmacists.

They provide extensive educational and testing services which reach, in one way or another, most of the homes, schools, factories and farms of the state through extension programs, conferences and short courses.



Progress has been made on **STAFF SALARIES**

...the goal is to
"catch up" and "keep up"

During the past two sessions of the Iowa General Assembly, some progress has been made in the improvement of faculty salaries. Nevertheless, securing and holding competent staffs continues to be the most acute problem within Iowa's three state-supported institutions of higher learning.

In recent years the goal has been to reach a third-place position among comparable institutions in the 11-state midwest area. These states are: North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri, Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota and Iowa. But we have been aiming at a constantly moving target. As a result, Iowa salaries still fall short of the third-place goal--though not as much as they did before the last session of the legislature.

The budget for the 1961-63 biennium is designed to "catch up" with the third-place position at the beginning of the next biennium and to "keep up" that position through the next two years by slightly higher appropriations for the second year of the biennium. This goal can be achieved by the 59th General Assembly.

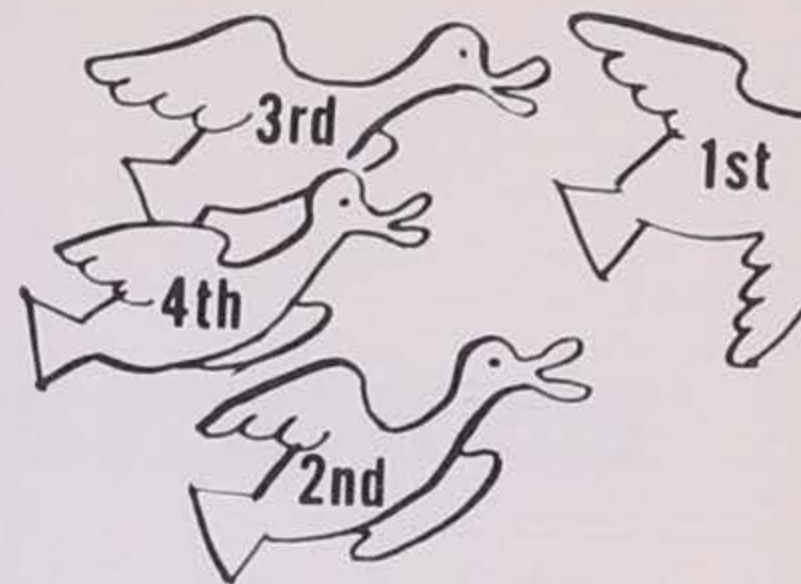
The three institutions must not only compete for faculty with institutions in the 11-state area, but with the leading institutions throughout the nation. And they must also compete with business, industry and government.

It will be very difficult to retain present nationally recognized faculties or add teachers of equal ability under present salary levels.

Nonacademic salaries

Increases in the cost of living and general local wage rate raises have placed each institution at a serious employment disadvantage. Surveys have been made of the going rates of pay for clerical, maintenance and labor staffs in each of the communities where the institutions are located. The increases suggested appear absolutely necessary in order to retain and compete for competent non-teaching employees. An additional increase of approximately 5 percent is required for the second year of the biennium, to keep up with anticipated wage and salary trends.

the
moving
target"



RELATIONSHIP OF FACULTY SALARIES IN IOWA STATE-SUPPORTED INSTITUTIONS TO THOSE OF NEARBY STATES

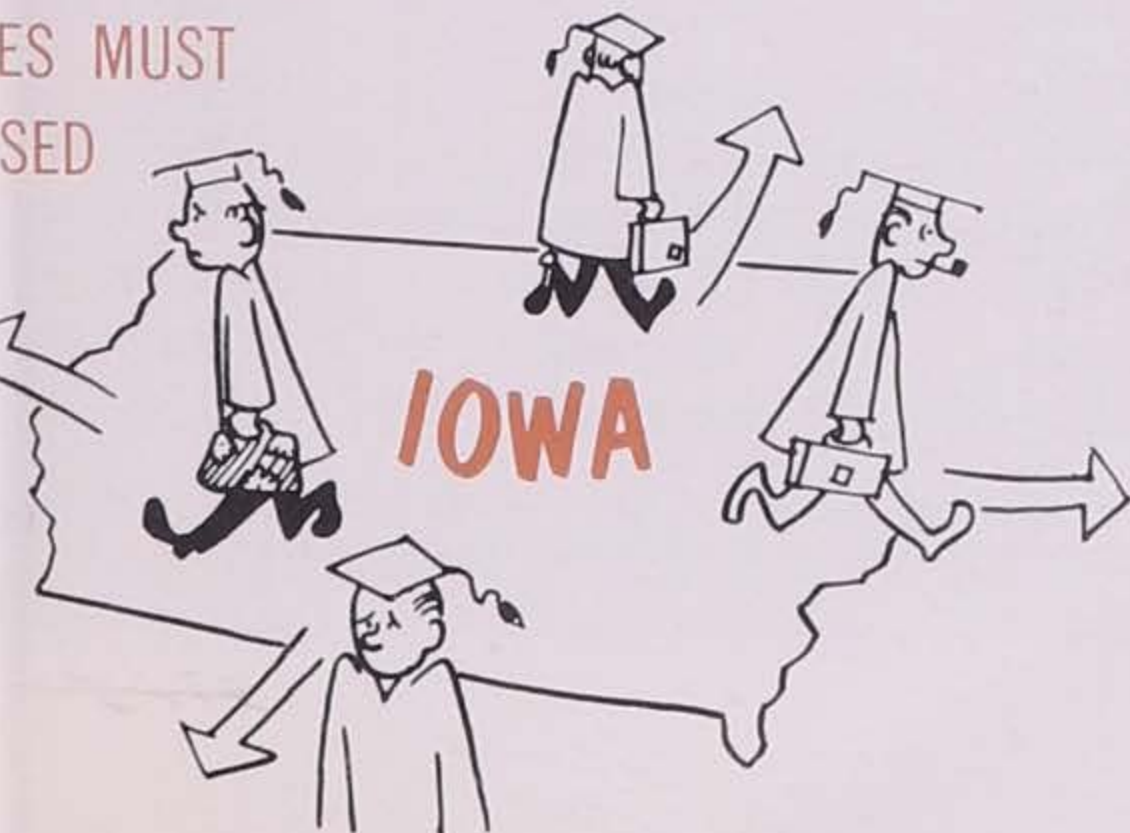
THIRD-PLACE POSITION IN 11-STATE AREA

IOWA—TWO YEARS BEHIND OTHER STATES

GOAL IN 1961-63: "CATCH UP" AND "KEEP UP" WITH THIRD PLACE

1955-56 1956-57 1957-58 1958-59 1959-60 1960-61 1961-62 1962-63

KEEP FACULTY,
ES MUST
SED



COMPARATIVE INCREASE IN PURCHASING POWER



AV. "COMPOSITE" PROFESSOR



AV. IOWAN



AV. INDUSTRIAL WORKER



AV. AMERICAN

ENROLLMENTS...

Modest increases next two years

Big increases start in 1963

Total enrollments at the three state-supported institutions of higher learning have been following predictions made early in 1950. While the year-by-year pattern has varied somewhat, as between institutions, these variations have been of a minor nature.

Two figures can be combined to give an accurate indication of enrollment trends at colleges and universities for the future:

1. The number of children born each year.
2. The percentage of high school graduates who elect to attend college.

The number of children born each year is easily determined from census figures. Details of the 1960 census are not available at this time. It is expected, however, that new census figures will indicate approximately 225,000 young people of college age by 1970. The per-

centage of high school graduates going to college has increased markedly in Iowa and throughout the nation in recent years. In 1930, the figure for Iowa was 13 percent. Now the figure is about 30 percent.

Best estimates of the registrars of the three institutions indicate that enrollments will increase from 3 to 5 percent annually over the next two years. After that the enrollments will increase sharply.

Thus it is the years beginning about 1963 that are of major concern to the administrations of our state institutions.

There is no longer time to delay action. By the time the next session of the legislature meets, it will be too late to care for the first of the large increased enrollments. Even now, it will not be possible to have any major buildings constructed and ready for occupancy.

PREDICTED ENROLLMENTS

in Iowa's three
state-supported
institutions of
higher education

1959-72

Year Beginning	Iowa State Teachers College	State University of Iowa	Iowa State University
1959*	3,428	10,789	9,252
1960	3,500	11,100	9,500
1961	3,700	11,400	9,750
1962	4,000	11,400	10,000
1963	4,100	11,500	10,000
1964	4,300	11,900	10,400
1965	4,300	12,500	11,200
1966	4,800	13,200	12,000
1967	5,200	14,100	12,800
1968	5,700	15,000	13,300
1969	6,200	15,500	13,500
1970	6,500	16,000	13,650
1972	6,800	17,000	13,700

*Actual enrollments. NOTE: Enrollment figures will be re-estimated when final and complete 1960 census figures become available.

MODERNIZING EDUCATION

Program improvement funds are urgently needed by each one of the institutions of higher education. If these institutions are to teach students to live and work in a modern world, they must have modern tools.

Ironical as it may seem, the very institutions in our society which are devoted to improvement and change have the greatest difficulty in keeping up with the changes they help to create.

New knowledge requires innovations in teaching. Each of the institutions must

Each of the two universities has a large backlog of needs for equipment, in excess of well over a million dollars. It is urged that this backlog of needs be met over the next ten years. Thus this year's requests reflect one-tenth of the need for new equipment in addition to the replacement of current equipment.

LIBRARIES

Additional funds are essential for libraries. Most students require more library materials--books and publications. With the great expansion of knowledge,

GENERAL OPERATIONS

Must be kept modern -- keyed to advancing knowledge and advancing costs

modernize many of its courses. In some instances new courses must be instituted to meet the needs of changing times.

Modern research, too, demands new talents and new approaches to problems which are vastly more complex and more difficult than ever before in our history.

GENERAL EXPENSES

Studies made by the purchasing staffs and economic experts of the three institutions indicate that the institutions need approximately 4 percent to cover present deficiencies in general expense funds and 3.2 percent to meet price increases each year.

EQUIPMENT

Equipment presently owned by the institutions has an average life of 15 years. Thus replacement of this equipment requires approximately 7 percent of the inventory value annually.

Much scientific equipment, made obsolete by the recent tremendous advances in science and technology, must be replaced if the institutions are to produce graduates acceptable to modern society.

more books and journals are being published. All library materials have advanced in price. An inadequate library results in inadequately trained students and makes it difficult to retain a high-quality faculty.

SOCIAL SECURITY

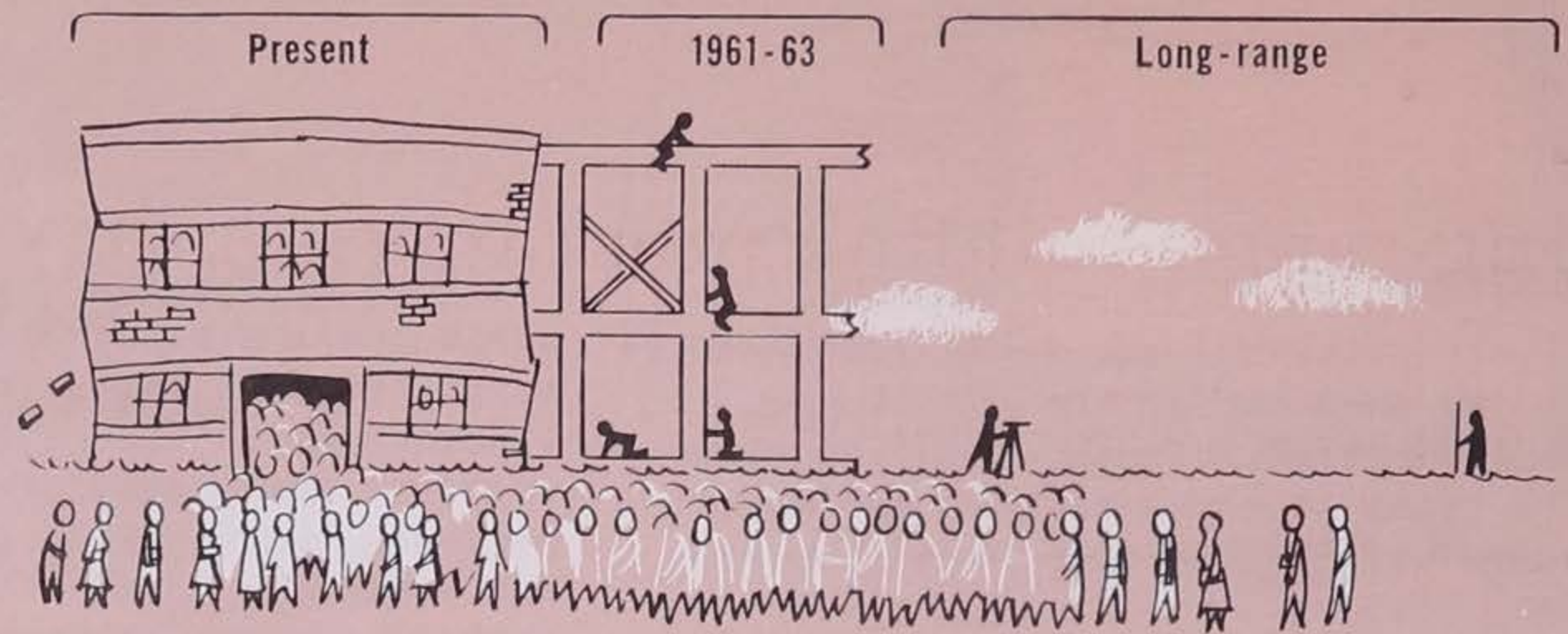
The federal Social Security tax increased one-half percent on January 1, 1960. This expense is not reflected in the starting base of the budgets for the 1961-62 biennium. It will increase another one-half percent on January 1, 1963.

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS, ALTERATIONS

R. R. & A. funds have not kept pace with rising costs in the building construction industry. Present prices, and hence present needs, are 44 percent higher than they were in 1952.

CONTINGENT FUND

A contingent fund is again being requested. There is a real need for emergency funds in each budget to meet needs which cannot be foreseen at the time of budget preparation.



BUILDINGS

To meet present needs
To build for the future

For the current biennium (1961-63)

Capital improvement requests to the last session of the General Assembly totaled slightly more than 29 million dollars. Of this amount the legislature appropriated only a little over one-half.

Construction of many buildings which will be urgently needed within the next two years has been delayed. Even so, the appropriated funds from the 58th General Assembly have enabled the Board of Regents institutions to make an excellent start toward catching up with the backlog of building needs which has been pyramiding since before World War II.

Failure to fully meet the capital improvement requests in the past, however, places a much greater load upon the 59th session of the legislature.

Requests for all of the Board of Regents institutions total \$29,038,900. This amount includes those capital improvements (adjusted to 1961 costs) for which appropriations were not made in the last session, plus those improvements which were to be requested in 1961. The requests also include equipment items for certain major buildings for which funds were appropriated by the last session of the legislature, with the understanding that funds for equipment would be made available by the 59th General Assembly. In contrast to the request made at the last session, it includes a sizable amount for special repair, replacement and alteration items which are of a "one-time" nature. These projects total \$3,171,900. Thus the total requests for true capital items are actually \$25,867,000.

Appropriations for capital improvements have been inadequate to meet the needs of these institutions for the past 25 or 30 years. Present buildings are overloaded, and will continue to be overloaded even after the completion of the buildings authorized by the last legislature. Many temporary barrack-type structures are still in use long after their life expectancy has expired.

It should be remembered that it takes three full years to complete a major building. This means that buildings provided by this session of the legislature will not be ready for occupancy until the fall of 1964.

Long-range building program (1963-71)

In addition to the most urgent needs which the Board of Regents is requesting for immediate action by the 59th General Assembly, a long-range capital improvement program should be adopted at this session of the legislature.

This program should be adopted for the following reasons:

To catch up with needs accumulated due to appropriations that were--except for those of the 58th General Assembly--inadequate for more than 30 years.

To permit planning ahead and thus make more efficient use of funds.

To control timing of construction to meet most pressing needs.

To hold expenditures for temporary construction to a minimum.

To assure a constant and reliable flow of funds.

There are a number of appropriate methods by which such a long-range capital improvement can be financed. In any financing method, however, these facts must be kept in mind:

The enrollment increases can in no way be avoided.

To meet the enrollment demands, the institutions will need large amounts of capital funds in a relatively brief span of time.

There is no way within reason by which students can be expected to assume the load for a long-range building program without abandoning the principles upon which the state institutions were established. It should be understood, also, that students are already paying for dormitories and certain other facilities.

	Immediate Appropriation 1961-63 Biennium	Long-Range Program 1963-1971
FOR ACADEMIC PURPOSES		
Iowa State University of Iowa	\$11,612,000	\$27,995,000
Iowa State University of Science and Technology	10,255,000	25,750,000
Iowa State Teachers College	3,345,000	7,770,000
FOR SPECIAL STATE SERVICES		
Iowa State University of Iowa Hospital, Iowa Psychopathic Hospital, Iowa Hospital School	2,631,000	11,396,000
Iowa State University, Agricultural and Home Economics Experiment Station	390,000	680,000
Iowa State Sanatorium	250,000	298,200
FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION		
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	170,900	85,700
Iowa School for the Deaf	385,000	850,000
TOTAL	\$29,038,900	\$74,824,900

SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATION

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS --- FOR BIENNIUM 1961-

Institution	Annually For		Annually For		Total Op For
	Salaries, Maintenance Miscellaneous & Equipment For 1961-62	For 1962-63	Repairs, Replacements, Alterations For 1961-62	For 1962-63	
STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA					
General Operations	\$16,261,819	\$16,960,082	\$ 432,000	\$ 432,000	\$16,693,819
University Hospitals	6,050,373	6,260,614	175,000	175,000	6,225,373
Psychopathic Hospitals	1,338,104	1,377,786	30,966	30,966	1,369,070
Bacteriological Lab.	420,951	438,077			420,951
Hospital School	676,716	704,432	5,250	5,250	681,966
Lakeside Laboratory			5,000	5,000	5,000
IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY					
General Operations	11,388,810	11,811,157	432,000	432,000	11,820,810
Agri. Exper. Station	2,723,453	2,842,024			2,723,453
Coop. Exten. Service	1,937,223	2,044,411			1,937,223
IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE	4,038,597	4,293,965	180,000	180,000	4,218,597
IOWA BRAILLE & S.S. SCHOOL	478,655	478,655	17,250	17,250	495,905
IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF	890,936	897,887	28,000	28,000	918,936
STATE SANATORIUM	1,228,332	1,285,367	45,000	45,000	1,273,332
Grand Totals	\$47,433,969	\$49,394,457	\$ 1,350,466	\$ 1,350,466	\$48,784,435

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

CENTRAL OFFICE

SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATION REQUESTS

--- FOR BIENNIUM 1961-63

Salaries:

Central Office Salaries
IPERS and Social Security.....

Total Salaries

Other Purposes:

Board Members Per Diem and Travel.....
Office Travel
President's Office Expense
General Office Supplies and Expense.....
Auto Insurance
Printing, Binding, etc. including Biennial R
Bond Premiums

Total — Other Purposes

Total Appropriation Required Annually for 1961-63.

REQUESTS 1961 - 1963



IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

GENERAL COLLEGE SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

	For 1961-62	For 1962-63
Starting Base		
1/2 Legislative biennial ceiling adjusted (Recommended by Subcommittee on Appropriations, 57th G.A.)	\$ 4,013,817	\$ 4,013,817
Additions		
Academic and professional salary increases	\$ 341,636	\$ 428,370
Non-academic salary increases	96,056	138,129
General expenses increase	35,820	52,886
Equipment expense increase	18,886	18,886
Book expense increase	3,000	3,000
Enrollment expense increase	113,982	292,777
Strengthening and improving program	49,000	49,000
Social security tax increase	12,000	24,000
Contingent fund	50,000	50,000
Total additions to base	(720,380)	(1,057,048)
Proposed annual budget	4,734,197	5,070,865
Less estimated other income	695,600	776,900
Appropriation required	4,038,597	4,293,965
Present annual appropriation	3,331,167	3,331,167
Increase over present annual appropriation	707,430	962,798
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
General building repair and alterations	\$ 123,500	\$ 123,500
Campus and grounds	35,500	35,500
Utility repairs	21,000	21,000
Total for biennium 1961-63	180,000	180,000
Present annual appropriation	157,500	157,500
Increase over present annual appropriation	\$ 22,500	\$ 22,500

Capital Improvements for Biennium 1961-63

1. Library Unit I with equipment	\$ 1,700,000
2. Administration Building with equipment	875,000
3. Garage—Receiving and storage with equipment	245,000
4. Auditorium Addition and offices with equipment	275,000
5. Planning for future capital askings	50,000
Total Capital Improvements for 1961-63	\$(3,145,000)

Special R.R. & A. Projects

1. Science Building—modernize heating	\$ 24,725
2. Wright Hall—modernize heating	60,950
3. Improve present heat distribution system	41,860
4. Auditorium and Library—replace heating coils	31,000
5. Arts and Indus. Building—aluminum sun shades	10,500
6. Men's Gym—sound control for use as aud.	15,000
7. West Campus—grounds development	15,965
Total Special R.R. & A. for 1961-63	\$ (200,000)

TOTAL \$ 3,345,000

Biennial Capital Im- provements

1961-63

\$11,612,000
2,186,000

65,000
380,000

10,255,000
390,000

3,345,000

170,900

385,000

250,000

\$29,038,900

ANNUALLY

\$65,240
2,720

(\$67,960)

\$14,500

5,000

400

100

25

3,000

200

(\$23,225)

\$91,185

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY

of Science and Technology



GENERAL UNIVERSITY SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

	For 1961-62	For 1962-63
Starting Base		
1/2 Legislative biennial ceiling adjusted (Recommended by Subcommittee on appropriations, 57th G.A.)	\$11,097,661	\$11,097,661
Additions		
Academic and professional salary increases	\$ 1,737,643	\$ 2,013,193
Non-academic salary increases	325,458	452,432
General expenses increase	91,562	135,186
Equipment expenses increase	333,611	333,611
Book expense increases	60,000	60,000
Strengthening and improving programs	274,900	274,900
Special needs	219,445	219,445
Social Security tax increases	36,530	59,729
Contingent fund	200,000	200,000
Total additions to base	(3,279,149)	(3,748,496)
Proposed annual budget	14,376,810	14,846,157
Less estimated other income	2,988,000	3,035,000
Appropriation required	11,388,810	11,811,157
Present annual appropriation	8,175,821	8,175,821
Increase over present annual appropriation	\$ 3,212,989	\$ 3,635,336
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
General building repair and alterations	\$ 310,000	\$ 310,000
Campus and grounds	45,000	45,000
Utility repairs	77,000	77,000
Total for biennium 1961-63	432,000	432,000
Present annual appropriation	333,375	333,375
Increase over present annual appropriation	\$ 98,625	\$ 98,625

Capital Improvements for Biennium 1961-63

1. Animal Industries Building—without equipment	\$ 2,000,000
2. Chemistry Building Addition—partial equipment	2,100,000
3. Engineering Building—without equipment	1,650,000
4. Men's Physical Education Add.—without equipment	1,950,000
5. Building and improvements for relocating livestock herds used in teaching programs—with equipment	250,000
6. Stange Road, underpass of C. & N.W. R.R.	500,000
7. Communication Building (half of total cost to be paid from TV income)	375,000
Total Capital Improvements	\$(8,825,000)
For preparation of plans for future projects	100,000

Special R.R. & A. Projects

1. Utilities—replacement and extension	\$ 430,000
2. Chemistry Building renovation—with equipment	250,000
3. Child Development Laboratory—remodeling and renovation with equipment	125,000
4. Agricultural Engr.—Add. for Indust. Arts with equip.	170,000
5. Parking lot improvements	25,000
6. Dairy and Food Industry Building—remodeling without equipment	50,000
7. Mechanical Engr.—roof repair and remodeling without equipment	35,000
8. East Chemical Engr.—construct. offices on E. Balcony without equipment	15,000
9. MacKay Hall—remodeling areas in old H.E. with equip.	40,000
10. Men's Gym—general reconditioning of structure and mech. without equipment	75,000

11. Veterinary Research Inst.—isolation units without equipment	65,000
12. Veterinary Quadrangle—remodeling for Physio and Pharmacy without equipment	50,000
Total Special R.R. & A.....	\$(1,330,000)
Total	\$10,255,000

Iowa State University

IOWA AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION

SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

	For 1961-62	For 1962-63
Starting Base		
1/2 Legislative biennial ceiling adjusted (Recommended by Subcommittee on Appropriations. 57th G.A.)	\$ 2,731,118	\$ 2,731,118
Additions		
Academic and professional salary increases	\$ 382,783	\$ 445,996
Non-academic salary increases	76,149	110,610
General expense increases	31,557	46,592
Equipment expense increase	37,948	37,948
Strengthening and improving programs	100,000	100,000
Social Security tax increases	9,228	15,090
Contingent fund	25,000	25,000
Total additions to base	(662,665)	(781,236)
Proposed annual budget	3,393,783	3,512,354
Less estimated other income	670,330	670,330
Appropriation required	2,723,453	2,842,024
Present annual appropriation	2,054,752	2,054,752
Increase over present annual appropriation	\$ 668,701	\$ 787,272

Capital Improvements for Biennium 1961-63

1. Buildings and Improvements on new Agronomy and Agr. Engr. Research Farm with equipment	\$ 250,000
2. Greenhouses, headhouse and controlled environment facilities (Step 1) with equipment	140,000
Total—Public Services	\$ 390,000

Iowa State University

COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE IN AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS

SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

	For 1961-62	For 1962-63
Starting Base		
1/2 Legislative biennial ceiling adjusted (Recommended by Subcommittee on Appropriation. 57th G.A.)	\$ 2,740,844	\$ 2,740,844
Additions		
Academic and professional salary increases	\$ 483,986	\$ 567,458
Non-academic salary increases	32,234	44,880
General expense increases	20,671	30,520
Strengthening and improving programs	52,000	52,000
Social Security tax increases	1,922	3,143
Contingent funds	25,000	25,000
Total additions to base	(615,813)	(723,001)
Proposed annual budget	3,356,657	3,463,845
Less estimated other income	1,419,434	1,419,434
Appropriation required	1,937,223	2,044,411
Present annual appropriation	1,323,119	1,323,119
Increase over present annual appropriation	\$ 614,104	\$ 721,292

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA



GENERAL UNIVERSITY SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

	For 1961-62	For 1962-63
Starting Base		
$\frac{1}{2}$ Legislative biennial ceiling adjusted (Recommended by Subcommittee on Appropriations. 57th G.A.).....	\$14,389,611	\$14,389,611
* Adjustment	500,000	500,000
Total	\$14,889,611	\$14,889,611
Additions		
Academic and professional salary increases.....	\$ 2,338,380	\$ 2,754,451
Non-academic salary increases	334,328	454,560
General expenses increases	157,200	232,097
Equipment and book expense increase.....	599,717	599,717
Enrollment expense increase	408,372	423,435
New programs	100,000	130,000
Strengthening and improving programs.....	407,211	407,211
Social Security tax increase.....	52,000	94,000
Contingent funds	200,000	200,000
Total additions to base.....	(4,597,208)	(5,295,471)
Proposed annual budget	19,486,819	20,185,082
Less estimated other income.....	3,225,000	3,225,000
Appropriation required	16,261,819	16,960,082
Present annual appropriation	11,480,995	11,480,995
Increase over present annual appropriation.....	4,780,824	5,479,087
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
General building repair and alterations.....	\$ 362,000	\$ 362,000
Campus and grounds	50,000	50,000
Utility repairs	20,000	20,000
Total R.R. & A. needs annually.....	432,000	432,000
Present annual appropriation	333,375	333,375
Increase over present annual appropriation.....	98,625	98,625
Capital Improvements for Biennium 1961-63		
1. Equip. and moving exp. for 58th GA Bldg. and Add....	\$ 1,079,000	
2. Univ. Field Station—Coralville Reserve.....	20,000	
3. Utilities improvements	2,000,000	
4. Land purchases	250,000	
5. South Hall—without equipment	1,410,000	
6. Engr. Bldg. Add.—without equipment.....	785,000	
7. Clear site for Bus. Adm. College Bldg. by providing quarters for Art Studio now on site and for teaching art crafts	100,000	
8. Bus. Adm. College—without equipment.....	1,750,000	
9. Chemistry Bldg. Add.—without equipment.....	430,000	
10. Storehouse Add.—without equipment	300,000	
11. Communication Center Addition	388,000	
12. Social Science and Zoology Bldg.—without equipment	1,850,000	
13. Planning for future needs.....	100,000	
Total Capital Improvements	(\$10,462,000)	
Special R.R. & A. Projects for 1961-63		
1. Remodeling vacated space	\$ 200,000	
2. Special equipment for pharmacy research.....	135,000	
3. Dentistry Bldg. window replacement.....	75,000	
4. Special equipment for chemistry research.....	315,000	
5. General remodeling of classrooms and offices.....	150,000	
6. Library acoustical treatment completion.....	75,000	
7. Air conditioning for classrooms and laboratories.....	200,000	
Total Special R.R. & A. Projects for 1961-63.....	\$(1,150,000)	
Total	\$11,612,000	

* The Regents approved \$500,000 (of the \$2,225,000 which the University requested) to be added to SUI's base operating level in presenting these needs to the 59th General Assembly, in recognition of the proportion of the educational cost load carried by SUI due to greater numbers of students, greater numbers enrolled in high-cost graduate and professional programs, and the complex nature of this type of institution. The Board will make a detailed study of educational costs and needs in time for consideration of the requests to be made to the 60th General Assembly.

State University of Iowa

UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

	For 1961-62	For 1962-63
Starting Base		
$\frac{1}{2}$ Legislative biennial ceiling adjusted (Recommended by Subcommittee on Appropriations. 57th G.A.).....	\$ 8,562,560	\$ 8,562,560
Additions		
Academic and professional salary increases.....	\$ 583,848	\$ 687,804
Non-academic salary increases	460,250	629,308
General expense increases	268,710	326,200
Equipment expense increases	70,000	70,000
Strengthening and improving programs.....	96,100	103,300
Social Security tax increase.....	24,567	37,265
Total additions to base.....	(1,503,475)	(1,853,877)
Proposed annual budget	10,066,035	10,416,437
Less estimated other income.....	4,015,662	4,155,823
Appropriation required	6,050,373	6,260,614
Present annual appropriation	5,109,312	5,109,312
Increase over present annual appropriation.....	\$ 941,061	\$ 1,151,302
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
General building repairs and alterations.....	\$ 165,000	\$ 165,000
Campus and grounds	10,000	10,000
Total R.R. & A. needs annually.....	175,000	175,000
Present annual appropriation	166,000	166,000
Increase over present annual appropriation.....	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000
Capital Improvements for Biennium 1961-63		
1. University Hospital Minimal Care Unit.....	\$ 1,776,000 ¹	
2. University Hospital ambulance garages without equip..	115,000	
Total	\$(1,891,000)	
¹ Anticipates federal matching grant of \$800,000.		
Special R.R. & A. Projects for 1961-63		
1. University Hospital—remodel patient's bath and toilet facilities	\$ 95,000	
2. University Hospital heating system replacement and air conditioning	200,000	
Total	\$ (295,000)	
Grand Total	\$ 2,186,000	

State University of Iowa

PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL

SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

	For 1961-62	For 1962-63
Starting Base		
$\frac{1}{2}$ Legislative biennial ceiling adjusted (Recommended by Subcommittee on Appropriations. 57th G.A.).....	\$ 990,253	\$ 990,253
Additions		
Academic and professional salary increases.....	\$ 75,284	\$ 95,492
Non-academic salary increases	47,078	64,765
General expenses increases	9,138	13,492
Equipment expense increases	3,779	3,779
New programs	272,601	266,541
Strengthening and improving programs.....	111,365	112,981
Special needs	11,208	11,208
Social Security tax increases.....	3,256	5,133
Total additions to base.....	(533,709)	(573,391)
Proposed annual budget	1,523,962	1,563,644

(Continued on next page)

Less estimated other income.....	185,858	185,858
Appropriation required	1,338,104	1,377,786
Present annual appropriation	857,743	857,743
Increase over present annual appropriation.....	\$ 480,361	\$ 520,043
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
General building repair and alterations.....	\$ 28,966	\$ 28,966
Campus and grounds	2,000	2,000
Total R.R. & A. needs annually.....	30,966	30,966
Present annual appropriation	12,600	12,600
Increase over present annual appropriation.....	\$ 18,366	\$ 18,366

State University of Iowa

STATE BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY

SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT	For 1961-62	For 1962-63
Starting Base		
½ Legislative biennial ceiling adjusted (Recommended by Subcommittee on Appropriations. 57th G.A.).....	\$ 368,761	\$ 368,761
Additions		
Academic and professional salary increases.....	\$ 35,415	\$ 41,719
Non-academic salary increases	18,629	25,526
General expenses increases	7,587	9,887
Equipment expense increase	971	1,991
New programs	26,500	26,500
Social Security tax increases.....	1,042	1,647
Contingent fund	7,500	7,500
Total additions to base.....	(97,644)	(114,770)
Proposed annual budget	466,405	483,531
Less estimated other income.....	45,454	45,454
Appropriation required	420,951	438,077
Present annual appropriation	321,377	321,377
Increase over present annual appropriation.....	\$ 99,574	\$ 116,700
Special R.R. & A. for Biennium 1961-63		
State Bacteriological Laboratory Equipment.....	\$ 65,000	

State University of Iowa

HOSPITAL SCHOOL FOR SEVERELY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT	For 1961-62	For 1962-63
Starting Base		
½ Legislative biennial ceiling adjusted (Recommended by Subcommittee on Appropriations. 57th G.A.).....	\$ 560,802	\$ 560,802
Additions		
Academic and professional salary increases.....	\$ 60,907	\$ 71,752
Non-academic salary increases	31,341	43,184
General expenses increases	6,819	10,068
Strengthening and improving programs.....	14,820	15,364
Social Security tax increase.....	2,027	3,262
Total additions to base.....	115,914	143,630
Proposed annual budget	676,716	704,432
Less estimated other income.....	None	None
Appropriation required	676,716	704,432
Present annual appropriation	560,802	560,802
Increase over present annual appropriation.....	\$ 115,914	\$ 143,630

(Continued on next page)

Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

General building repairs and alterations.....	\$ 4,750	\$ 4,750
Campus and grounds	500	500
Total R.R. & A. needs annually.....	5,250	5,250
Present annual appropriation	5,000	5,000
Increase over present annual appropriation.....	\$ 250	\$ 250

Capital Improvements for Biennium 1961-63

Mentally Retarded Children Center without equipment. . .	\$ 380,000
--	------------

State University of Iowa**LAKESIDE LABORATORY****Repairs, Replacements and Alterations**

	For 1961-62	For 1962-63
Routine R.R. & A. needs annually.....	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Present annual appropriation	4,200	4,200
Increase over present annual appropriation.....	\$ 800	\$ 800

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

The School for the Deaf is requesting modest increases for the next biennium. These increases are needed to carry forward a reasonably constructive program of special education for the deaf and hard of hearing in Iowa:

To provide necessary increases in faculty salaries to meet competition for trained teachers and to retain good faculty members on the staff.

To increase non-faculty salaries to meet competition in the local area.

To strengthen the quality of housemothers and housefathers.

To meet the increased cost of general expense.

**SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE,
MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT**

	For 1961-62	For 1962-63
Starting Base		
1/2 Legislative biennial ceiling adjusted (Recommended by Subcommittee on Appropriations, 57th G.A.).....	\$ 765,976	\$ 765,976
Additions		
Academic and professional salary increases.....	\$ 54,750	\$ 54,750
Non-academic salary increases	40,510	42,086
General expense increases	12,100	17,475
Equipment expenses increases	10,500	10,500
Strengthening and improving programs.....	3,000	3,000
Contingent fund	10,000	10,000
Total additions to base.....	(130,860)	(137,811)
Proposed annual budget	896,836	903,787
Less estimated other income.....	5,900	5,900
Appropriation required	890,936	897,887
Present annual appropriation	760,076	760,076
Increase over present annual appropriation.....	\$ 130,860	\$ 137,811
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
General building repair and alterations.....	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Campus and grounds	3,000	3,000
Utility repairs	5,000	5,000
Special projects	10,000	10,000
Total R.R. & A. Projects, biennium 1961-63.....	28,000	28,000
Present annual appropriation	16,000	16,000
Increase over present annual appropriation.....	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000

(Continued on next page)

Capital Improvements for Biennium 1961-63	
1. Girls Dormitory with equipment.....	\$ 300,000
2. Gymnasium—remodel boys and girls dressing rooms—without equipment	25,000
3. Planning for future building needs.....	10,000
Total Capital Improvements for 1961-63.....	\$ (335,000)
Special R.R. & A. Projects	
1. Primary Hall—gutters and cornices.....	\$ 5,000
2. Main Administration Building—remodel boys dormitory, floors and modernization.....	35,840
3. Power Plant—controls and tanks.....	5,000
4. General—all buildings—fire protection improvement..	4,160
Total Special R.R. & A.....	(50,000)
Total	\$ 385,000

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL

The Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School must continue to have a highly specialized teaching staff and adequate special equipment and materials if it is to continue to offer the visually handicapped boys and girls of Iowa the education they must have to successfully compete in "sighted society."

To secure and train teachers of the caliber needed, the school must pay them a minimum of \$500 per year more than teachers in the local community.

Educating visually handicapped children requires a great deal of specialized equipment and materials which are expensive.

Some of the buildings are new and in excellent condition. Others were completed during the 19th century and require a great deal of maintenance.



SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

	For 1961-62	For 1962-63
Starting Base		
1/2 Legislative biennial ceiling adjusted (Recommended by Subcommittee on Appropriations. 57th G.A.).....	\$ 421,343	\$ 421,343
Additions		
Academic and professional salary increases.....	\$ 14,067	\$ 14,067
Non-academic salary increases	20,805	20,805
General expense increase	9,300	9,300
Equipment expense increase	6,500	6,500
Special needs	2,000	2,000
Social Security tax increase.....	5,640	5,640
Total additions to base	(58,312)	(58,312)
Proposed annual budget	479,655	479,655
Less estimated other income.....	1,000	1,000
Appropriation required	478,655	478,655
Present annual appropriation	419,884	419,884
Increase over present annual appropriation.....	\$ 58,771	\$ 58,771
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
General building repair and alterations.....	\$ 9,200	\$ 9,200
Campus and grounds	2,750	2,750
Utility repairs	5,300	5,300
Total R.R. & A. needs annually.....	17,250	17,250
Present annual appropriation	15,000	15,000
Increase over present annual appropriation.....	\$ 2,250	\$ 2,250

Capital Improvements for Biennium 1961-63

1. Physical Education Building equipment.....	\$ 6,000
2. Children's Cottage—kindergarten and primary classrooms and equipment	40,000

3. Physical Education Building—Bowling Alley addition.	42,000
4. Superintendent's Home—garage	1,000
Total Capital Improvements	\$ 89,000
Special R.R. & A. Projects	
1. Fire prevention—Complete phase II—fire marshal's recommendations	\$ 49,900
2. Main Building—special repairs.....	10,000
3. Converting barn to Shops Building.....	10,000
4. Main Building—tuck pointing ext.....	12,000
Total Special R.R. & A.....	(81,900)
Grand Total	\$ 170,900

STATE SANATORIUM

Actual receipts for the State Sanatorium were \$21,326 less than were anticipated when the budget requests were made to the last legislature. This was due in large part to a change in the law, which reduced the number of "state charge" cases admitted to the institution.

During the past year the deficit was overcome by using the \$15,000 contingent fund and by transferring \$6,326 from the equipment fund. Thus the addition to the starting base reflects the addition of money to restore the contingent fund and to replace the funds diverted from equipment purchases.

The most important request for additional funds is for salary increases to approximate those offered by competitors. If the State Sanatorium is to maintain an efficient medical staff and hold or acquire other competent personnel, it must approach the salaries paid by other state institutions and those paid by other hospitals in the area.

SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

	For 1961-62	For 1962-63
Starting Base		
½ Legislative biennial ceiling adjusted (Recommended by Subcommittee on Appropriations. 57th G.A.)	\$ 1,134,998	\$ 1,134,998
Adjustment	21,326	21,326
Total	\$ 1,156,324	\$ 1,156,324
Additions		
Academic and professional salary increases.....	\$ 47,035	\$ 58,794
Non-academic salary increases	79,081	113,281
General expense increase	23,292	34,368
Total additions to base.....	(149,408)	(206,443)
Proposed annual budget	1,305,732	1,362,767
Less estimated other income.....	77,400	77,400
Appropriation required	1,228,332	1,285,367
Present annual appropriation	1,018,924	1,018,924
Increase over present annual appropriation.....	\$ 209,408	\$ 266,443
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
General building repairs and alterations.....	\$ 31,500	\$ 31,500
Campus and grounds	6,000	6,000
Utility repairs	7,500	7,500
Total for each year of biennium 1961-63.....	45,000	45,000
Present annual appropriations	45,000	45,000
Increase over present annual appropriation.....	None	None
Capital Improvements for Biennium 1961-63		
1. Building No. 49—extension of Service Building.....	\$ 115,000	
2. Add to Employee Apt. Bldg.....	125,000	
3. Post Office and Bus Station.....	10,000	
Total Capital Improvements for 1961-63.....	\$ 250,000	

to build a
GREATER IOWA
through
higher education
by providing

Competent staffs

A high-caliber faculty is the major ingredient of modern education and research of high quality. A competent staff can be attracted and maintained only by competitive salaries and adequate facilities. Iowa's goal is a salary level averaging and keeping third place among comparable institutions in the 11-state midwest area.

**Adequate buildings
and equipment**

Sufficient space to provide for increasing enrollments in permanent, economical and convenient buildings; modern equipment for efficient and economical teaching; research facilities in keeping with the changing needs of a modern society.

Operational expenses

Sufficient funds to provide for increasing costs of teaching and research materials. Adequate money to maintain the facilities for long-range economy.

Long-range planning

Through long-range planning and financing, economical operation can be achieved for the state, and the institutions will be better prepared to meet the changing needs of Iowa citizens.

ASSURING

**equality of opportunity
in a state moving forward**

SECTION II

The financial needs of the institutions as presented to the State Board of Regents by the Executives of the institutions:

State University of Iowa
Iowa State University of Science and Technology
Iowa State Teachers College
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School
Iowa School for the Deaf
State Sanatorium

State University of Iowa

Iowa City

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

VIRGIL M. HANCHER, President

for

BIENNIUM 1961-1963

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
SUMMARY OF BUDGET INCREASES NEEDED
AND
STATE APPROPRIATIONS
REQUIRED FOR EACH YEAR OF THE 1961-63 BIENNIUM

THE UNIVERSITY		Lakeside Laboratory		1961-62	1962-63
	1961-62	1962-63	Needed Annually (same as requested of 58th G.A.)		
General Operations - Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous			Present Annual State Appropriation	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Annual "Starting Base"	\$14,389,611	\$14,389,611	Annual Increase in State Appropriation Needed	4,200	4,200
Addition to Starting Base for S.U.I. only to provide an adjustment for lack of recognition of S.U.I.'s educational load factor in previous biennia	2,225,000	2,225,000		\$ 800	\$ 800
Adjusted Starting Base to recognize S.U.I. educational load	\$16,614,611	\$16,614,611	UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS		
Annual Additions Needed				1961-62	1962-63
Salary Increases for Teaching, Research, Professional & Administrative Staff	2,338,380	2,754,451	General Operations - Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous		
Salary and Wage Increases for General Service Staff	334,328	454,560	Annual "Starting Base"	\$ 8,562,560	\$ 8,562,560
Federal Social Security Tax Rate Increases	52,000	94,000	Annual Additions Needed		
General Expense Cost Increases	157,200	232,097	Salary Increases for Administrative and Professional Staff	583,848	687,804
Equipment and Book Expense Increases	599,717	599,717	Salary and Wage Increases for General Service Staff	460,250	629,308
Enrollment Increase Expense	408,372	423,435	Federal Social Security Tax Rate Increases	24,567	37,265
Growth and Modernization of Current Programs	407,211	407,211	General Expense Cost Increases	268,710	326,200
Net Programs	100,000	130,000	Equipment Expense Increase	70,000	70,000
Contingent Fund - Unforeseeable Emergency Expense	200,000	200,000	Growth and Modernization of Current Programs	96,100	103,300
Total Annual Additions Needed	(4,597,208)	(5,295,471)	Total Annual Additions Needed	(1,503,475)	(1,853,877)
Total Proposed Annual Budget	\$21,211,819	\$21,910,082	Total Proposed Annual Budget	\$10,066,035	\$10,416,437
Less: Estimated Annual Income			Less: Estimated Annual Income (Non-Indigent Patients)	4,015,662	4,155,823
Student Fees	2,965,000	2,965,000	Annual State Appropriation Needed	\$ 6,050,373	\$ 6,260,614
Reimbursed Overhead	190,000	190,000	Present Annual State Appropriation	5,109,312	5,109,312
Other Income	70,000	70,000	Annual Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 941,061	\$ 1,151,302
Total Estimated Annual Income	(3,225,000)	(3,225,000)	Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
Annual State Appropriation Needed	\$17,986,819	\$18,685,082	Needed Annually	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000
Present Annual State Appropriation	11,480,995	11,480,995	Present Annual State Appropriation	166,000	166,000
Annual Increases in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 6,505,824	\$ 7,204,087	Annual Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations			PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL		
Needed Annually	\$ 432,000	\$ 432,000		1961-62	1962-63
Present Annual State Appropriation	333,375	333,375	General Operations - Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous		
Annual Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 98,625	\$ 98,625	Annual "Starting Base"	\$ 990,253	\$ 990,253

	<u>1961-62</u>	<u>1962-63</u>
Annual Additions Needed		
Salary Increases for Administrative and Professional Staff	\$ 75,284	\$ 95,492
Salary and Wage Increases for General Service Staff	47,078	64,765
Federal Social Security Tax Rate Increases	3,256	5,133
General Expense Cost Increases	9,138	13,492
Equipment Expense Increases	3,779	3,779
Growth and Modernization of Current Programs	111,365	112,981
New Programs	272,601	266,541
Cooperative Program with Board of Control Institutions (Salaries)	11,208	11,208
Total Annual Additions Needed	(533,709)	(573,391)
Total Proposed Annual Budget	\$ 1,523,962	\$ 1,563,644

Less: Estimated Annual Income
Patient Fees and other Income \$109,400
Cooperative Program with Board of Control Institutions 76,458

Total Estimated Annual Income	185,858	185,858
Annual State Appropriation Needed	\$ 1,338,104	\$ 1,377,786
Present Annual State Appropriation	857,743	857,743
Annual Increases in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 480,361	\$ 520,043

Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Needed Annually	\$ 30,966	\$ 30,966
Present Annual State Appropriation	12,600	12,600
Annual Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 18,366	\$ 18,366

STATE BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY

	<u>1961-62</u>	<u>1962-63</u>
General Operations - Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous		
Annual "Starting Base"	\$ 368,761	\$ 368,761
Annual Additions Needed		
Salary Increases for Professional and Administrative Staff	35,415	41,719
Salary and Wage Increases for General Service Staff	18,629	25,526

	<u>1961-62</u>	<u>1962-63</u>
Federal Social Security Tax Rate Increases	1,042	1,647
General Expense Cost Increases	7,587	9,887
Equipment Expense Increases	971	1,991
New Programs	26,500	26,500
Contingent Fund	7,500	7,500
Total Annual Additions Needed	(97,644)	(114,770)
Total Proposed Annual Budget	\$ 466,405	\$ 483,531
Less Estimated Annual Income	45,454	45,454
Annual State Appropriation Needed	\$ 420,951	\$ 438,077
Present Annual State Appropriation	321,377	321,377
Annual Increases in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 99,574	\$ 116,700

HOSPITAL SCHOOL
FOR
SEVERELY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

	<u>1961-62</u>	<u>1962-63</u>
General Operations - Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous		
Annual "Starting Base"	\$ 560,802	\$ 560,802
Annual Additions Needed		
Salary Increases for Professional and Administrative Staff	60,907	71,752
Salary and Wage Increases for General Service Staff	31,341	43,184
Federal Social Security Tax Rate Increases	2,027	3,262
General Expense Cost Increases	6,819	10,068
Growth and Modernization of Current Programs	14,820	15,364
Total Annual Additions Needed	(115,914)	(143,630)
Proposed Annual Budget from State Appropriations	\$ 676,716	\$ 704,432
Present Annual State Appropriation	560,802	560,802
Annual Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 115,914	\$ 143,630
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Needed Annually	\$ 5,250	\$ 5,250
Present Annual State Appropriation	5,000	5,000
Annual Increase in State Appropriation Needed	\$ 250	\$ 250

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

BUILDING NEEDS AND RELATED IMPROVEMENTS
FOR THE 1961-63 BIENNium

GENERAL UNIVERSITY PROJECTS

THE UNIVERSITY	Requested of 58th G. A. Not Appropriated	Request to 59th G. A.
1. Equipment and Moving Expense for 58th G. A. Buildings and Additions	\$ 738,100	\$ 1,079,000
2. University Field Station - Coralville Reserve		20,000
3. Utilities Improvements	275,000	2,000,000
4. Remodeling Vacated Space (Special RRA&E)		200,000
5. Land Purchases	57,500	250,000
6. South Hall, without Equipment	1,250,000	1,410,000
7. Engineering Building Addition, without Equipment		785,000
8. Clear Site for Business Administration College Building by Providing Quarters for Art Studios now on Site, and for Teaching Art Crafts		100,000
9. Business Administration College Building, without Equipment	1,522,000	1,750,000
10. Chemistry Building Addition, without Equipment	391,000	430,000
11. Storehouse Addition, without Equipment		300,000
12. Communications Center Addition		388,000
13. Social Science and Zoology Building, without Equipment		1,850,000
14. Special Equipment for Pharmacy Research (Special RRA&E)		135,000
15. Planning for Future Needs		100,000
16. Dentistry Building Window Replacement (Special RRA&E)		75,000
17. Special Equipment for Chemistry Research (Special RRA&E)		315,000
18. General Remodeling of Classrooms and Offices (Special RRA&E)	100,000	150,000
19. Library Acoustical Treatment Completion (Special RRA&E)		75,000
20. Air Conditioning for Classrooms and Laboratories (Special RRA&E)	100,000	200,000
	<u>\$ 4,433,600</u>	<u>\$11,612,000</u>
Summary - Capital Improvements	\$ 4,233,600	\$10,462,000
- Special RRA&E	200,000	1,150,000
	<u>\$ 4,433,600</u>	<u>\$11,612,000</u>

STATE SERVICES PROJECTS

STATE SERVICES	Requested of 58th G. A. Not Appropriated	Request to 59th G. A.
1. University Hospital Minimal Care Unit	\$ 1,425,000	\$ 1,776,000(1)
2. Mentally Retarded Children's Center, without Equipment	475,000	380,000
3. University Hospital Ambulance Garages, without Equipment		115,000
4. University Hospital - Remodel Patients' Bath and Toilet Facilities (Special RRA&E)		95,000
5. University Hospital Heating System Replacement and Air-Conditioning (Special RRA&E)		200,000
6. State Bacteriological Laboratory Equipment (Special RRA&E)		65,000
	<u>\$ 1,900,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,631,000</u>
Summary - Capital Improvements	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 2,271,000
- Special RRA&E	-0-	360,000
	<u>\$ 1,900,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,631,000</u>

(1) Anticipates Federal matching grant of \$800,000.

Iowa State University of Science and Technology

Ames

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

JAMES H. HILTON, President

for

BIENNIUM 1961-1963

BIENNIAL BUDGET REQUESTS

Submitted herewith are summaries of the proposed budgets and appropriations needed by Iowa State University of Science and Technology for the biennium 1961-63. These summaries indicate the needs for operating funds for General University Operations, for the Agriculture and Home Economics Experiment Station and for the Cooperative Extension Service in Agriculture and Home Economics (Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous). Presented also are the requests for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations and for Capital Improvements.

In the preparation of these requests, numerous conferences were held with representatives of the other state educational institutions and with the Finance Committee of the State Board of Regents. The figures contained herein are based upon formulae adopted by this group and reviewed and approved by the State Board of Regents. Computations to arrive at the estimates of cost are not set out in detail herein, but may be summarized as follows:

Starting Base

The starting base was determined in accordance with the policy established by the Appropriations Sub-Committee of the 57th General Assembly for the State Board of Regents. The following calculation indicates how the starting base was computed:

Biennial ceiling 1959-61, per appropriation bill	\$22,358,392
One-half of ceiling	11,179,196
Subtract R.R. & A. appropriation	- 333,375
	\$10,845,821
Adjustment for difference between legislative estimate of receipts as submitted to 58th General Assembly and actual 1959-60 income (estimated as of June 1, final figure later)	57,000
Legislative base	\$10,902,821
Budget adjustment in 1960-61 not included in above base (Student Health Service transferred to General Operations from Auxiliary Enterprises; off-setting income is included in income estimates)	191,620
Adjusted starting base	\$11,094,441

Academic, Administrative and Professional Salary Increases

Salary data obtained from other institutions indicate that an 11.4% increase is needed in the General University Operations to bring our average salaries to third place among comparable institutions in the 11-state area as of 1959-60. Our problem is that by the time we reach third place, it has moved upward and we find ourselves in the same relative position as now exists. Based on an analysis of past increases in the average salaries of the third-place institution, we should provide for additional increases of 3.1% in 1960-61, 8.2% in 1961-62 and 3.1% in 1962-63 if we expect to achieve and maintain third place through 1961-62 and 1962-63.

Non-Academic Salary and Wage Increases

Surveys have been made of the going rates of pay for clerical, maintenance and labor staffs in our own local community. Analyses of wage trends have been taken into consideration and it appears that in order to retain and compete for competent non-academic employees, we should make the following increases: for 1961-62, clerical staff 17%, Physical Plant maintenance staff 15% and other labor, including student labor, 10%; for 1962-63 an additional 5% should be provided.

General Expense Increase

Studies made by the purchasing staffs of the three institutions in consultation with our economists indicate that we need about 4% to cover present deficiencies in general expense funds and 3.2% to meet price increases each year, or a total increase of 7.2% for 1961-62 and an additional 3.2% for 1962-63.

Equipment Expense Increase

An average life of fifteen years was assumed for the equipment presently owned by the institution. Replacement of this equipment over a fifteen-year period would thus require approximately 7% of inventory value annually. From this is deducted the amount now allotted as the legislative equipment budget, the difference being the amount of increase to be requested of the next session.

In addition to the need for replacing normal wear and tear, each institution has accumulated a long list of requests from its departments for new types of research and instructional equipment. In the case of Iowa State University, this list exceeds \$1 1/2 million. It was determined that an effort should be made to acquire this back-log of equipment needs over a period of ten years, but that a ceiling of \$1 million should be assumed. Thus, one-tenth of a back-log of \$1 million should be provided each year of the biennium.

Book Expense Increase

The enlarged Library at Iowa State University will become fully operative sometime in the course of the first year of the next biennium. The need for expanding the present book budget will not be felt immediately at the beginning of the biennium, but over the two-year period it is conservatively estimated that an additional \$60,000 per year should be provided.

Enrollment Increase Expense

Since enrollments at Iowa State University for 1961-62 and 1962-63 are not anticipated to exceed the estimates that were used for the legislative request to the 58th General Assembly, no increase in funds for this purpose is being proposed.

Strengthening and Improving Programs of Iowa State University

In no area of modern life are developments occurring with greater rapidity nor with more revolutionary results than in the sciences and technologies. More than ever

before, college and university staffs have been active participants in the dynamic events, and, in many instances, the innovators of new and dramatic developments. To meet the instructional responsibilities on the rapidly expanding frontiers of the sciences and technologies, staffs must be augmented by the addition of skilled and oftentimes highly specialized individuals.

(a) College of Agriculture

To strengthen the instructional programs in agricultural economics, technical journalism, food processing and marketing.

(b) College of Engineering

To strengthen the instructional and research programs in the aeronautical, nuclear, electrical, mechanical and theoretical and applied mechanics departments; to strengthen research in industrial utilization of agricultural products and by-products in the engineering experiment station; to expand the extension service in the engineering problems encountered in the industrial development of the state.

(c) College of Home Economics

To supplement instructional staffs in child development and institutional management and introduce new techniques in the applied art crafts.

(d) College of Sciences and Humanities

To strengthen instructional programs in the highly specialized areas of protein chemistry, starch chemistry and bio-molecular structure; to strengthen the educational skills instruction in psychology; to strengthen the educational programs in television and closed-circuit communications.

(e) College of Veterinary Medicine

To strengthen instructional programs at the professional and graduate student levels in veterinary physiology, pharmacology, pathology and hygiene.

(f) College of Engineering - Technical Institute

To expand staff to meet the extra needs in instruction in the technical institute and to supply secretarial assistance.

Special Needs

Certain special needs will be encountered during the next biennium as follows:

- (a) The new addition to the Library will be completed in the Fall of 1961 thus requiring a larger library staff than is now employed.
- (b) At Iowa State University the staff retirement program requires that department heads and other administrative personnel be relieved of administrative duties at age 65. Such personnel are then continued on the teaching, research or extension staffs at a reduced salary for 9 months service per year until age 70 when retirement becomes effective. During the next biennium six new department heads will be required.
- (c) It has become necessary to make extensive improvements to the telephone system on the Iowa State University campus. At the time this is done it would be desirable to completely modernize the system by providing for "direct inward dialling".
- (d) The State Board of Regents and the State Board of Public Instruction carry on jointly certain educational television activities for the benefit of the public schools. The cost, estimated at \$60,000 per year, is shared equally between the two Boards, with the Board of Regents' portion paid by SUI, ISU and ISTC on a 40-40-20 basis.
- (e) Early in the next biennium, the building projects authorized by the 58th General Assembly will be completed. This additional space will require more expenditures for heat, light, water, maintenance and janitorial services.

Federal Social Security Tax Increase

The Federal Social Security Tax increased one-half percent on January 1, 1960 and will increase another one-half percent on January 1, 1963. The starting base does not reflect the cost of the first increase, thus an allowance should be made for it in the total budget as proposed for the next biennium. Likewise, an allowance should be made for the cost of the increase in 1962-63 which will result from the January 1, 1963 increase.

Contingent Fund

We are of the belief that a Contingent Fund should again be requested. Past legislatures have given little consideration to this request, but there is a real need for emergency funds in each budget to meet needs which cannot be foreseen at the time of budget preparation.

Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

Appropriations for routine Repairs, Replacements and Alterations have not kept up with the trend of costs in the building construction industry. In January 1952 when the Engineering News Record Building Cost Index stood at 406 we were receiving an annual appropriation of \$300,000. We now receive \$333,375 annually. The present Index is 559 and we estimate it will reach 585 by January 1, 1962, or 44% higher than in 1952. The calculation of increased needs is as follows:

1951-52 appropriation, base	\$300,000
Proposed increase, 44%	132,000
Proposed appropriation	\$432,000
Present appropriation	333,375
Increase needed	\$ 98,625

GENERAL UNIVERSITY OPERATION

Summary of the formula for the calculation of the financial requirements for the 1961-63 biennium for General University Operations.

	1961-62	1962-63
Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous (including equipment)		
Adjusted Starting Base	\$11,094,441	\$11,094,441
Additions:		
A. Academic Salary Increases		
1. Amount necessary to reach 3rd place on a 1959-60 basis	816,996	816,996
2. Additional amount necessary to stay in 3rd place for the first year of the biennium 1961-62	920,647	920,647
3. Additional amount necessary to stay in 3rd place for the second year of the biennium 1962-63		275,550
B. Non-academic Salary Increases		
1. Amount necessary to reach and stay in competitive position in the local area, 1961-62	325,458	325,458
2. Additional amount necessary for second year 1962-63		126,924
C. General Expense Increase		
1. Amount necessary to make up for deficiencies in present budget and to keep pace with inflation for first year 1961-62 - 7.2% of 1959-60 General Expense Budget	91,562	91,562
2. To keep pace 2nd year 1962-63 - additional 3.2% of the budget for 1961-62		43,624
D. Equipment Expense Increase		
1. Amount necessary to replace all equipment, excluding books and capital power plant equipment, in 15 years - 7% of present inventory less amount allocated for equipment in base	233,611	233,611
2. Amount necessary to overcome backlog of needs over next 5 biennia	100,000	100,000
E. Book Expense Increase	60,000	60,000
F. Enrollment Increase Expense	None	None
G. Strengthening and Expanding Programs	274,900	274,900
H. Special Needs	219,445	219,445
I. Federal Social Security Tax Increase		
1. Amount needed to cover tax increase of January 1, 1960, not included in starting base	36,530	36,530
2. Additional amount necessary to cover tax increase scheduled for January 1, 1963		23,199
J. Contingent Fund	200,000	200,000
K. Total Additions to Base	\$ 3,279,149	\$ 3,748,446
L. Total proposed annual budget for SSM&M (including equipment), Additions plus base \$14,373,590		\$14,842,887
Less		
M. Estimated Other Income		
1. Taking into account proposed increases in student fees	2,988,000	3,035,000

Difference

N. Proposed annual SSM&M appropriation necessary to support above program \$11,385,590 \$11,807,887

Less

O. Present annual appropriation for SSM&M 8,175,821 8,175,821

Difference

P. Proposed annual increase in SSM&M appropriation \$ 3,209,769 \$ 3,632,066

Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

A. Routine R. R. & A.

1. Amount of money needed is calculated on the Engineering News Record Building Cost Index for the period from January 1, 1952 to January 1, 1962. The difference between the % of increase in costs and the % of increase in appropriations to be used to calculate the amount of additional R. R. & A. funds required annually \$ 432,000 \$ 432,000

PUBLIC SERVICESAgriculture and Home Economics Experiment StationStarting Base

Biennial Ceiling 1959-61, per appropriation bill \$ 5,400,164
One-half of ceiling 2,700,082
Adjustment for difference between legislative estimate of receipts as submitted to 58th General Assembly and actual 1959-60 income (estimated as of June 1, final figures later) None
Legislative base \$ 2,700,082
Budget adjustment in 1960-61 not included in above base (expense of the operation of newly acquired land; off-setting income included in income estimate) 25,000
Adjusted starting base \$ 2,725,082

Academic, Administrative and Professional Salary Increases

The calculations for salary increases for research, professional and administrative staffs of the Experiment Station follow the same procedure as employed in the section for General University Operations. The percentages required differ slightly from those in the General University computation because here we are comparing only with third position salaries paid in Agriculture and Home Economics. The percentages are as follows: 10.0% to reach third place as of 1959-60, 3.1% in 1960-61, 8.2% in 1961-62 and 3.1% in 1962-63. It is estimated that these percentages will be required to maintain third place through 1961-62 and 1962-63.

Non-Academic Salary and Wage Increases

The same percentages as developed for General University Operations are applied to Experiment Station.

General Expense Increase

Computation of this item also followed the method and percentages used in the General University computation.

Equipment Expense Increase

The calculation of normal replacement of equipment is based on 7% of inventory value annually as in the case of the General University. The backlog of requests for new types of research equipment totals approximately \$113,000 and acquisition of this back-log over a ten-year period would mean a request for \$11,300.

Strengthening and Expanding Programs

- (a) To extend research designed to evaluate the effects of such programs as soil bank, storage of feed grains and basic price and income for agriculture. Although considerable progress has been made in determining direct and indirect costs of solving surplus and farm income problems, these farm policy studies require additional staff support.
- (b) To increase the research efforts in quality product development; to expand research in food processing; to seek ways of anticipating consumer needs and preferences for agricultural products.
- (c) To expand research in biochemistry and biophysics and biochemistry of nutrition to supply urgently needed basic information.

Federal Social Security Tax Increase

The same method of computation as used in General University is required to meet the cost of the increases in Federal Social Security rates.

Contingent Fund

A Contingent Fund of \$25,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies is proposed for the Experiment Station.

Agriculture and Home Economics Experiment Station

Summary of the formula for the calculation of the financial requirements for the 1961-63 biennium for the Experiment Station.

	1961-62	1962-63
Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous (including equipment)		
Adjusted Starting Base	\$ 2,725,082	\$ 2,725,082
Additions:		
A. Academic Salary Increases		
1. Amount necessary to reach 3rd place on a 1959-60 basis	171,517	171,517
2. Additional amount necessary to stay in 3rd place for the first year of the biennium 1961-62	211,201	211,201
3. Additional amount necessary to stay in 3rd place for the second year of the biennium 1962-63		63,213
B. Non-academic Salary Increases		
1. Amount necessary to reach and stay in competitive position in the local area, 1961-62	76,149	76,149
2. Additional amount necessary for second year 1962-63		34,461
C. General Expense Increase		
1. Amount necessary to make up for deficiencies in present budget and to keep pace with inflation for first year 1961-62 - 7.2% of 1959-60 General Expense Budget	31,557	31,557
2. To keep pace 2nd year 1962-63 - additional 3.2% of the budget for 1961-62		15,035
D. Equipment Expense Increase		
1. Amount necessary to replace all equipment, excluding books and capital power plant equipment, in 15 years - 7% of present inventory less amount allocated for equipment in base	26,648	26,648
2. Amount necessary to overcome backlog of needs over next 5 biennia	11,300	11,300
E. Book Expense Increase	None	None
F. Enrollment Increase Expense	None	None
G. Strengthening and Expanding Programs	100,000	100,000
H. Special Needs	None	None
I. Federal Social Security Tax Increase		
1. Amount needed to cover tax increase of January 1, 1960, not included in starting base	9,228	9,228
2. Additional amount necessary to cover tax increase scheduled for January 1, 1963		5,862
J. Contingent Fund	25,000	25,000
K. Total Additions to Base	\$ 662,600	\$ 781,171
L. Total proposed annual budget for SSM&M (including equipment), Additions plus base	\$ 3,387,682	\$ 3,506,253
Less		
M. Estimated Other Income	670,330	670,330
Difference		
N. Proposed annual SSM&M appropriation necessary to support above program	\$ 2,717,352	\$ 2,835,923

Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous (including equipment) (Continued)	1961-62	1962-63
Less		
O. Present annual appropriation for SSM&M	\$ 2,054,752	\$ 2,054,752

Difference

P. Proposed annual increase in SSM&M appropriation	\$ 662,600	\$ 781,171
---	------------	------------

Cooperative Extension Service in Agriculture and Home Economics

Starting Base

Biennial ceiling 1959-61, per appropriation bill	\$ 5,485,106
One-half of ceiling	2,742,553
Adjustment for difference between legislative estimate of receipts as submitted to the 58th General Assembly and actual 1959-60 income (estimated as of June 1, final figures later)	None

Starting Base	\$ 2,742,553
---------------	--------------

Academic, Administrative and Professional Salary Increases

Calculations for salary increases for the academic, professional, administrative and County staffs follow in general the principles developed and outlined under General University Operations. However, the comparisons with the third-place institutions in the 11-state area are made in the case of the Central staff only with average salaries in Agriculture. In the case of the County staffs, comparisons are made with similar County Extension personnel in the 11-state area. The percentage increases developed in these calculations are as follows: Central staff to reach third place as of 1959-60 8.2% and County staff 10.3%; 1960-61 3.1%; 1961-62 8.2%; and 1962-63 3.1%.

Non-Academic Salary and Wage Increases

This calculation followed the same procedure as in General University using the same percentages.

General Expense Increase

The same percentages for general expense increases were used as in the General University calculations.

Strengthening and Expanding Programs

- Employment of additional marketing specialists dealing with efficiency in marketing, distribution and utilization of agricultural products.
- Increase programs and needs in county extension staffs to supply assistance in consumer education, family living and 4-H club activities in certain counties not now supplied.

Federal Social Security Tax Increase

As in the case of the two previous budgets, a small amount of additional funds will be required to meet the costs of the Federal Social Security increases. Most of the Extension people are on joint Federal appointment and are not affected by the Social Security Tax; therefore the amount being requested is quite small.

Contingent Fund

A Contingent Fund of \$25,000 is being requested to meet unforeseen emergencies in the budget.

Cooperative Extension Service in Agriculture and Home Economics

Summary of the formula for the calculation of the financial requirements for the 1961-63 biennium for the Cooperative Extension Service.

Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous (including equipment)	1961-62	1962-63
Starting Base	\$ 2,742,553	\$ 2,742,553

Additions:

A. Academic Salary Increases		
1. Amount necessary to reach 3rd place on a 1959-60 basis	204,995	204,995
2. Additional amount necessary to stay in 3rd place for the first year of the biennium 1961-62	278,877	278,877
3. Additional amount necessary to stay in 3rd place for the second year of the biennium 1962-63		83,468
B. Non-academic Salary Increases		
1. Amount necessary to reach and stay in competitive position in the local area, 1961-62	32,234	32,234

B. Non-academic Salary Increases (Continued)	1961-62	1962-63
2. Additional amount necessary for second year 1962-63		\$ 12,646

C. General Expense Increase

1. Amount necessary to make up for deficiencies in present budget and to keep pace with inflation for first year 1961-62 - 7.2% of 1959-60 General Expense Budget	\$ 20,671	20,671
2. To keep pace 2nd year 1962-63 - additional 3.2% of the budget for 1961-62		9,849

D. Equipment Expense Increase	None	None
E. Book Expense Increase	None	None
F. Enrollment Increase Expense	None	None
G. Strengthening and Expanding Programs	52,000	52,000
H. Special Needs	None	None

I. Federal Social Security Tax Increase

1. Amount needed to cover tax in- crease of January 1, 1960, not included in starting base	1,922	1,922
2. Additional amount necessary to cover tax increase scheduled for January 1, 1963		1,221

J. Contingent Fund	25,000	25,000
--------------------	--------	--------

K. Total Additions to Base	\$ 615,699	\$ 722,883
----------------------------	------------	------------

L. Total proposed annual budget for SSM&M (including equipment), Additions plus base	\$ 3,358,252	\$ 3,465,436
--	--------------	--------------

Less

M. Estimated Other Income		
1. Taking into account proposed increases in student fees	1,419,434	1,419,434

Difference

N. Proposed annual SSM&M appropriation necessary to support above program	\$ 1,938,818	\$ 2,046,002
--	--------------	--------------

Less

O. Present annual appropriation for SSM&M	1,323,119	1,323,119
---	-----------	-----------

Difference

P. Proposed annual increase in SSM&M appropriation	\$ 615,699	\$ 722,883
---	------------	------------

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

1961-63

GENERAL UNIVERSITY

MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS

	Amount Requested for 1961-63
1. Animal Industries Building, without equipment	\$ 2,000,000
2. Chemistry Building Addition, with part of equipment	2,100,000
3. Engineering Building, without equipment	1,650,000
4. Men's Physical Education Additions, without equipment	1,950,000
5. Buildings and Improvements for re-locating livestock herds used in teaching programs, with equipment	250,000
6. Stange Road underpass of Chicago & Northwestern Railroad	500,000
7. Communications Building with equipment	375,000
Sub-total, Major Capital, General University	\$ 8,825,000

SPECIAL REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS
(MINOR CAPITAL)

1. Utilities - replacement and extension		
a. Electric distribution system	\$ 75,000	
b. Steam distribution system	250,000	
c. Electric interconnection with City	80,000	
d. Storm sewers	25,000	430,000

SPECIAL REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS
(MINOR CAPITAL) (Continued)Amount Requested
for 1961-63

2. Chemistry Building renovation	\$ 250,000
3. Child Development Laboratory, remodelling and addition	125,000
4. Agricultural Engineering - Addition for Industrial Arts	170,000
5. Parking Lot improvements	25,000
6. Dairy and Food Industry Building, remodelling	50,000
7. Mechanical Engineering - repair monitor roof of west wing and remodelling	35,000
8. East Chemical Engineering, construct offices on east balcony	15,000
9. McKay Hall - remodelling areas in old portion of Home Economics	40,000
10. Men's Gymnasium, general reconditioning of structure and mechanical systems	75,000
11. Veterinary Research Institute - construct isolation units	65,000
12. Veterinary Quadrangle, remodelling for physiology and pharmacology	50,000
Sub-total, Special R. R. & A., General University	\$ 1,330,000
PLANNING FOR FUTURE BUILDINGS	100,000
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUEST FOR THE GENERAL UNIVERSITY	\$ 10,255,000

PUBLIC SERVICESMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR THE AGRICULTURE
AND HOME ECONOMICS EXPERIMENT STATION

1. Buildings and improvements on new Agronomy and Agricultural Engineering Research Farm	\$ 250,000
2. Greenhouses, headhouse and controlled environment facilities	140,000
TOTAL CAPITAL REQUEST FOR PUBLIC SERVICES	\$ 390,000
TOTAL, ALL CAPITAL REQUESTS FOR 1961-63	\$ 10,645,000

Iowa State Teachers College

Cedar Falls

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

J. W. MAUCKER, President

for

BIENNIUM 1961-1963

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
FINANCIAL NEEDS PRESENTED TO THE BOARD
FOR
SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE

For the Biennium 1961-63

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

Iowa State Teachers College is unique among Iowa colleges and universities in that for 50 years it has been a single-purpose institution having for its sole function the education of teachers. The financial needs of this particular college are, as two years ago, largely determined by the following factors:

1. Continued enrollment increases.
2. Increasingly keen competition for college staff members.
3. The necessity of improving the quality of instruction in both the college and the public schools.

This latter point is particularly important in view of the widespread public concern for the maintenance of effective elementary and secondary schools.

ENROLLMENT TRENDS

In September, 1960, approximately 3,612 students were enrolled, the highest fall enrollment in the history of the college. The "normal" enrollment prior to World War II was about 1,800 students. It rose rapidly to 3,000 when the GI's returned, dropped in the early 1950's to approximately 2,250 students, and then began to increase rapidly in the fall of 1954.

The enrollment may be expected to increase at a moderate rate for the next three or four years (averaging perhaps 3% or 4% a year) and then at a highly accelerated rate to a total of approximately 5,000 students in the mid-1960's - possibly 6,000 or 6,500 by 1970.

Thus we must request funds to staff the college for modest growth in the immediate future (estimated to be 5% from 1959-60 to 1961-62 and an additional 7.4% from 1961-62 to 1962-63). We must also continue the expansion of physical plant facilities begun this biennium in order to meet the greatly expanded requirements of the next dozen years.

STAFFING THE COLLEGE

In view of greatly increased demands for college staff members, it is increasingly difficult to retain effective instructors and to attract new staff members of high caliber. Many factors determine the attractiveness of a college teaching job - general reputation of the institution, quality of the student body, teaching load, provisions for retirement, sick leave and other fringe benefits, quality of buildings and equipment, intellectual atmosphere and freedom of teaching and learning, and, of course, salary. We believe we can hold our own reasonably well if our average salaries

in each professorial rank are equal to those of the third-ranking institution of our type in the 11-state area surrounding and including Iowa.

From 1957-58 to 1959-60, we made sizeable increases in salaries (our average teaching salary increased by approximately 16%, partially as a result of the fact that we reduced the size of our teaching staff). Other competing institutions likewise made large salary increases, so that, while our relative position improved somewhat, we found ourselves still 2.4% below the third place position among institutions of our type in the surrounding states. We did close the gap somewhat, however, and this has definitely been a factor in holding down faculty turnover and providing a willingness on the part of staff members to seek more effective ways of carrying on the instructional program.

In 1959-60, our average salary paid to instructional faculty for the academic year was \$7,302. The third-place figure was \$7,474 so we needed about \$172 per staff member to "catch up" with our competition. But the important consideration as we look to the future is the fact that other states around us are making rapid strides in the further improvement of faculty salaries, so that we know we must be in position to make further substantial increases if we are to retain and attract a highly qualified staff. Consistently since 1953-54, the institutions with whom we compare ourselves here in the Midwest have increased salaries by 11% in each biennium. We assume they will do so again. Consistently also, in the second year of the biennium, they have increased salaries by an additional 3% over the first year of that biennium.

Hence, we are asking for salary funds equal to 2.4% of our present salary budget to "catch up" with the third-place institution and for 11% more in 1961-62 in order to "keep up" with the salary advances in other colleges, plus an additional 3% to "keep up" in the second year of the coming biennium.

Likewise, we have estimated that salaries of clerical personnel should be increased by 15% and salaries of physical plant employees by approximately 10% the first year of the biennium, with an additional 5% in each case the second year of the biennium, in order to compete on reasonable terms with much higher hourly rates of pay for similar work in other employment in the Waterloo-Cedar Falls area.

QUALITY OF INSTRUCTION

The college has taken a number of major steps in recent years to assure higher quality of instruction for public school personnel:

1. A revised four-year undergraduate program was

put into effect in the early 1950's. A thorough-going revision of the four-year curriculum for teachers in the elementary schools was adopted during 1959-60 in keeping with the state action eliminating the two-year elementary school program as of 1960. A number of significant steps have been taken by individual departments to strengthen undergraduate majors in the academic fields.

2. In June, 1952, graduate instruction leading to the master's degree for public school personnel was begun. This program has grown slowly, but steadily, as it was hoped it would. The growth of the graduate program was reflected in the enrollment of more than 850 graduate students in the 1960 summer session and the graduation of 84 persons with master's degrees at the summer session commencement in August, 1960. In the spring of 1960 the State Board of Regents authorized the addition of a sixth-year program leading to the degree Specialist in Education for administrative and supervisory personnel; this program went into effect at the beginning of the 1960 summer session.

3. An intensive effort has been made to provide increasingly effective professional laboratory experiences for prospective teachers. Student teaching experience is provided in off-campus residential centers. In the 1960-61 academic year, such centers are being operated at Waterloo, Fort Dodge, Mason City, Newton and the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School; centers at Independence and Charles City have been temporarily discontinued because of a drop in numbers of student teachers resulting from the shift from the two-year to the four-year elementary program. These centers make it possible to use public school personnel in the supervision of student teaching, thus freeing the campus laboratory school from its previously heavy load of student teaching, so that it may provide students with a greater amount of observation, demonstration, and participation and carry on experimentation which will aid in strengthening the schools of Iowa. Summer programs for students of outstanding ability have proved highly successful at the campus laboratory school.

4. The college has cooperated with the National Science Foundation in sponsoring five summer institutes in the fields of mathematics and science, and three academic year institutes for mathematics and science teachers, as well as several research and demonstration programs in these fields. The College has also carried on a cooperative research program with the U. S. Office of Education in the development of specialized curricula for rapid learners in the elementary schools.

5. Instructional staff members have been encouraged to experiment with new approaches for the enrichment of instruction and for the more effective utilization of instructional staff in order that a larger number of students may be served without proportional increases in staff and without deterioration in the quality of instruction. These efforts have led to an actual decrease in the number of staff members in each year from 1956 to 1960, even though enrollments have increased during that span of time.

6. On the recommendation of its Standards and Directions Committee the faculty, near the close of the 1958-59 school year, adopted a set of specific proposals for the raising of academic standards at the college - including the tightening of admission standards, the opening

up of opportunities for more rapid advancement and more independent work on the part of able students, and the strengthening of the faculty itself. The latter includes an effort to recognize scholarly activities as one-fifth of the load of each staff member in addition to 12 hours of course work and attendant duties in committee assignments and student advising.

Funds are requested under the heading "New and Expanded Programs" to continue this program of qualitative improvement with special emphasis on additional assistance to the Iowa school systems through the extension of TV Schoolltime beyond the WOI-TV listening area; continued efforts to strengthen the summer program in order to make more effective use of facilities on a year-round basis; the improvement of use of the laboratory school in theory classes by means of a closed-circuit TV set-up; and the strengthening of the honors programs to provide special stimulation for particularly capable and ambitious students.

LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS FOR SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE

The request made by the president of the college to the State Board of Regents in July, 1960, was exactly the same as the request now being made by the Board to the legislature (see page 11 of the first section of the Biennial Report). It is a source of genuine satisfaction to the college administration and faculty that the Board felt that the legislative request worked out by the administrative officers in conjunction with the officials of the other two state institutions was worthy of the Board's endorsement and whole-hearted support.

LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS FOR REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

The president's request to the Board for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations funds was for exactly the amounts listed on page 11 of this report.

A number of special projects of considerable magnitude are listed under the request for capital improvements. A survey of the expanding utility needs of the campus has indicated clearly that somewhat greater funds for repairs and alterations will be needed in the next three or four years in order that the heat distribution system, the facilities for distribution of electric current, the sanitary and storm sewers, and the water system may be modernized and expanded to meet the needs of a growing student body and a growing campus.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Most of the instructional buildings at Iowa State Teachers College were built before World War I. During the 24-year period from 1921-22 to 1944-45 an average of less than \$32,000 per year was appropriated for new buildings at the college. During the 1959-61 biennium, however, a major construction program has been begun which will result in important improvements at the heating plant, an addition to the Arts and Industries Building, a new Health Service Building and a new Music Building. These buildings (aside from the Arts and Industries addition) are primarily for replacement of obsolescent and unsatisfactory space rather than expansion of facilities. By this step,

however, we do make a beginning at overcoming the accumulated backlog of need to replace temporary and obsolete buildings at the college and provide additional facilities for the anticipated enrollment increases in the years ahead. It has been extremely encouraging to see these construction projects get under way.

It is imperative, if the needs of the institutions are to be met, that further construction be undertaken during the 1961-63 biennium.

LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

The president's request to the Board for capital improvements for the 1961-63 biennium was exactly as listed and described on page 11 of this report. The need for each item is as follows:

1. Library and Equipment, Unit I - \$1,700,000

The existing library, built in 1907, while an excellent building structurally, is not large enough to meet expanding library needs, is not properly designed to carry heavy use efficiently (requires too much staff to man the various stations), does not lend itself to further remodeling for library use, and would be extremely difficult to expand in size. A modern building designed for flexibility in use is needed. The Unit I requested is only sufficient to meet the increased needs for the next five years and a Unit II (included in our long range plans) will be needed by about 1968. It is fortunate that the present building can readily be adapted for general classroom purposes and will thus serve the college admirably for many years.

2. Administration Building and Equipment - \$875,000

Administrative offices are housed in Gilchrist Hall, built in 1882, and the Administration Building, (1895). Thus, all the college records - student academic records, business records, alumni records, placement files, administrative correspondence, etc. - are subject to serious fire hazard. Modern facilities, unpretentious but well-designed, are needed.

3. Garage, Receiving Depot and Physical Plant Storage - \$245,000

Campus expansion and the addition of new buildings bring problems not only to the heating plant but also to other areas of the physical plant department. Our garage has long ago outgrown its quarters. Increased maintenance means a need for more adequate physical plant storage. Any visitor to Iowa State Teachers College can plainly see the need for a central receiving depot for the supplies and equipment arriving at our campus. These improvements are urgently needed in the interest of efficient business operation.

4. Addition to Auditorium Building for Staff Offices - \$275,000

With a larger staff we have a bad office situation in this building. As many as 6 to 8 staff members have offices together in one large room with only semi-private partitioning. This addition would provide office space for about 60 staff members and some additional space for service departments. Vacated offices in the Auditorium Building should enable us to gain 10 or 11 small classrooms.

5. Building Planning for future Capital Askings - \$50,000

These funds are needed for orderly and efficient long-range planning and will enable the college to move more speedily after Capital Improvement funds are appropriated.

6. Special RR&A Projects - \$200,000

Science Building - modernize heating	\$24,725
Wright Hall - modernize heating	60,950
Improve present heat distribution system	41,860
Auditorium and Library - replace heating coils	31,000
Arts and Industries Building - aluminum sun shades	10,500
Men's Gym - sound control for use as Auditorium	15,000
West Campus - grounds development	15,965

SUMMARY OF NEEDS Biennium 1961-63

		1961-62	1962-63
I. GENERAL SUPPORT			
1. Salaries, Support and Maintenance		\$4,038,597	\$4,293,965
2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		180,000	180,000
Total Annual Request		\$4,218,597	\$4,473,965
II. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS			
1. Library Unit with equipment	\$1,700,000		
2. Administration Building with equipment	875,000		
3. Garage - Receiving and storage with equipment	245,000		
4. Auditorium Addition and offices with equipment	275,000		
5. Planning for future capital askings	50,000		
6. Special RR&A Projects	200,000		
Total for the Biennium	\$3,345,000		
Annual Request		\$1,672,500	\$1,672,500
Grand Total - Requested for each year of biennium		\$5,891,097	\$6,146,465

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Vinton

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

DONALD W. OVERBEAY, Superintendent

for

BIENNIUM 1961-1963

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
FINANCIAL NEEDS PRESENTED TO THE BOARDFor the Biennium 1961-1963
Vinton, IowaSALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE,
MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

Legislative Biennial Ceiling -- SSMM&E plus RR&A, 1959-60	\$871,768
1/2 of Legislative Biennial Ceiling	435,884
Less RR&A, 1959-60	- 15,000
Income in addition to the amount estimated in 1959-60 Budget	<u>459</u>

Base: 1/2 of the legislative institutional budget for the biennium 1959-61 (not including the appropriation for RR&A) adjusted by the amount by which the actual receipts other than appropriations for the 1958-59 fiscal year differed from the estimate of receipts used in preparing the legislative institutional budget for 1959-61 \$421,343

I Additions (Annual Increases)

1. Academic Salary Increases
(27 teachers at \$521 each) \$14,067

The supply of competent teachers is greatly limited. This is especially true of the really capable teacher interested in teaching visually handicapped boys and girls.

Teachers of blind children must have special training. To attract teachers with special training, to demand more in-service training and additional schooling of present staff, and to meet the increasingly higher salaries being offered all teachers, \$14,067 will be needed.

2. Non-Academic Salary Increases
(37 persons at \$275 each) 20,805
3. Extra Salaries 2,000

This increase is needed to adequately provide monies for substitutes in case of illness and to meet other unforeseen emergencies.

Total Salary Increases \$ 36,872

4. Retirement

- a. I.P.E.R.S. 3 1/2% of
\$36,872.00 \$1,290

b. F.O.A.B.

- (a) Increase effective 1-1-60,
1/2% of \$315,226.00 for
1 1/2 years \$ 2,364

- (b) 3% of \$36,872.00 1,106

- (c) Increase effective 1-1-63,
1/2% of \$352,098.00 for
1/2 year 880

Total Retirement \$ 5,640

Grand Total Increases in Salaries \$ 42,512

II General Expense Increase \$ 9,300

While price increases are a factor in requesting additional monies in General Expense, a major factor is insufficient funds for Braille and large print books, tactual apparatus, etc., from the American Printing House for the Blind. The quota assigned to the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School from U.S. Government monies is no longer adequate to meet our needs. We have been expending up to \$2,000.00 per year in School funds for these materials.

Additional activity in many areas has increased demand for materials and supplies.

III Equipment (School Bus) \$ 6,500

IV Unallocated No increase

Total Annual SSMM&E Increase
Requested \$ 58,312

Total proposed annual budget for
SSMM&E for 1961-62 and 1962-63 479,655

Estimated Other Income 1,000

Proposed annual appropriation for
SSMM&E for 1961-62 and 1962-63 478,655

Present annual appropriation for SSMM&E - 419,884

Proposed annual increase in SSMM&E
appropriation \$ 58,771

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Proposed biennial appropriation
for general recurring operational
repairs

a. Utility Repairs	\$10,600
b. General Building Repairs	18,400
c. Campus and Grounds	5,500

Total R.R. & A. needs Biennially	<u>\$ 34,500</u>
----------------------------------	------------------

Present R.R. & A. Biennial appropriation	<u>30,000</u>
---	---------------

Increase over present Biennial appropriation	4,500
---	-------

Proposed total annual appropriation
for Repairs, Replacements and
Alterations

\$17,500

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Capital Improvements for Biennium 1961-63

1. Physical Education Building Equipment	\$ 6,000
2. Children's Cottage-Kindergarten and Primary Classrooms and Equipment	40,000
3. Physical Education Building-Bowling Alley Addition	42,000
4. Superintendent's Home - Garage	<u>1,000</u>

Total Capital Improvements	\$ 89,000
----------------------------	-----------

Special R.R. & A. Projects (Minor Capital) 1961-63

1. Fire Prevention - Complete phase II - Fire Marshal's Recommendations	\$ 49,900
2. Main Building-Special Repairs	10,000
3. Converting Barn to Shop's Building	10,000
4. Main Building-Tuck pointing Ext.	<u>12,000</u>

Total Special R.R. & A.	(81,900)
-------------------------	----------

Grand Total	\$170,900
-------------	-----------

Iowa School for the Deaf

Council Bluffs

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

LLOYD E. BERG, Superintendent

for

BIENNIUM 1961-1963

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

Council Bluffs, Iowa

FINANCIAL NEEDS PRESENTED TO THE BOARD
For the Biennium 1961-63SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FOR 1961-63
SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE AND MISCELLANEOUS
(INCLUDING EQUIPMENT)

		1961-62	1962-63
"Starting Base" for 1961-63		\$765,976.00	\$765,976.00
Additions Needed Annually			
1. Academic Salary	7.2 %*	54,750.00	54,750.00
2. Non-Academic Salary	5.3 %	40,510.00	42,086.00
3. General Expense	1.6 %	12,100.00	17,475.00
4. Equipment Expense	1.4 %	10,500.00	10,500.00
5. Strengthening Program	.4 %	3,000.00	3,000.00
6. Special Needs	1.6 %	12,000.00	12,000.00
7. Contingent Fund	1.3 %	10,000.00	10,000.00
Total Additions Needed Annually	18.8 %*	\$142,860.00	\$149,811.00
Total Proposed Annual Budget		\$908,836.00	\$915,787.00
Less Estimated Other Income		5,900.00	5,900.00
Proposed Annual SSMM&E Appropriation Necessary to Support Above Program		\$902,936.00	\$909,887.00
Less 57th G.A. Appropriation		760,076.00	760,076.00
Proposed Annual Increase in SSMM&E		\$142,860.00	\$149,811.00

* Percentage of increase over 1959-61 appropriation.

PROPOSED LEGISLATIVE ASKINGS S. S. & M.
1961-63 BienniumSALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE AND MISCELLANEOUS
(INCLUDING EQUIPMENT)

	1961-62	1962-63
BASE Starting base for 1961-63 according to agreed formula	\$765,976.00	\$765,976.00
ADDITIONS:		
A. Academic Salary Increases		
1. Amount necessary to reach 3rd place on a 1959-60 basis	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00
2. Additional amount necessary to stay in 3rd place for the first year of the biennium 1961-62	42,250.00	42,250.00
3. Additional amount necessary to stay in 3rd place for the 2nd year of the biennium 1962-63 (to be granted from budget savings)		-0-
B. Non-academic Salary Increases		
1. Amount necessary to reach and stay in competitive position in local area and to include the amount necessary for increased Social Security expense for the first year 1961-62	40,510.00	40,510.00
2. Additional amount necessary for 2nd year 1962-63. 1/2% for Social Security only. Salary increases will be granted from budget savings.		1,576.00
C. General Expense Increase		
1. Amount necessary to make up for deficiencies in present budget and to keep pace with inflation for the first year 1961-62. 7.2% of 1959-1960 General Expense Budget	12,100.00	12,100.00
2. To keep pace 2nd year 1962-63 additional 3.2% of the budget for 1961-62		5,375.00

D. Equipment Expense Increase

1. None requested, present sum (\$19,425.00) satisfactory

2. Amount necessary to overcome backlog of needs

1961-62	1962-63
10,500.00	10,500.00

E. Book Expense Increase

1. No increase requested

F. Enrollment Increase

1. No increase requested

G. Strengthening & Expanding Program

1. Revision of student, counselor, guidance and recreational program

3,000.00 3,000.00

H. Special Needs

1. Employee Insurance Program

12,000.00 12,000.00

I. Contingent Fund

1. Same amount as last biennium request

10,000.00 10,000.00

J. Total Additions to Base

\$142,860.00 \$149,811.00

K. Total proposed annual budget for SSMM&E. Additions plus base.

\$908,836.00 \$915,787.00

Less:

L. Estimated other income

5,900.00 5,900.00

Difference:

M. Proposed annual SSMM&E appropriation necessary to support above program

\$902,936.00 \$909,887.00

Less:

N. Present annual appropriation for SSMM&E

760,076.00 760,076.00

Difference:

O. Proposed annual increase in SSMM&E appropriation

\$142,860.00 \$149,811.00

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Legislative Askings 1961-63 Biennium

A. Routine R. R. & A.

1. Amount of money needed for each year of biennium

\$ 18,800.00 \$ 18,800.00

B. Special R. R. & A. Projects

1. Special Projects

a. Alteration for Academic Audio, Speech and Psychological Center with equipment. \$20,000

10,000.00 10,000.00

C. Total R. R. & A. Needs, Routine and Special annually

28,800.00 28,800.00

D. Present annual appropriation for R.R. & A.

16,800.00 16,800.00

E. Proposed increase in appropriation R.R. & A. \$ 12,000.00 \$ 12,000.00

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND SPECIAL R. R. & A. PROJECTS
For Biennium 1961-63

PRIORITY I

Estimated Total Cost

GIRLS DORMITORY BUILDING

\$300,000.00

75-bed dormitory for older girls with recreation room, kitchenette, laundry room, office, reception room, bedrooms for counselors or housemothers, and 1 four bedroom apartment to house senior girls.

THE NEED IS BASED ON THE FOLLOWING BASIC FUNDAMENTALS:

1. It is necessary to house the older boys and girls in separate buildings.

	<u>Estimated Total Cost</u>		<u>Estimated Total Cost</u>
2. It is necessary to increase the room facilities for the boys in the main dormitory building where crowding now exists.		2. Main Administration Building*	
3. It is necessary to provide improved facilities for the normal deaf by semi-segregation of the mentally retarded deaf and the multiple handicapped in the dormitory.		A. Remodel Boys Dormitory	
		1. New heating units	
		2. Refinish woodwork	
		3. Remodel and enlarge boys shower rooms, toilets and dressing rooms	
		B. Install toilets and dressing rooms for bakery students	
		C. Tile or refinish flooring in students' diningroom	
		D. Modernize center section, 1st floor	
<u>PRIORITY II</u>		3. Powerplant	
<u>REMODEL BOYS AND GIRLS DRESSING ROOMS IN GYM</u>	\$ 25,000.00	A. Replace old water softener tanks	
Remodel gymnasium dressing rooms for both girls and boys to increase the size and to provide for additional facilities to meet the following needs:		B. Install new high & low water controls	
1. To improve and increase the locker facilities.		4. General--all buildings	
2. To improve and increase the shower facilities.		A. Recommendations by Fire Marshall in recent report	
3. To make provision for handling visiting athletic teams.		* Most items in #2 for Main Building were approved by the 58th G. A. but funds did not take care of all the work.	
<u>PRIORITY III</u>		<u>PRIORITY IV</u>	
<u>SPECIAL R. R. & A. PROJECTS</u>	\$ 50,000.00	<u>PLANNING</u>	\$ 10,000.00
1. Primary Hall -- Gutters and Cornices		The planning estimate was based on about 1% of the 1963-1971 capital improvements program plus additional RR&A special projects not listed.	
This type of repair work was done on the Main Building but is also needed on Primary Hall. (Roof repair was not included in recent repair and remodeling appropriation)		\$1,000,000.00 total @ 1% or \$10,000.00	

State Sanatorium

Oakdale

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

Dr. W. M. SPEAR, Superintendent

for

BIENNIUM 1961-1963

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

STATE SANATORIUM

Oakdale, Iowa

FINANCIAL NEEDS PRESENTED TO THE BOARD

For the Biennium 1961-63

1959-61 Biennium Ceiling per Appropriation Bill	\$2,402,648	Annual Starting Base for 1961-63 before adjustment for decreased income	<u>\$1,134,998</u>
Deduct: Repairs, Replacements & Alteration (\$45,000 annually)	<u>90,000</u>	Senate file 34 as enacted into law by the 58th G. A. lowered the requirement for gaining legal settlement in any county of Iowa from two years to one year and repealed the law giving a county power to issue a notice to depart to a non-resident. This resulted in fewer State charge cases during the past year. We must assume that the trend will continue through the 1961-63 biennium with correspondingly lower revenue, necessitating an increase in appropriation. Our estimate of income from State charge cases for the 1959-61 biennium was \$120,000 annually but now, due to effect of the above law, this estimated income must be cut to \$60,000 annually for the 1961-63 biennium.	
	\$2,312,648		
Annual "budget" for SSMM&E - 1/2 of Biennial Ceiling	\$1,156,324		
Actual Receipts for 1959-60	\$ 116,074		
Annual Receipts originally estimated	<u>137,400</u>		
Decrease in present estimate from original estimate	<u>21,326</u>		

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS 59th BIENNIUM 1961-63

	1961-1962	1962-1963
Base - Salaries, Support, Maintenance, Miscellaneous and Equipment	\$1,134,998	\$1,134,998
*Adjustment to restore funds diverted to meet income deficiencies 1959-60.	21,326	21,326
Adjusted Base	<u>\$1,156,324</u>	<u>\$1,156,324</u>
Proposed Additions:	1961-1962	1962-1963
Salary increases for professional and administrative personnel	\$ 47,035	\$ 58,794
Salary increases for other personnel	79,081	113,281
General Expense increase	23,292	34,368
Equipment Fund - no increase		
Contingent Fund - no increase		
Total Additions	<u>\$ 149,408</u>	<u>\$ 206,443</u>
Add: 1961-62 and 1962-63 increases to base	149,408	206,443
Proposed Budgets for 1961-62 and 1962-63	\$1,305,732	\$1,362,767
Less: Estimated Revenue		
Reimbursement for State Charge Cases	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
Other Revenue	<u>17,400</u>	<u>17,400</u>
Total Revenue	<u>77,400</u>	<u>77,400</u>
Annual State Appropriation Required	\$1,228,332	\$1,285,367
Present Annual State Appropriation	<u>1,018,924</u>	<u>1,018,924</u>
Annual Increase in Appropriation	<u>\$ 209,408</u>	<u>\$ 266,443</u>

*Adjustment to restore Contingent Fund for distribution to general expense in case of further income deficiency and restore \$6,326.00 to equipment funds deducted because of income deficiency.

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Annual State Appropriation,
1959-1960 and 1960-1961 \$45,000

Proposed Annual State Appropriation,
1961-1962 and 1962-1963 45,000

No Annual Increase requested

* * * * *

Proposed biennial appropriation for
general recurring operational
repairs

1. Painting, glazing and plastering	\$ 9,000	
2. Plumbing, heating, electric and steam lines	12,000	
3. Roofs and walls of brick buildings	6,000	
4. Repairs to power plant equipment	3,000	
5. Miscellaneous repair needs	<u>6,000</u>	\$36,000

Proposed biennial appropriation for
special projects

1. Structural remodeling and repairing	\$42,000	
2. Repairing roads and parking areas	<u>12,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>

Proposed total biennial appropriation - RR&A \$90,000

Proposed annual appropriation - RR&A \$45,000

Present annual appropriation - RR&A \$45,000

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

	Requested of 58th G.A.	Approp. by 58th G.A.	Proposed Request 58th G.A.
I. Building 49 - Extension of Service Building	\$80,000	none	\$115,000
II. Addition to Employee Apartment Building			125,000
III. Post Office and Bus Station			<u>10,000</u>
Total Capital Improvement Request			<u>\$250,000</u>

Description of above

I. Building 49 - Extension of Service Building	\$80,000
Equipment for ambulance receiving room, mail distribution center and conference rooms	7,500
Class B, 44-inch fire escape	15,000
Architect's fee and contingencies	<u>12,500</u>
Estimated cost of Building 49	\$115,000

This building, as planned, will connect the Library in the Medical Admission Wing and the corridor which links the Main Hospital Building and Building 51 (Auditorium-Clinic). As the title implies the project is designed to improve services to patients in residence, out-patients, relatives of patients and visiting members of organizations associated with tuberculosis Sanatoria and Hospitals. The ground floor is to be equipped as a center for patients arriving or leaving by ambulance. Adequate space is planned for two ambulances, with docks provided for loading and unloading stretcher cart patients. A part of the ground floor is to be made into a room for receiving, sorting and distributing all incoming mail. The first floor space will be utilized for consultation and conference rooms to improve our services to the adjacent out-patient clinic department and to provide privacy for conferences with relatives of patients. This floor will have an entrance from the library so that a conference room can be equipped as a reading room. The conference rooms will also be used for medical staff conferences, visiting nurse and County Tuberculosis society meetings, meetings with Hospital Administrator groups and other hospital associated organizations. To Building 49 we plan to add a Class B, 44-inch fire escape or an enclosed stair, as recommended by inspectors from the State Fire Marshal's office, and also build a hallway connecting third floor M.A.W. with third floor Main Hospital to permit use of the fire escape by M.A.W. patients.

II. Addition to Employee Apartment Building \$125,000

This addition is planned to house some of the married couples now quartered in the Hospital Building basement and Nurses' Home basement. The present apartment building houses twenty-four married couples and we are requesting that it be enlarged to accommodate twelve more couples in similar apartments.

III. Post Office and Bus Station \$ 10,000

Present Post Office and Station was purchased in 1954 for one dollar from C.R. & I.C. Railway Company. We were allowed five years for removal of the building from the Railway property. Condition of the building is such that it cannot be moved intact but must be taken apart. Building is to be approximately 24 feet by 30 feet and be partitioned into a mail receiving room, office and sorting room and waiting room for Bus passengers.

SECTION III

Biennial Reports for 1958-1960 of:

State Board of Regents, Central Office
State University of Iowa
Iowa State University of Science and Technology
Iowa State Teachers College
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School
Iowa School for the Deaf
State Sanatorium

Central Office State Board of Regents

Des Moines

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1960

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

OFFICE OF THE STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

BOARD MEMBERS—PER DIEM AND EXPENSES

The per diem, salaries, traveling and miscellaneous expenses of the State Board of Regents for the biennial period that ended June 30, 1960, were as follows:

	President's Office Expense		1958-59		1959-60	
	1958-59	1959-60	Per Diem	Travel Expense	Per Diem	Travel Expense
Arthur Barlow	\$	\$	\$ 802.61	\$ 634.85	\$ 540.00	\$ 509.37
Mrs. Morris Berkness			862.62	736.62		
Maurice B. Crabbe					510.00	477.06
Art A. Drebenstedt			160.00	121.35	600.00	550.11
Mrs. Kenneth Evans			831.34	662.96	800.00	765.16
Lester S. Gillette			826.11	607.08	840.00	718.02
Harry H. Hagemann	392.65	344.55	1,082.04	1,135.62	1,120.00	1,153.27
Alfred W. Noehren					720.00	834.50
Richard H. Plock			300.00	186.73		
Mrs. Joseph Rosenfield			380.00	46.23	500.00	174.37
Roy E. Stevens			925.40	648.08		
Clifford M. Strawman			1,029.82	1,136.36	240.00	301.67
Mrs. Robert Valentine					640.00	492.69
Employees' Retirement (State's share)			173.11		174.30	
Social Security (State's share)			175.21		178.35	
	\$ 392.65	\$ 344.55	\$7,548.26	\$5,915.88	\$6,862.65	\$5,976.22

EMPLOYEES' SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1958-59		1959-60	
	Salary	Travel Expense	Salary	Travel Expense
David A. Dancer, secretary of Board and member Finance Committee	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 480.84	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 672.50
Carl F. Gernetzky, chairman Finance Committee	6,640.00	489.52	8,000.00	594.14
Doyle R. Cottrell, director of Research and Statistics			2,783.33	108.61
Arthur Weldon Walsh, member Finance Committee	6,400.00	557.85	666.66	10.50
Helen M. Lenihan, secretary to secretary	4,605.00	73.80	4,837.50	115.90
Carol Bowers, field worker	4,560.00	1,387.85	5,070.00	1,862.82
Ann M. Bruning, bookkeeper	3,744.00		4,016.69	
Ernestine L. Conradi, stenographer	3,170.00		1,885.00	
Cecilia McGrevey, stenographer	3,360.00		3,817.50	
Edith A. Rohn, stenographer	3,560.00		3,997.50	
Janet Gould, stenographer			1,424.17	
State Car Dispatcher		1,289.56		632.33
Employees' Retirement (State's share)	1,224.99		1,260.89	
Social Security (State's share)	856.20		1,105.31	
	\$45,620.19	\$4,279.42	\$47,864.55	\$3,996.80

AID TO DEAF

The 37th General Assembly that convened in January, 1917, enacted a law authorizing school corporations to provide education for deaf children. (See Chapter 295, 1958 Code of Iowa. That chapter has been in effect continuously since July 1, 1917.)

The following report contains the names of the cities that maintained day schools for deaf children during the school years 1958-59 and 1959-60 respectively, the number of children enrolled in each, and the amount of state aid:

	1958-59			1959-60		
	Deaf Pupils	Teachers	Amount	Deaf Pupils	Teachers	Amount
	Enrolled	Employed	Paid	Enrolled	Employed	Paid
Davenport	13	*3	\$2,240.00	12	*3	\$1,960.00
Des Moines	30	3	4,485.00	22	4	4,040.00
Sioux City	11	1	1,876.00	16	2	2,415.00
			\$8,601.00			\$8,415.00

* 2-full time, 1-1/2 time

GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES AND EXPENSE

	1958-59	1959-60
Official Publications	\$ 10.61	\$ 24.26
Use of conference rooms at hotels	8.20	55.18
	<u>\$ 18.81</u>	<u>\$ 79.44</u>

AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

	1958-59	1959-60
State Board of Regents automobiles	\$ 38.48	\$ 17.81

BOND PREMIUMS

	1958-59	1959-60
Premiums on surety bonds for Finance Committee members	\$187.50	\$130.21

OFFICE EXPENSES PAID BY EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

	1958-59	1959-60
Furniture, equipment and supplies purchased	\$1,074.37	\$ 633.08
Equipment and supplies requisitioned	831.50	995.92
Postage	967.90	795.29
Telephone	1,206.75	891.89
Telegrams	13.30	10.20
Express and Freight	5.97	
	<u>\$4,099.79</u>	<u>\$3,326.38</u>
Printing and Binding	\$4,460.18	\$ 855.43

SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

	1958-59	1959-60
INCOME		
State appropriation	\$60,855.00	\$77,900.00
Balance forward	1,286.96	
Adjustment	26.49	
Refunds	3.86	1.05
	<u>\$62,172.31</u>	<u>\$77,901.05</u>
Transfer from 1-31-57 (Institutional Roads)	8,230.00	
	<u>\$70,402.31</u>	
EXPENDITURES		
Board Members per diem and traveling expenses	\$13,464.14	\$12,839.92
Finance Committee and employees' salaries	45,620.19	47,864.55
Office travel	4,279.42	3,996.80
President's office expense	392.65	344.55
Aid to Deaf		
General office supplies and expense	18.81	79.44
Automobile insurance	38.48	17.81
Bond premiums	187.50	130.21
Printing and Binding	4,460.18	855.43
	<u>\$68,461.37</u>	<u>\$66,128.71</u>
Balance June 30		\$11,772.34
Reverted	\$ 1,940.94	

MAINTENANCE OF INSTITUTION ROADS

	1958-59
Story County	\$ 1,341.21
6th and 13th Streets, Ames	3,829.35
Iowa School for the Deaf, Council Bluffs	17.78
	<u>\$ 5,188.34</u>
Transfer to 1-31-57 (Board Office)	8,230.00
	<u>\$13,418.34</u>

Note: 58th General Assembly transferred Maintenance, Institutional Roads to the State Highway Commission.

SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES FOR MAINTENANCE OF INSTITUTION ROADS

	1958-59
Income	
State Appropriation	\$12,000.00
Balance forward	9,575.62
	<u>\$21,575.62</u>
Expenditures	
	<u>13,418.34</u>
Balance June 30	\$ 8,157.28*

* Reverted.

EUDORA F. MCGREGOR FUND

For the Use and Benefit of the Iowa Braille and Sight-Saving School
Vinton, Iowa
State Board of Regents, Trustee

Note: This fund was created by the will of Eudora F. McGregor, and according to the terms of the will was placed under the trusteeship of the State Board of Education (now State Board of Regents), with the provision that the funds be invested in safe securities and that the income therefrom, with the exception of the amount necessary to keep the graves of the testatrix and her family in good condition, be used "toward the musical education of a worthy blind boy who shall have completed with honor all the course provided and furnished by the State in the particular or specific musical subject which said blind boy shall have chosen for his vocation. It being my intention that said fund shall be used as far as possible to enable some worthy blind boy who, but for such bequest, would be unable to pursue his course further than is provided by the State of Iowa, to procure such additional musical education as in the judgement of the Board of Trustees herein created shall be necessary to properly fit him for such vocation. The details as to the manner by which the beneficiary of the said fund is to be determined and the method by which the musical education is to be obtained, is to be left to the discretion of my Trustees and their successors and the Superintendent of the College for the Blind or the majority of them."

ENDOWMENT PRINCIPAL	
Balance June 30, 1958	\$38,503.72
Receipts	None
	<u>\$38,503.72</u>
Disbursements	None
Balance Principal Account as of June 30, 1960	\$38,503.72

Eudora F. McGregor Fund (Continued)

DISTRIBUTION OF ENDOWMENT PRINCIPAL

Cash on deposit in Iowa-Des Moines		
National Bank	\$12,274.96	
Invested in United States		
Savings Bonds	26,228.76	\$38,503.72

ENDOWMENT INCOME

Balance (Cash in bank) as of		
June 30, 1958		4,391.34
Receipts		
Interest received on Aleksandrs		
Plate contract	\$ 448.50	
Coupons clipped, United States		
Savings Bonds	1,012.50	1,461.00
		\$ 5,852.34
Disbursements		1,123.25
Endowment income as of June 30, 1960	\$ 4,729.09	

DISTRIBUTION OF ENDOWMENT INCOME

On deposit in Iowa-Des Moines	
National Bank	\$ 4,729.09

FRANK SAMUEL BEATTY
AND
WILLIAM J. BEATTY FUND

For the Use and Benefit of the Iowa School for the Deaf,
Council Bluffs, Iowa
State Board of Regents, Trustee

Note: Flora M. Beatty, who died on December 24, 1943,
made the following bequest:

"To the State of Iowa the sum of Two Thousand
Five Hundred dollars to be known as the Frank
Samuel Beatty and William J. Beatty Fund, to

be used in equipping a hospital for use in con-
nection with the School for the Deaf at Council
Bluffs, Iowa. That it is also my will that an
appropriate Memorial be erected at said hos-
pital out of said fund in memory of Frank
Samuel Beatty and William J. Beatty at said
hospital."

PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

The Principal account consists of the following:

Invested in U. S. Treasury 2 1/2% Bonds	
due 6-15-69/64	\$1,763.75
Invested in U. S. Treasury 3 7/8% Bond	
due 5-15-68	473.75
Cash in the possession of the Iowa School	
for the Deaf	262.50
	<u>\$2,500.00</u>

INCOME ACCOUNT

Interest received from U. S. Savings Bonds	\$ 586.75
(In the possession of the Iowa School for the Deaf)	

JOHN F. MURRAY ENDOWMENT FUND
CONGER REYNOLDS ACHIEVEMENT AWARD TRUST

The John F. Murray Endowment Fund and the Conger
Reynolds Achievement Award Trust Fund are trust funds
given to the State Board of Regents for the use and benefit
of the State University of Iowa.

On February 12-13, 1959, the Board of Regents took
action transferring the custody of these funds from the
Finance Committee to the Treasurer of the State Univer-
sity of Iowa. The financial reports of these funds will
now appear in the University Section of the Biennial Report
instead of in the Board of Regents' section.

BUDGET CEILING DATA
1957-59 Biennium

	Biennial Ceiling	Increases	New Ceiling	Actual Expenditures 1957-59	Expenditures Authorized Over	Under
State University of Iowa	\$24,527,712.00	\$ 731,747.31	\$25,259,459.31	\$24,987,130.17	\$	\$272,329.14
University Hospital	14,057,546.00	789,726.00	14,847,272.00	14,843,912.67		3,359.33
Psychopathic Hospital	1,511,942.00	4,000.00	1,515,942.00	1,412,544.90		103,397.10
Bacteriological Laboratory	542,590.00	22,852.04	565,442.04(1)	565,437.73(2)		4.31
Hospital School	1,017,418.00	162.94	1,017,580.94	1,013,478.97		4,101.97
Iowa State College	19,267,176.00	232,000.00	19,499,176.00	19,483,876.21		15,299.79
Agricultural Experiment Station	4,628,428.00	233,366.00	4,861,794.00	4,845,278.66		16,515.34
Extension Service	4,703,744.00	304,002.13	5,007,746.13	4,991,855.99		15,890.14
Iowa State Teachers College	7,326,896.00		7,326,896.00	7,309,924.56		16,971.44
Iowa School for the Deaf	1,454,520.00		1,454,520.00	1,417,559.84		36,960.16
Iowa Braille & Sight-Saving School	762,546.00		762,546.00	758,190.29		4,355.71
State Sanatorium	2,219,640.00		2,219,640.00	2,207,522.75		12,117.25
	<u>\$82,020,158.00</u>	<u>\$2,317,856.42</u>	<u>\$84,338,014.42</u>	<u>\$83,836,712.74</u>	<u>\$ ---</u>	<u>\$501,301.68</u>

(1) Excludes Atomic Fallout allocation of \$22,500.00

(2) Excludes Atomic Fallout expenditures of \$22,467.75

REVERSION TO STATE GENERAL FUND
STATE BOARD OF REGENTS OFFICE AND INSTITUTIONS
For Biennium Ending June 30, 1959

Institution	Citation No.	Fund	Cash from School	Undrawn	Total
Iowa Braille and Sight-Saving School	3-10-57	SSM&E	\$ 4,520.84	\$ -0-	\$ 4,520.84
	3-10-1-57	RR&A	1,018.08	-0-	1,018.08
	5-2-4-2-56	Repair & Rebuild Eaves, Main Bldg., 4-H Club Project	495.65	35,000.00	35,000.00
					<u>495.65</u>
					<u>\$ 41,034.57</u>
Iowa School for the Deaf	3-9-57	SSM&E	36,960.16	1,250.89	\$ 38,211.05
	3-9-1-57	RR&A	-0-	-0-	-0-
					<u>\$ 38,211.05</u>
Iowa State Sanatorium	3-11-57	SSM&E	12,682.09	-0-	\$ 12,682.09
	3-11-1-57	RR&A	7,792.84	-0-	7,792.84
					<u>\$ 20,474.93</u>
Iowa State Teachers College	3-8-57	SSM&E	195,283.86	-0-	\$195,283.86
	3-8-1-57	RR&A	4,839.13	-0-	4,839.13
					<u>\$200,122.99</u>
Iowa State University General	3-7-1-57	SSM&E	14,909.17	-0-	\$ 14,909.17
	3-7-1-1A-57	RR&A	-0-	-0-	-0-
	3-7-2A-57	SSM&E	-0-	-0-	-0-
Ag. Exp. Sta. Coop. Ext. Service	3-7-3-57	SSM&E	11,548.84	-0-	11,548.84
					<u>\$ 26,458.01</u>
Iowa State University	3-2-57	SSM&E	16,486.01	-0-	\$ 16,486.01
	3-2-1A-57	RR&A	-0-	-0-	-0-
University Hospital	3-3-57	SSM&E	15,100.57	-0-	15,100.57
	3-3-1-57	RR&A	664.43	-0-	664.43
Psychopathic Hospital	3-4A-57	SSM&E	20,216.16	20,068.73	40,284.89
	3-4-1A-57	PR. EXP. PSYCH.	4,897.85	67,600.00	72,497.85
	3-4-2-57	RR&A	370.18	-0-	370.18
Bacteriological Laboratory	3-5-57	SSM&E	1,270.99*	-0-	1,270.99
	3-6-57	SSM&E	4,225.04	-0-	4,225.04
Hospital School	3-6-1-57	RR&A	.67	-0-	.67
	3-2-2-57	RR&A	37.78	-0-	37.78
					<u>\$150,938.41</u>
University Hospital Improvements of Buildings for Mentally Retarded	5-9-56		-0-	130,000.00	\$130,000.00
Board of Regents Office	1-31-57	SS&M	3.86	1,937.08	1,940.94
Maintenance of Institutional Roads	1-31-1-57	RR&A	-0-	8,157.28	8,157.28
Mental Health Research Fund	111-1-57		7.18	148,615.00	<u>148,622.18</u>
Grand Total					\$765,960.36

*Includes \$32.25 Atomic Fallout Allocation - B&FCC Order No. 14-57

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS INSTITUTIONS
Summary of Legislative Askings

	56th General Assembly Biennium 1955-57 (Annually)		57th General Assembly Biennium 1957-59 (Annually)		58th General Assembly Biennium 1959-61 (Annually)		59th General Assembly Biennium 1961-63 1961-62 1962-63	
	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Askings
GENERAL OPERATIONS								
VI. STATE SANATORIUM								
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	\$ 926,508	\$ 922,330	\$ 924,340	\$ 914,340	\$ 1,059,660	\$ 1,018,924	\$ 1,228,332	\$ 1,285,367
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Equipment	36,600							

(1) Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment, Deficiency appropriation made by Budget and Financial Control Committee.

(2) The Attorney General ruled this appropriation could not be made. In lieu thereof the Budget and Financial Control Committee allocated \$30,000.00 for this purpose from the State General Contingent Fund.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND SPECIAL REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

	56th General Assembly Biennium 1955-57		57th General Assembly Biennium 1957-59		58th General Assembly Biennium 1959-61		59th G. A. Biennium 1961-63
	Asking	Appropriation	Asking	Appropriation*	Asking	Appropriation	Asking
I. STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA							
A. Capital Improvement - General							
1. Utilities	\$ 950,000	\$ 340,000	\$1,700,000	\$	\$ 1,869,500	\$1,594,500	\$ 2,000,000
2. Unit B of Library	1,200,000		700,000		945,000	828,400	
3. East Lawn Remodeling for Music	100,000	100,000					
4. McBride Auditorium Rehabilitation	110,000	110,000					
5. Laundry Building & Equipment	150,000	150,000					
6. Law Annex & Equipment	500,000	500,000	550,000		312,000	312,500	
7. Pharmacy Building & Equipment	1,200,000		1,470,000		1,638,000	1,418,000	
8. Remodel Vacated Space & Land Purchased	100,000	100,000					
9. Lakeside Laboratory Improvement	30,000		30,000		31,500	31,500	
10. Volatile Storage Building			90,000		95,000	78,500	
11. Land Purchases			130,000		157,500	100,000	250,000
12. Chemistry Building & Equipment			1,580,000		1,543,500	852,500	
13. Physics-Math. Addition & Equipment					1,250,000		
14. Commerce Building & Equipment					1,522,000		
15. Minimal Care Unit					1,425,000		
16. Student Infirmary					90,000	85,000	
17. Addition to Psychopathic Hospital Research, Etc.					235,000	235,000	
18. New Unit for Emotionally Disturbed Children					40,000		
19. Mentally Retarded Children Building					475,000		
20. Equipment & Moving Expense for 58th G. A. Building and Addition							1,079,000
21. Univ. Field Station-Coralville Reserve							20,000
22. South Hall-without Equipment							1,410,000
23. Engineering Building Add.-without Equipment							785,000
24. Clear site for Business Administration College Building by providing quarters for Art Studio now on site & for teaching art crafts							100,000
25. Business Administration College-without Equip. (1)							1,750,000
26. Chemistry Bldg. Add.-without Equipment (2)							430,000
27. Storehouse Addition-without Equipment							300,000
28. Communication Center Addition							388,000
29. Social Science & Zoology Bldg.-without Equip.							1,850,000
30. Planning for future needs							100,000
	(4,340,000)	(1,300,000)	(6,250,000)	---	(11,628,500)	(5,508,900)	(10,462,000)
B. Special R.R.&A. - General **							
31. Redevelopment of Dept. of Obstetrics					100,000	100,000	
32. Renovation of Seven Story Elevator					40,000	40,000	
33. Renovation of Head Specialist Operating Suite					30,000	30,000	
34. Steam Production Service					160,000	160,000	
35. Steam Distribution					165,000	165,000	
36. Gas Fuel-Equipment & Installation					100,000	100,000	
Total Special R.R.&A.					(595,000)	(595,000)	
37. Remodeling Vacated Space							200,000
38. Special Equipment for Pharmacy Research							135,000
39. Dentistry Bldg. Window Replacement							75,000
40. Special Equipment for Chemistry Research							315,000
41. General Remodeling of Classrooms & Offices							150,000
42. Library Acoustical Treatment Completion							75,000
43. Air Conditioning for Classrooms & Lab.							200,000
							(1,150,000)
Total	\$4,340,000	\$1,300,000	\$6,250,000	\$ ---	\$12,223,500	\$6,103,900	\$11,612,000
C. Capital Improvements - Hospital							
44. Garages without Equipment							\$ 115,000
45. Minimal Care Unit (3)							1,776,000(4)
							(1,891,000)

* Legislative Appropriation Vetoed.

** These were asked for in General RR&A askings but appropriated for separately by the legislature.

(1) Note No. 14 above.

(2) Note No. 12 above.

(3) Note No. 15 above.

(4) Anticipate federal matching grant of \$800,000.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND SPECIAL REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

	56th General Assembly Biennium 1955-57		57th General Assembly Biennium 1957-59		58th General Assembly Biennium 1959-61		59th G. A. Biennium 1961-63
	Asking	Appropriation	Asking	Appropriation*	Asking	Appropriation	Asking
D. Special R.R.&A. - Hospital **							
46. University Hosp. -Remodel Patients Bath and Toilet Facilities							\$ 95,000
47. University Hosp. -Heating System Replacement & Air Conditioning							200,000
Total							(295,000) \$ 2,186,000
E. Special R.R.&A. State Bacteriological Hosp. **							
48. Laboratory Equipment							\$ 65,000
F. Capital Improvements - Hosp. School-Severely Handicapped Children							
49. Mentally Retarded Children Center without Equipment							\$ 380,000
II. IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY							
A. Capital Improvement - General							
1. Home Economics Addition	\$ 950,000	\$ 950,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2. Library Addition	975,000		1,250,000		1,312,500	1,312,500	
3. Chemistry Building Addition					2,200,000		2,100,000(1)
4. Beef Cattle Nutrition Laboratory	73,500	73,500					
5. Service Building Addition					300,000	300,000	
6. Animal Industries Building	1,500,000		1,800,000		1,890,000		2,000,000(2)
7. Power Plant Additions							
Turbo Generator	470,000		650,000		770,000	770,000	
Steam Generator	375,000		450,000		530,000	530,000	
8. Classroom Building			1,500,000		1,575,000	1,575,000	
9. Land & Minor Farm Structures			250,000		300,000	300,000	
10. Food Processing Building			350,000		367,500	367,500	
11. Instrumentation Research Laboratory					200,000	200,000	1,650,000(3)
12. Engineering Building					2,000,000		
13. Men's Physical Education Addition without Equipment							1,950,000
14. Building & Improvements for Relocating Livestock Herds used in teaching Programs-with Equipment							250,000
15. Stange Road, underpass of C&NW RR							500,000
16. Communication Bldg. (1/2 total cost to be paid from TV Income)							375,000
17. For Preparation of Plans for Future Projects							100,000
	(4,343,500)	(1,023,500)	(6,250,000)	---	(11,445,000)	(5,355,000)	(8,925,000)
B. Special R.R.&A. - General **							
18. Chemistry Laboratory Renovation					250,000	250,000	250,000
19. Chemistry-Remodel for Bio-Chemistry					125,000	125,000	
20. Mechanical Engineering Lab.-Remodel					50,000	50,000	
21. Armory-Heating, Ventilation, Etc.					118,000	118,000	
22. New Well, Pump House, Etc.					30,000	30,000	
23. Hospital Elevator					30,000	30,000	
24. Physics Court Enclosure					75,000	75,000	
25. Home Economics Remodeling					42,000	42,000	
26. Parking Lot Improvements					25,000	25,000	25,000
27. Street Lighting Improvements					25,000	25,000	
28. Pammel Drive Extension					40,000	40,000	
29. Gas Distribution System					25,000	25,000	
30. Ankeny Headquarters Bldg. Reroofing					10,000	10,000	
					(845,000)	(845,000)	
31. Utilities-Replacement & Extension							430,000
32. Child Development Lab.-Remodeling & Renovation-with Equipment							125,000
33. Agricultural Engineering-Add. for Indust. Arts-with Equipment							170,000
34. Dairy & Food Industry Bldg.-Remodeling without Equipment							50,000
35. Mechanical Engineering-Roof Repair & Remodeling-without Equipment							35,000
36. East Chemical Engineering-Construct Offices on East Balcony-without Equip.							15,000
37. MacKay Hall-Remodeling areas in Old Home Economics-with Equipment							40,000
38. Men's Gym-General Reconditioning of Structure & Mech.-without Equipment							75,000
39. Veterinary Research Inst.-Isolation Units- without Equipment							65,000
40. Veterinary Quadrangle-Remodeling for Physio & Pharmacy-without Equipment							50,000
Total	\$4,343,500	\$1,023,500	\$6,250,000	\$ ---	\$12,290,000	\$6,200,000	\$10,255,000 (1,330,000)

* Legislative Appropriation Vetoed.

** These were asked for in General RR&A askings but appropriated for separately by the legislature.

(1) Partial Equipment.

(2) Without Equipment.

(3) Without Equipment.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND SPECIAL REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

	56th General Assembly Biennium 1955-57		57th General Assembly Biennium 1957-59		58th General Assembly Biennium 1959-61		59th G. A. Biennium 1961-63	
	Asking	Appropriation	Asking	Appropriation*	Asking	Appropriation	Asking	
C. Capital Improvements - Agricultural Experiment Station								
41. Buildings & Improvements on New Agronomy & Agricultural Engineering Research Farm- with Equipment							\$	250,000
42. Greenhouses, Headhouse and Controlled Environment Facilities (Step 1)-with Equip.								140,000
Total - Public Services							\$	390,000
III. IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE								
A. Capital Improvement - General								
1. Campus Lab. School Bldg. (Unit B&C)	\$ 597,500	\$ 597,500	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
2. Health Service Building	350,000		300,000		315,000	315,000		
3. Garage Building	195,500		200,000		210,000		245,000	
4. Science Building	1,150,000							
5. Addition to Men's Gym	500,000							
6. Auditorium Building	1,200,000				500,000			
7. Land Purchases			150,000		200,000	200,000		
8. Safety Education Building	50,000							
9. Heating Plant Improvement	480,000		470,000		470,000	570,000		
10. Incinerator	20,000	20,000						
11. Music Education Building	750,000		1,100,000		1,155,000	1,155,000		
12. Arts and Industry Addition	250,000		185,000		194,250	209,250		
13. Auditorium Building Addition			100,000				275,000	
14. Library and Equipment	1,250,000				1,200,000		1,700,000	
15. Administration Building	500,000						875,000	
16. Continuation Center	350,000							
17. Planning for Future Capital Askings							50,000	
	(7,643,000)	(617,500)	(2,505,000)	---	(4,244,250)	(2,449,250)	(3,145,000)	
B. Special R.R.&A. - General **								
18. Fire Prevention Improvements					20,000	20,000		
19. Auditorium Fire Escape & Stage					35,000	35,000		
20. Greenhouse-Storage Area					10,000	10,000		
21. Auditorium Modernize Heating					58,000	58,000		
					(123,000)	(123,000)		
22. Science Bldg.-Modernize Heating							24,725	
23. Wright Hall-Modernize Heating							60,950	
24. Improve present Heat Distribution System							41,860	
25. Auditorium & Library-Replace Heating Coils							31,000	
26. Arts & Indus. Bldg.-Aluminum Sun Shades							10,500	
27. Men's Gym-Sound Control for use as Auditorium							15,000	
28. West Campus-Grounds Development							15,965	
							(200,000)	
Total	\$7,643,000	\$ 617,500	\$2,505,000	\$ ---	\$ 4,367,250	\$2,572,250	\$ 3,345,000	
IV. IOWA BRAILLE & SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL								
A. Capital Improvements - General								
1. New Gym	\$ 275,000	\$	\$ 150,000	\$	\$ 173,250	\$ 186,330	\$	
2. Children's Cottage Addition	155,000							6,000
3. Physical Education Bldg. Equipment								40,000
4. Children's Cottage-Kindergarten & Primary Classrooms & Equipment								42,000
5. Physical Educ. Bldg. Bowling Alley Add.								1,000
6. Superintendent Home-Garage								
	(430,000)	---	(150,000)	---	(173,250)	(186,330)	(89,000)	
B. Special R.R.&A. - General								
7. Fire Prevention-Complete-Phase II Fire Marshal's Recommendations							49,900	
8. Main Building - Special Repairs							10,000	
9. Converting Barn to Shops Building							10,000	
10. Main Building-Tuck Pointing Ext.							12,000	
							(81,900)	
Total	\$ 430,000	\$ ---	\$ 150,000	\$ ---	\$ 173,250	\$ 186,330	\$ 170,900	
V. IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF								
A. Capital Improvement - General								
1. New Primary School Building	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
2. Remodeling Primary Unit into Dormitory & Dining Area	125,000		150,000		157,500	157,500		
3. Power Plant Improvement	75,000		74,000					
4. New Dormitory for Girls					335,000		300,000	
5. Gym-Remodel Boys & Girls Dressing Rooms-without Equipment							25,000	
6. Planning for Future Bldg. Needs							10,000	
	(500,000)	(300,000)	(224,000)	---	(492,500)	(157,500)	(335,000)	
B. Special R.R.&A. - General **								
7. Remodel and Improve Main Building					28,830	28,830	35,840	
8. Primary Hall-Gutters & Cornices							5,000	
9. Power Plant-Controls & Tanks							5,000	
10. General-All Bldg.-Fire Protection Improvement							4,160	
							(50,000)	
Total	\$ 500,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 224,000	\$ ---	\$ 521,330	\$ 186,330	\$ 385,000	

* Legislative Appropriation Vetoed.

** These were asked for in General RR&A askings but appropriated for separately by the legislature.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND SPECIAL REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

	56th General Assembly Biennium 1955-57		57th General Assembly Biennium 1957-59		58th General Assembly Biennium 1959-61		59th G. A. Biennium 1961-63
	Asking	Appropriation	Asking	Appropriation*	Asking	Appropriation	Asking
VI. STATE SANATORIUM							
A. Capital Improvement - General							
1. Patients' Dining Room, Kitchen, Bldg. 53, Elevator Building 52	\$ 657,000	\$ 477,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2. Power Plant Expansion & Renovation	434,400	261,750	791,085		831,600	831,600	
3. Bldg. 49 Ext. & Remodeling	60,000		75,000		80,000		115,000
4. Road Construction	70,000		80,000		84,000		
5. Addition to Employee Apt. Building							125,000
6. Post Office & Bus Station							10,000
Total	\$1,221,400	\$ 738,750	\$ 946,085	\$ ---	\$ 995,600	\$ 831,600	\$ 250,000

ALLOCATIONS MADE BY BUDGET & FINANCIAL CONTROL
COMMITTEE FROM THE STATE GENERAL CONTINGENT FUND

	56th General Assembly Biennium 1955-57	57th General Assembly Biennium 1957-59	58th General Assembly Biennium 1959-61
I. STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA			
1. University Hospital-Emotionally Disturbed or Mentally Retarded Children for Salaries, Support & Maintenance	\$ 30,000.00	\$	\$
2. Fire & Storm Damage	1,452.31		
3. Bact. Lab. - Atomic Fallout Research		22,500.00	
4. Replacement of Wrecked Automobile		1,395.00	
5. Bact. Lab. - Routine Program		30,580.00	
6. Turbo-Generator No. 4 - Mech. Equip. & Connecting Piping		45,000.00	
7. Replacement of Wrecked Automobile		1,700.00	
8. Fire Damage - Chemistry Building		712.00	
II. IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY			
1. Armory Remodeling	52,500.00		
2. Land Site for Animal Disease Laboratory	150,000.00		
3. Storm Damage to Feed Storage Building, Swine Breeding Farm & Sheep Shed		1,200.46	
4. Fire, Storm & Hail Damage	3,203.38		
5. Fire Damage to Barn on Veterinary Research Farm	7,025.84		
6. Extension of South Wing of Electrical Engineering Building - Space for Electronic Computer		135,000.00	
7. Fire Damage		190.78	
8. Damages - Ankeny Field Station		3,500.00	
9. Fire - Cattle Barn & Hay		25,000.00	
10. Fire Loss - Poultry Barn		1,067.39	
11. Fire Damage - Physical Education Storage Shed		416.39	
12. Fire Damage - Sheep Barn		2,600.00	
13. Storm Damage		1,118.94	
14. Ankeny Field Station Project		1,844.51	
15. Storm Damage			2,213.48
16. Fire Damage - West Stadium			801.63
17. Storm Damage			1,578.78
III. IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE			
1. Replacement of Wrecked Automobile		1,414.53	
IV. IOWA BRAILLE & SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL			
1. Storm Damage	1,514.12		
2. Storm Damage		1,360.74	
3. Storm Damage			496.03
4. Fire Protection Projects			25,140.00
V. IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF			
1. For Termite Damage - at Superintendent's Home		5,812.94	
2. Restoration of North Wing of Superintendent's Home - Termite Damage		11,271.49	
3. Strengthening Floors in Main Building		119,153.95	
4. Remodel Primary Hall Dormitory & Equipment			61,313.64
VI. STATE SANATORIUM			
1. Supplement to Appropriation for Additions to Power Plant and Equipment	41,500.00		
2. Storm Damage	1,633.40		

State University of Iowa

Iowa City

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1960



State University of Iowa

Iowa City

Report of Virgil M. Hancher, President



VIRGIL M. HANCHER

TO: The Iowa State Board of Regents

In compliance with the provisions of Section 262.24 of the Code of Iowa, I submit my "observations and recommendations" for the benefit of the State of Iowa. The financial requirements of the University for the years 1961-63 are submitted in Section I of this report.

By way of introduction, I should like to comment briefly on the place of the University in our modern society and, to discuss in a general way the problems we face in respect to the three essential ingredients of any institution of higher learning - the faculty, students and physical facilities.

The Role of the University in Our Society

A university is one of the most complicated organizations devised by the mind of man. Its purpose is not to make a profit but to develop men and women. In doing so it deals with ideas and thought processes and not with material goods. Its effectiveness is not to be judged by efficiency engineers or tables of administrative organization. It is a community - a community of masters and scholars - devoted to ends often as intangible as those of the church. Whether it succeeds or fails often is not discernible or ascertainable for twenty-five years - until its graduates have been able to find their places in society and demonstrate their intrinsic worth. The worth of a university, therefore, cannot be put in terms of an annual report with a balance sheet of material assets and liabilities or of profit and loss. It is determined years later by learning whether its graduates are better informed, more orderly in their thinking, more cultivated in their interest, and more responsible and effective in their daily lives than those who have not had the benefit of a university education.

On another occasion I put the teaching function of organized education in these words, and they are as applicable to university as to elementary and secondary education:

"... The purpose of organized education is to foreshorten human experience. It has no monopoly of learning. What can be learned inside universities, colleges and schools can be learned outside them. But the time and effort and cost in learning them outside may be so great that the task of learning will never be accomplished. The value of schools and colleges and universities lies in their organization of the educational process so that oncoming generations may acquire with the greatest economy of time and effort and money, the knowledge and mental habits and skills necessary for adult living. Organized education is one of processes by which youth is brought up

to date and made to feel at home in the world."¹

Quite apart from the importance of universities - and this University - at all times, the times create a new significance. Let us keep in mind Whitehead's stern admonition:

"In the conditions of modern life the rule is absolute, the race that does not value trained intelligence is doomed. Not all your heroism, not all your social charm, not all your wit, not all your victories, on land or at sea, can move back the finger of fate. Today we maintain ourselves. Tomorrow science will have moved forward one more step, and there will be no appeal from the judgment which will be pronounced on the uneducated."²

For good or ill the United States today is one of the two great foci of a divided world. Russia is the other. There is as yet no focus for the uncommitted nations.

What are the reasons for the present eminence of the United States? Perhaps more than on any other cause its eminence rests on the fortunate event that, just as Western civilization was moving into a complexity too great for the unschooled, untutored, unlettered man, there developed in the United States the most widespread opportunity for education at all levels - elementary, secondary and higher - ever made available to the citizens of a great nation.

The State of Iowa committed itself early in its history to providing broad educational opportunity and made significant contributions to this Western idea, particularly to the Midwestern emphasis on the development of opportunity through the creation of the state university.

Through the decades the advance of the State and the University have been interwoven as the intelligence trained in the University has influenced the daily life of Iowa and Iowans. And, as the times take on new significance, the relationship between the State and the University becomes more direct and more interdependent.

The State of Iowa, in transition, in a rapidly changing world will depend increasingly upon the trained, creative intelligence of youth capable of adapting to and directing changes in their environment and in preserving the bases of our society while applying new knowledge to new conditions.

The University Faculty

In the long run a university will be about as good as its faculty. Buildings and equipment are important, but in themselves they do not make a university; their value lies in holding and attracting faculty of high quality. And faculty of high quality will in turn attract students of high type. Great faculty and great students make a great university. A great faculty, therefore, is the basic requirement for a great university.

In the good old days, when colleges were established to provide an educated ministry, it was not uncommon for teachers to teach from a sense of dedication and to be no more concerned than ministers about material things. Those days, if not gone forever, are gone for a long, long time. It is still true that the best teachers have a sense of dedication to teaching, just as the best doctors have a sense of dedication to the care of the sick. But it is no longer true that our colleges can be staffed at salaries below the market. The market place has discovered the value of trained intelligence, and whether or not the University does or can afford to pay for it, industry and government can and will. Wise and informed men outside the teaching profession have predicted that over the country as a whole professorial salaries in colleges and universities must more than double in the years from 1955 to 1970. Indeed they must do so if they are to be restored to the purchasing power which they had in 1905. Universities must be enabled to meet the competition of the market.

The 58th General Assembly helped us substantially in this regard. We asked for 13% of our salary base for faculty salary increases to put us in third position in the eleven-state area as of 1957-58, and 9% more to keep us there until June 30, 1960. The General Assembly passed and the Governor approved the 13% increase and that sum has been applied to salary increases on a merit basis. Such an increase is a great help and we are grateful for it. However, we did not get the extra 9% to keep us (as we had hoped) in third position until June 30, 1960. The third position we reached was third position for the year 1957-58. Unless that lag is kept in mind, our gain may seem deceptively large. We still have a long way to go if we are to get to third position currently with our neighboring great state universities.

1. "Education for Survival," delivered at the American Life Convention, Chicago, October, 1955; published in the Journal of College Placement, Vol. 16, No. 4, May, 1956.

2. Whitehead, Alfred North, "The Aims of Education," Mentor, p. 26.

The funds thus made available have enabled us to retain valued members of our faculty and appoint distinguished new members. They illustrate dramatically the importance of salary schedules in the retention and employment of faculty.

The Student Body

The University opened its doors to 10,789 students in the fall of 1959, more than one-fifth of the 51,307 students enrolled in all of Iowa private, public junior and senior colleges and universities.

Of these 10,789, a total of 2,644 were enrolled at the fifth year and beyond, in the graduate and professional colleges of the University. The enrollment of this 24.5% of the total student body in the advanced years of study is a characteristic of the University which is unique. In the years immediately ahead it is likely that the number of students in the fifth year and beyond may increase as the demand increases for advanced studies in the wide variety of fields in which the University alone provides advanced education.

The University has 11,113 students enrolled in the fall of 1960, and a conservative estimate of future enrollments leads us to believe that we shall need to accommodate 16,000 by the mid-1960's. The graduate and professional programs of the University will enroll increasingly greater numbers, but the largest part of the student body will continue to be enrolled in the undergraduate colleges.

I believe that a few observations about these young students who are coming to us now and who will come in the near future are in order.

In our country the development of talent has not been confined to an elite social group. On the contrary, through widespread opportunity for education, able young people from every walk of life have been discovered and developed to meet the cultural, economic, political, social and religious needs of a great society. Admittedly the process has been imperfect. We have not discovered all the talent; and, for a variety of reasons - some societal, some individual - we have not developed, sometimes we have been unable to develop - all the talent that has been discovered. Nevertheless one would suppose that such a prime cause of our present eminence would receive the almost universal support of a grateful people. But this is not altogether so. National defense, federal highway programs and many another enterprise receives more enthusiastic support than does education. The expenditures on these other programs are often urged as an excuse for reducing or holding down expenditures for education. But it is very doubtful that a reduction of expenditures for any one of those projects by as much as fifty per cent would make it any easier to get more money for education.

One is disturbingly reminded of the saying that during two centuries the British in a fit of absence of mind created a great Empire; and that they lost it in much the same way.

Let us hope that our comprehensive educational program and even our national eminence have not come about in a fit of absence of mind; and that they will not be lost in the same way.

We have cause to be grateful for the evidence we have of the recognition in our State of the importance of higher education. This has been reflected in the public attitudes and in the fiscal support of the Governor and the General Assembly with respect to the University and its two sister institutions.

For reasons which are not always clear, we frequently encounter the assumption that state-supported institutions of higher learning are havens of refuge for inferior students; and their admissions policies are compared unfavorably with "more selective" institutions. What is a selective institution? For years the University has been selective in nine out of its ten colleges. Anyone who stops for a moment will realize that Medicine, Dentistry, Law, the other professional colleges and the Graduate College have been selective for many years. Indeed the only complaints we receive about those programs is the occasional complaint that they are too selective and that "my son" or "my nephew" can't get in! And so the criticism, if not wholly egregious or malevolent, must have been directed to our College of Liberal Arts, the only college to which any Iowa high school graduate could demand entrance. Now much of the talk on this point seems to assume that because a tenth-decile high school graduate could demand admittance that we, and the other institutions, were flooded with demands from such applicants. Nothing could be farther from the fact. This assumes that poor high school students are more stupid and more ambitious than they really are. On the contrary, a very high percentage of high school students who graduate with poor grades are smart enough to know whether or not they can do satisfactory college work. In this respect they are often wiser than their parents. In the fall of 1958, of 1,730 entering freshmen approximately sixty per cent were in the top third of their graduating class and approximately ten per cent were in the bottom third. With our present rules, we have a mechanism for scrutinizing and controlling the admission of those who graduate in the bottom half of their high school classes.

Iron-clad selectivity has its negative as well as its positive aspects. There are institutions with highly selective admissions policies (but none in Iowa, as far as I know) that are concerned lest they get a student body that is excessively bookish and scholastic, too much given to verbalization and too little disposed toward effective action. There is the danger also that, once

selective admissions have been established, pressures will develop to raise the "cut-off" point, not because the needs of society will be best served in this way, but for the purpose of reducing numbers of students and educational expenditures. We need to remember that we are what we are because in the past we have been willing to lay upon ourselves the dual mandate of quality and quantity.

Capital Improvements

Our failure to get money for capital improvements for the years 1957-58 deferred for two years expansion in plan which was then seriously needed. However, there was recognition by both the Governor and the General Assembly of our needs (the differences arose on other grounds) and their generally favorable attitude took root and flourished in the two years between the 57th and 58th sessions of the General Assembly. Various organizations and interested groups and individuals rallied to the support of the state institutions, and individual legislators apparently sensed the deep interest of Iowa citizens in maintaining the high standards already attained by the three state schools.

The 58th General Assembly passed and the Governor signed a bill appropriating a total of \$6,190,900 for capital improvements at the University, to be used for the following projects:

Law Center, without equipment	\$ 312,500
Utilities	1,594,500
Volatile Storage Building	78,500
Library Addition, without equipment	828,400
Lakeside Laboratory	31,500
Land Purchase	100,000
Pharmacy Building, without equipment	1,418,000
Chemistry Building, without equipment	852,500
Student Infirmary	85,000
Psychopathic Hospital Addition	235,000
Special projects transferred from Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	655,000
	<u>\$6,190,900</u>

Thus the 58th General Assembly came within approximately \$1,200,000 of equalling the total appropriations for the twenty-eight year period since 1931! This is excellent, but it must not be forgotten that classes are still being held in temporary barracks and in other buildings which are obsolete by any standard of judgment. Not until these classroom areas have been replaced by permanent structures - properly lighted, heated, ventilated and equipped - can it be said that the University is ready to look to the future. We can only hope that the gains of recent years will continue.

The immediate and long range capital needs for the University are detailed in Section I of this report.

Conclusion

The State University of Iowa has never had placed upon it the same pressures of quantity as have some of the other state universities, but the pressure of maintenance of quality has always been a source of concern. Today and in the immediate and long-range future the challenges of preparing for quantity and the challenge to maintain and develop the educational quality directly confront the University.

For decades the commitment of the citizenry to broad, higher educational opportunities has caused Iowa to invest at a higher per-capita rate in public higher education than have other states in order to provide, at most, minimal operational support for a full-scale university teaching program for the youth of the State. The earned and deserved distinctions of the University, worthy of the envy of many other states, have been realized not alone with the tax-dollar investment by Iowans but with the supplementing devotion and sacrifice of many highly imaginative and creative educators. From these came innovation, distinction and educational quality.

The times have changed. To some extent educators, regents, legislators and the public have recognized the change and have set out to meet its demands. Still, in Iowa we have not grasped the full dimension of the change nor of its demands. Until we do, it is unlikely that we shall achieve the breakthrough in our thinking about our state-supported system of public higher education and its financial support which will be necessary to meet the demands placed upon it.

Now the pressures of quantity are upon the University. An unprecedented population explosion has coincided with an explosion of, perhaps, greater force - the explosion of knowledge. The economic, technological, social, political and cultural complexities of our life demand more higher education for more people. And we are hard-pressed to meet this demand. The timing is out of our hands, except as we may be provided the funds with which to attempt in the time available to build the classrooms and to bring together the tools for teaching vast new numbers.

True, the patterns of higher education may change and specific educational needs, by level or by type, may be provided by a different organization of our systems for providing higher education. But, always, the university will be at the apex of the system providing the advanced and the specialized education and research by which the rest of the system is sustained and

constantly nourished. And, it must be said and repeated, that the work of the university will be the most expensive of all.

No university is totally without the pressures which discourage achievement and maintenance of true quality, but the University has struggled unceasingly with the relatively meager means at hand, plus initiative and a pioneer will, to achieve quality in its offerings. Now, the sudden, new pressures on quantity make that continuing struggle for quality the more difficult if the dual mandate of quality and quantity placed upon the University by the State and by its own philosophy is to be adequately served. There is no acceptable either-or answer to the quality-quantity question.

There is an inevitable increasing need in Iowa and in the nation for more trained intelligence. There is a need for better training of the available intelligence. There are qualified students seeking to train their intelligence. There are not enough places with adequate tools with which to train those who are qualified and knocking at the doors. There are not enough teachers adequately prepared and qualified to undertake the teaching. The talents of those who are or might become teachers have a high market value in other callings and pursuits in the society, callings which the society holds in higher esteem. There are new and intricate teaching and research tools developed and available if they can be afforded. And there is too little time.

I wish, fervently, that I might conclude this report to the Board with a priority list of needs which might be considered one-by-one over a span of time, fully appreciated by the leadership of Iowa, geared to the current revenues of the State, and easily understood by the people who must be asked to invest. Unhappily, this is not the situation. The demands have crashed in upon higher education, and adequate solutions are to be found only in a massive approach to the problems.

Much of the need was foreseen. There were warnings which foretold the problems still to come, and all of us have responded in renewed effort, additional funds, and greater public understanding, but not yet do we fully apprehend the dimensions of the crisis we face.

As startling as the requests approved by the Regents for presentation to the 59th General Assembly of Iowa for the support and advancement of the University in the years 1961-63 may be to some, they are only realistic. They are neither over-stated, nor padded, nor the expression of wishful fancy. They are the harsh facts about our needs.

If our contemporary patterns of thought do not encompass the appropriations required to meet our needs, then the patterns of thinking must change. The needs will not. To delay is to invite disaster to the educational quality and the capacity of our institutions of higher education. To fail is to assure that disaster.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
For the Year Ended June 30, 1959
Elwin T. Jolliffe, Vice President for Business and Finance
Leonard R. Brcka, Secretary
Flave L. Hamborg, Treasurer

62

BALANCE SHEET As of June 30, 1959 ASSETS				
I. CURRENT FUNDS				
A. Educational and General				
1. General Educational Fund				
	Cash	Accounts Receivable		
Salaries and General Expense	\$ 61,537.54	\$ 4,821.23	\$	\$
Equipment	45,897.30			
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	39,154.87			
Lakeside Laboratory Equipment and Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	494.18			
	<u>\$147,083.89</u>	<u>\$ 4,821.23</u>	<u>\$151,905.12</u>	
Total General Educational Fund			151,905.12	
2. Organized Educational and Public Service Activities				
a. Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments				
	Cash	Accounts Receivable		
University Hospital				
Salaries & General Expense	\$ 20,756.73*	\$540,761.05	\$	
Equipment	20,525.67			
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	31,455.74			
Total University Hospital	(31,224.68)	(540,761.05)	(571,985.73)	
Psychopathic Hospital				
Salaries & General Expense	25,055.94	7,734.83		
Equipment	13,817.08			
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	438.81			
Mental Health Research	7.18			
Total Psychopathic Hospital	(39,319.01)	(7,734.83)	(47,053.84)	
State Bacteriological Laboratory				
Salaries & General Expense	12,453.81	7,837.00		
Equipment	668.76			
Total State Bacteriological Laboratory	(13,122.57)	(7,837.00)	(20,959.57)	
Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children				
Salaries & General Expense	5,068.97			
Equipment	2,923.33			
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	3,210.67			
Total Hospital School	(11,202.97)		(11,202.97)	

BALANCE SHEET As of June 30, 1959 COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES				
I. CURRENT FUNDS				
A. Educational and General				
1. General Educational Fund				
	Commitments for Orders & Contracts in Process	Reserve for Accounts Receivable	Balance Available	
Salaries and General Expense	\$ 51,068.64	\$ 4,821.23	\$10,468.90	\$
Equipment	44,949.32		947.98	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	39,154.87			
Lakeside Laboratory Equipment and Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	456.40		37.78	
	<u>\$135,629.23</u>	<u>\$ 4,821.23</u>	<u>\$11,454.66</u>	<u>\$151,905.12</u>
Total General Educational Fund				151,905.12
(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income - \$8,618.75)				
2. Organized Educational and Public Service Activities				
a. Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments				
	Commitments for Orders & Contracts in Process	Reserve for Accounts Receivable	Balance Available	
University Hospital				
Salaries & General Expense	\$ 24,715.88	\$480,187.87	\$ 15,100.57	\$
Equipment	20,525.67			
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	30,748.01		707.73	
Total University Hospital	(75,989.56)	(480,187.87)	(15,808.30)	(571,985.73)
Psychopathic Hospital				
Salaries & General Expense	2,645.12	7,734.83	22,410.82	
Equipment	13,117.57		699.51	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	48.74		390.07	
Mental Health Research			7.18	
Total Psychopathic Hospital	(15,811.43)	(7,734.83)	(23,507.58)	(47,053.84)
State Bacteriological Laboratory				
Salaries & General Expense	10,852.15	7,837.00	1,601.66	
Equipment	657.07		11.69	
Total State Bacteriological Laboratory	(11,509.22)	(7,837.00)	(1,613.35)	(20,959.57)
Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children				
Salaries & General Expense	884.02		4,184.95	
Equipment	2,915.20		8.13	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	3,210.00		.67	
Total Hospital School	(7,009.22)		(4,193.75)	(11,202.97)

College of Medicine Activities			
State Services for Crippled Children	3,180.44		
Medical Fee Reserve	17,467.68		
College of Medicine Trust Fund	79,834.62		
Medical Trust Funds	758,382.56		
Nutrition Educational Budget	284.17		
Board of Control Conference Service	533.45*	533.45	
Monograph Symposium Burns	379.80		
Total College of Medicine	(858,995.82)	(533.45)	(859,529.27)
College of Dentistry Activities			
Central Scientific Fund	10.55		
Dental Consultation	4,426.74		
Dental Clinic	104,863.70	8,030.50	
Total College of Dentistry	(109,300.99)	(8,030.50)	(117,331.49)
College of Liberal Arts Activities			
Geography Equipment	9.59		
Publication of College Bible	629.13		
Spanish Book Fund	108.17		
Student Publications	87,385.85	11,714.52	
Total College of Liberal Arts	(88,132.74)	(11,714.52)	(99,847.26)
Total Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	\$1,151,298.78	\$576,611.35	\$1,727,910.13

b. Extension and Public Service Activities

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable
Extension Division			
Conferences & Short Courses	\$ 43,028.11	\$	\$
Correspondence Study	55,983.32		
Educational Research Bureau	40,574.69	45,331.72	4,886.26
Extension Classes	13,325.02		
Audio-Visual Instruction	42,161.31		
Total Extension Division	(195,072.45)	(45,331.72)	(4,886.26)
College of Dentistry			
Dental Health Education	152.96*		152.96
Dental Hygiene Bulletins	2,141.39		
Total College of Dentistry	(1,988.43)		(152.96)
College of Engineering			
Electrical Engineering Extension	1,163.75		
Mechanical Engineering Extension	2,175.49		
Mechanic & Hydraulic Extension	44.51		
Mechanical Engineering Research	348.40		
Institute of Hydraulic Research	5,775.16*		4,785.45
Stream Gaging	6,023.83		
Iowa Transit	2,732.72		
Total College of Engineering	(6,713.54)		(4,785.45)

* Indicates Deduction

College of Medicine Activities			
State Services for Crippled Children	2,234.39		946.05
Medical Fee Reserve			17,467.68
College of Medicine Trust Fund	4,060.84		75,773.78
Medical Trust Funds	18,811.39		739,571.17
Nutrition Educational Budget	60.00		224.17
Board of Control Conference Service		533.45	533.45*
Monograph Symposium Burns			379.80
Total College of Medicine	(25,166.62)	(533.45)	(833,829.20)
College of Dentistry Activities			
Central Scientific Fund			10.55
Dental Consultation			4,426.74
Dental Clinic	68,412.96	8,030.50	36,450.74
Total College of Dentistry	(68,412.96)	(8,030.50)	(40,888.03)
College of Liberal Arts Activities			
Geography Equipment			9.59
Publication of College Bible			629.13
Spanish Book Fund			108.17
Student Publications	3,844.01	11,714.52	83,541.84
Total College of Liberal Arts	(3,844.01)	(11,714.52)	(84,288.73)
Total Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	\$207,743.02	\$516,038.17	\$1,004,128.94

b. Extension and Public Service Activities

	Commitments for Orders & Contracts in Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available
Extension Division			
Conferences & Short Courses	\$ 1,836.15	\$	\$ 41,191.96
Correspondence Study	792.10		55,191.22
Educational Research Bureau	8,801.00	50,217.98	31,773.69
Extension Classes			13,325.02
Audio-Visual Instruction	3,703.93		38,457.38
Total Extension Division	(15,133.18)	(50,217.98)	(179,939.27)
College of Dentistry			
Dental Health Education	1.80	152.96	154.76*
Dental Hygiene Bulletins			2,141.39
Total College of Dentistry	(1.80)	(152.96)	(1,986.63)
College of Engineering			
Electrical Engineering Extension			1,163.75
Mechanical Engineering Extension			2,175.49
Mechanic & Hydraulic Extension			44.51
Mechanical Engineering Research			348.40
Institute of Hydraulic Research	2,775.53	4,785.45	8,550.69*
Stream Gaging			6,023.83
Iowa Transit	1,387.66		1,345.06
Total College of Engineering	(4,163.19)	(4,785.45)	(2,550.35)

BALANCE SHEET
As of June 30, 1959
ASSETS

b. Extension and Public
Service Activities (Cont'd.)

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable	
College of Liberal Arts				
Dramatic Art Laboratory	\$ 7,423.75	\$	\$	\$
Dramatic Art Laboratory Summer Session	1,223.91			
Summer Opera	1,243.34			
Iowa Publisher Anniversary Edition	467.57			
Total College of Liberal Arts	(10,358.57)			
Child Welfare Research Teaching Material Sales	552.96			
Total Child Welfare	(552.96)			
College of Education				
Educational Research	3,604.88			
Iowa Testing Program	60,391.84		2,997.34	
Total College of Education	(63,996.72)		(2,997.34)	
College of Law Iowa Law Review	8,247.73		174.02	
Secondary School Visitation	94.87			
Iowa Scholarship and Placement Testing Program	450.01			
Total Extension and Public Service Activities	\$ 287,475.28	\$ 45,331.72	\$ 12,996.03	\$ 345,803.03
Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities				2,073,713.16

3. Current Restricted Funds

	Cash	Investments	Accounts Receivable	
General Institutional Expense	\$ 5,067.19	\$	\$	\$
Student Services	3,635.45	20,500.00		
Instruction and Departmental Research	382,217.74	7,001.00	14,437.83	
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	1,016.39		13,904.12	
Organized Research	984,823.15	11,000.00	251,472.63	
Extension and Public Service	8,468.29			
Libraries	3,145.59			
Annuity	854.00			
Auxiliary Enterprises	19,676.34			
Student Aid	339,303.74		3,114.71	
Total Current Restricted	\$1,748,207.88	\$ 38,501.00	\$ 282,929.29	2,069,638.17
Total Educational and General				4,295,256.45

BALANCE SHEET
As of June 30, 1959
COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

b. Extension and Public
Service Activities (Cont'd.)

	Commitments for Orders & Contracts in Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available	
College of Liberal Arts				
Dramatic Art Laboratory	\$ 86.00	\$	\$ 7,337.75	\$
Dramatic Art Laboratory Summer Session	48.06		1,175.85	
Summer Opera	463.73		779.61	
Iowa Publisher Anniversary Edition	12.00		455.57	
Total College of Liberal Arts	(609.79)		(9,748.78)	
Child Welfare Research Teaching Material Sales			552.96	
Total Child Welfare			(552.96)	
College of Education				
Educational Research			3,604.88	
Iowa Testing Program	49,825.88	2,997.34	10,565.96	
Total College of Education	(49,825.88)	(2,997.34)	(14,170.84)	
College of Law Iowa Law Review	2,918.91	174.02	5,328.82	
Secondary School Visitation			94.87	
Iowa Scholarship and Placement Testing Program			450.01	
Total Extension and Public Service Activities	\$ 72,652.75	\$ 58,327.75	\$ 214,822.53	\$ 345,803.03
Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities				2,073,713.16
(Orders totaling \$134,233.56 placed prior to July 1, 1959 are chargeable to 1959-60 income)				

3. Current Restricted Funds

	Commitments for Orders & Contracts in Process	Reserve for Accounts Receivable	Balance Available	
General Institutional Expense	\$	\$	\$ 5,067.19	\$
Student Services		20,500.00	3,635.45	
Instruction and Departmental Research	9,260.04	21,438.83	372,957.70	
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	1,244.57	13,904.12	228.18*	
Organized Research	154,869.16	262,472.63	829,953.99	
Extension and Public Service	2,522.10		5,946.19	
Libraries			3,145.59	
Annuity			854.00	
Auxiliary Enterprises			19,676.34	
Student Aid	527.00	3,114.71	338,776.74	
Total Current Restricted	\$168,422.87	\$321,430.29	\$1,579,785.01	2,069,638.17
Total Educational and General				4,295,256.45

B. Auxiliary Enterprises

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable
Dormitories and Dining Services	\$ 8,153.92*	\$ 23,547.90	\$ 111,383.76
Intercollegiate Athletics	457,873.26	45,114.58	
Iowa Memorial Union	81,238.95	6,072.70	3,529.77
Campus Stores	14,072.69*	14,370.69	128.26
Coffee Shop Operation			
Hospital School	12,181.60		
Psychopathic Hospital	80.55	462.09	
University Hospital	1,900.74	1,588.10	
Concession Fund Hospital	2,172.16		
High School Cafeteria	32.32*	81.43	
Homecoming Activities	48.77*		
Institute of Public Affairs Publications	1,090.75		
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory Housing, Dining, General	7,175.28		
Income from General Endowment Farm Operation	117.80		
Journalism Freedom of Information Study	39.81		
Law Revolving Book Service	2,440.75	1,236.95	97.20
Material Testing Laboratory	163.89		500.00
Victor R. Mott Contract	2,403.25*		
Music Camp Activities	158.06		
Old Gold Days	1,176.03		
Parking Fine Income			1,662.00
Parking Lot Operation	10,598.69		460.00
Patents, Copyrights and Royalties	1,627.84		
Publication Doctoral Dissertations	2,331.70		
Registrar Office Service	3,571.71		
Rental of University Facilities	858.50		
Summer Speech Clinic Personal Maintenance	3,631.74		
Student Hospitalization	7,998.76		
SUI Dads Association Development	291.00		
Student Activity Fees	23,494.20		56.00
Television Service	452.83		
Tenant Property Operation	5,586.00		405.00
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 603,541.65	\$ 92,474.44	\$ 118,221.99

C. Stores, Services and Revolving Funds

	Cash	Inventories & Deferred Expense	Accounts Receivable
General Stores	\$ 38,232.35	\$ 174,017.68	\$ 75.19
Physical Plant Stores	23,543.66	85,868.20	
Physical Plant Coal Stores	94,128.65	30,871.35	
Postal Stores	901.35*	2,901.35	
Hospital Stores	38,001.78	90,166.98	
Laboratory Animal Service	1,775.86*	1,070.50	1.50
Car Pool Service	144.60*		
Drug Service	67,988.46	90,675.82	2,275.55
Laundry Service	35,122.01*		

* Indicates Deduction

B. Auxiliary Enterprises

	Deferred Income Sales Tax Liability & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available
Dormitories and Dining Services	\$ 85,399.63	\$ 40,199.53	\$ 1,178.58
Intercollegiate Athletics	413,565.63	45,114.58	44,307.63
Iowa Memorial Union	1,066.09	9,602.47	80,172.86
Campus Stores		14,498.95	14,072.69*
Coffee Shop Operation			
Hospital School	4.27		12,177.33
Psychopathic Hospital	100.00	462.09	19.45*
University Hospital	1,403.55	1,588.10	497.19
Concession Fund Hospital	33.45		2,138.71
High School Cafeteria		81.43	32.32*
Homecoming Activities			48.77*
Institute of Public Affairs Publications			1,090.75
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory Housing, Dining, General			7,175.28
Income from General Endowment Farm Operation	117.80		
Journalism Freedom of Information Study			39.81
Law Revolving Book Service		1,334.15	2,440.75
Material Testing Laboratory	16.00	500.00	147.89
Victor R. Mott Contract			2,403.25*
Music Camp Activities			158.06
Old Gold Days	95.00		1,081.03
Parking Fine Income		1,662.00	
Parking Lot Operation	4,856.81	460.00	5,741.88
Patents, Copyrights and Royalties			1,627.84
Publication Doctoral Dissertations	1,852.66		479.04
Registrar Office Service	2,267.89		1,303.82
Rental of University Facilities			858.50
Summer Speech Clinic Personal Maintenance	93.98		3,537.76
Student Hospitalization			7,998.76
SUI Dads Association Development	218.04		72.96
Student Activity Fees	1,804.57	56.00	21,689.63
Television Service			452.83
Tenant Property Operation	838.43	405.00	4,747.57
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$513,733.80	\$115,964.30	\$184,539.98

814,238.08

814,238.08

(Orders totaling \$103,198.54 placed prior to July 1, 1959 are chargeable to 1959-60 income)

C. Stores, Services and Revolving Funds

	Deferred Income & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Deferred Expense	Balance Available
General Stores	\$ 51,102.30	\$ 174,092.87	\$ 12,869.95*#
Physical Plant Stores	9,384.50	85,868.20	14,159.16#
Physical Plant Coal Stores	7,686.50	30,871.35	86,442.15#
Postal Stores		2,901.35	901.35*#
Hospital Stores	11,239.19	90,166.98	26,762.59#
Laboratory Animal Service	6,582.41	1,072.00	8,358.27*
Car Pool Service	69.59		214.19*
Drug Service	37,229.86	92,951.37	30,758.60
Laundry Service	1,875.17		36,997.18*

BALANCE SHEET
As of June 30, 1959
ASSETS

C. Stores, Services and Revolving Funds (Cont'd.)

	Cash	Inventories & Deferred Expense	Accounts Receivable	
Mailing Service	\$ 4,105.69	\$ 784.48	\$ 502.99	\$
Medical Electronics Service	1,298.50		1.85	
Photographic Service	4,192.01	6,454.35	2,023.94	
Physical Plant Service				
Inventory	1,024.26*		1,020.82	
Overhead	311.47*			
Architect and Engineering	1,507.87			
Campus Maintenance	6,983.10*			
Carpentry Service	62.29*			
Electrical Service	1,938.36			
Janitor Service	1,077.26			
Machinist Service	2,151.43*			
Moving Setup Service	2,747.93			
Painting Service	191.95*			
Pipefitting Service	946.20			
Plastering Service	728.60			
Police Service	80.77*			
Power Plant Service	9,245.70			
Recreational Campus	50.03*			
Refrigeration & Elevator	2,677.11			
Refuse Disposal Service	11,369.78			
Sheetmetal Service	6,707.19			
Total Physical Plant	(28,090.70)		(1,020.82)	
Physiology-Pharmacology Service	6,243.42	5,379.89	2,660.16	
Printing Service	66,178.48	26,592.17	1,253.46	
Statistical Service	836.09	16,873.69		
Storage and Transportation	1,229.50			
Accounts Receivable Advances	21,996.37*		21,996.37	
Salary or Wage Advances	195,314.64*	195,314.64		
Surety Deposits	419,877.46		9,568.01	
Surplus Property	.40*			
Visitors Luncheons & Dinners	72.65			
University Sponsored Dinners and Luncheons	1,596.98			
Klinger Deposit				
Burge Contract	1,500.00			
Iowa City Fire Protection Contract	26,502.00			
Iowa City Sewage Disposal Contract	14,287.80			
Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	\$ 582,650.95	\$ 726,971.10	\$ 41,379.84	1,351,001.89
Total Current Funds				6,460,496.42

BALANCE SHEET
As of June 30, 1959
COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

C. Stores, Services and Revolving Funds (Cont'd.)

	Deferred Income & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Deferred Expense	Balance Available	
Mailing Service	\$ 37.75	\$ 1,287.47	\$ 4,067.94	\$
Medical Electronics Service	572.11	1.85	726.39	
Photographic Service	3,792.50	8,478.29	399.51	
Physical Plant Service				
Inventory	41,192.35	1,020.82	42,216.61*	
Overhead			311.47*	
Architect & Engineering	51.50		1,456.37	
Campus Maintenance			6,983.10*	
Carpentry Service			62.29*	
Electrical Service			1,938.36	
Janitor Service	98.42		978.84	
Machinist Service	193.08		2,344.51*	
Moving Setup Service			2,747.93	
Painting Service	173.27		365.22*	
Pipefitting Service			946.20	
Plastering Service			728.60	
Police Service			80.77*	
Power Plant Service	6,920.00		2,325.70	
Recreational Campus			50.03*	
Refrigeration & Elevator			2,677.11	
Refuse Disposal Service	93.31		11,276.47	
Sheetmetal Service			6,707.19	
Total Physical Plant	(48,721.93)	(1,020.82)	(20,631.23*)	
Physiology-Pharmacology Service	882.57	8,040.05	5,360.85	
Printing Service	5,530.01	27,845.63	60,648.47	
Statistical Service	1,223.82	16,873.69	387.73*	
Storage and Transportation	73.47		1,156.03	
Accounts Receivable Advances	6,903.64	21,996.37	28,900.01*	
Salary or Wage Advances		195,314.64	195,314.64*	
Surety Deposits	419,877.46	9,568.01		
Surplus Property			.40*	
Visitors Luncheons & Dinners			72.65	
University Sponsored Dinners and Luncheons	1,596.98			
Klinger Deposit				
Burge Contract	1,500.00			
Iowa City Fire Protection Contract	26,502.00			
Iowa City Sewage Disposal Contract	14,287.80			
Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	\$656,671.56	\$768,350.94	\$ 74,020.61*	1,351,001.89
(Orders totaling \$95,152.21 placed prior to July 1, 1959 are chargeable to 1959-60 income)				
Total Current Funds				6,460,496.42

Includes funds made available from other funds as follows:

	General Educational	University Hospital
General Stores	\$173,000.00	\$
Physical Plant Stores	100,000.00	
Physical Plant Coal Inventory	88,000.00	37,000.00
Postal Stores	2,000.00	
Hospital Stores		68,581.65
	\$363,000.00	\$105,581.65

II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

Cash Balance	\$ 208,322.71
Notes Receivable	162,309.38

Total Student Loan Funds 370,632.09

III. ENDOWMENT AND FUNDS FUNCTIONING AS ENDOWMENT

University Treasurer Accounts	
Cash Balance	\$ 12,592.60
Investments	2,041,610.18
	(2,054,202.78)
Trustee Accounts	
First National Bank, Iowa City	
Apitz Estate Trust	9,059.12
Myron J. Walker Trust	9,536.75
Gertrude P. Walzer Trust	45,323.54
	(63,919.41)

Total Endowment and Funds Functioning as Endowment 2,118,122.19

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Projects in Process

1. Cash Balance	\$ 927,303.24
2. State Comptroller Balance	6,790,900.30
3. U. S. Government	32,762.00

Total \$ 7,750,965.54

B. Invested in Plant and Equipment

Buildings	\$35,073,309.40
Departmental Equipment	16,479,794.79
Library Books (988,732 volumes)	3,613,933.93
Land	2,625,264.76
Improvement other than Buildings	5,047,242.05
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	211,368.76
The Wood Forest and Botanical Preserve	1,000.00
P. G., Ida M. and Victor R. Mott Trust	70,478.00

Total Property and Equipment \$63,122,391.69

Total Plant Funds \$70,873,357.23

* Indicates Deduction

II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

Loan Fund Principal	\$370,632.09
---------------------	--------------

Total Student Loan Funds 370,632.09

III. ENDOWMENT AND FUNDS FUNCTIONING AS ENDOWMENT

	Held by Trustees	Group Investment	Non-Group Investment	Total
Income Available for General Purposes	\$ 54,382.66	\$ 751,074.45	\$ 79,695.06	\$ 751,074.45
Special Purposes	9,536.75	363,417.82	612,896.37	497,495.54
Student Aid		247,119.08		869,552.20
	\$63,919.41	\$1,361,611.35	\$692,591.43	\$2,118,122.19

Total Endowment and Funds Functioning as Endowment 2,118,122.19

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Commitments for Orders, Contracts and Projects in Process

	Orders & Contracts In Process	Projects In Process	
Plant Expansion & Renewals			
56th G.A. Appropriations	\$ 40,002.66	\$ 575,066.42	\$ 615,069.08
58th G.A. Appropriations	127,819.75	6,058,860.20	6,186,679.95
Laboratory Animal Quarters		638.14*	638.14*
Dormitory Expansion	2,855,421.41	2,670,476.47*	184,944.94
Iowa Memorial Union		9,548.53*	9,548.53*
Athletic	35,372.82	128,730.69	164,103.51
General Plant	14,056.34	1,898.11*	12,158.23
U. S. Public Health Research Construction	28,920.90	27,313.91	56,234.81
	\$3,101,593.88	\$4,107,409.97	\$ 7,209,003.85
Replacements & Renewals			
Dormitory & Dining	\$ 218,672.69	\$ 142,718.37	\$ 361,391.06
Iowa Memorial Union	2,617.63	2,675.93	5,293.56
	\$ 221,290.32	\$ 145,394.30	\$ 366,684.62
Retirement of Indebtedness			
Dormitory & Dining		\$ 100,622.64	\$ 100,622.64
Iowa Memorial Union		74,654.43	74,654.43
		\$ 175,277.07	\$ 175,277.07
Total	\$3,322,884.20	\$4,428,081.34	\$ 7,750,965.54

B. Invested in Plant and Equipment

From Gifts	\$ 8,967,684.33
From Earnings	11,028,710.09
From State	33,568,246.45
	\$53,564,640.87
Dormitory Notes Payable	9,347,750.82
Iowa Memorial Union Notes Payable	75,000.00
Athletic Notes Payable	135,000.00

Total Invested in Property & Equipment \$63,122,391.69

Total Plant Funds \$70,873,357.23

BALANCE SHEET
As of June 30, 1959
ASSETS

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Cash Balance	\$ 694,711.02
Accounts Receivable	198,600.69
Investments	<u>1,588.00</u>

Total Agency Funds \$ 894,899.71

GRAND TOTAL \$80,717,507.64

BALANCE SHEET
As of June 30, 1959
COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Deferred Income and Commitments in Process	\$	\$	\$624,001.21#
Reserve for Accounts Receivable & Other Assets			200,188.69
Balance Available			<u>70,709.81</u>

Total Agency Funds \$ 894,899.71

GRAND TOTAL \$80,717,507.64

#Orders and Contracts	\$ 5,076.27
Liability for Tax Withheld and Employee Programs	615,602.97
Liability for Safekeeping Deposits	<u>3,321.97</u>
	<u>\$624,001.21</u>

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN BALANCE AVAILABLE

As of June 30, 1959

	Organized Educational and Public Service Activities							Current Restricted
	General Educational Fund	University Hospital	Psychopathic Hospital	State Bacteriological Laboratory	Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	Other	Auxiliary Enterprises	
Balance Available July 1, 1958								
General Operation	\$133,895.49	\$16,064.23	\$70,234.34	\$ 4,016.07	\$ 3,745.16	\$ 307,746.36	\$ 318,764.08	\$1,969,918.23
Adjustment of Balance Forward						836,379.36		836,379.36*
Transfer Balance Forward from Plant Fund								15,318.55
Adjusted Balance	\$133,895.49	\$16,064.23	\$70,234.34	\$ 4,016.07	\$ 3,745.16	\$1,144,125.72	\$ 318,764.08	\$1,148,857.42
Additions								
Excess of Current Income Over Current Expenditures				473.82	5,828.33	201,879.92	1,362,701.15	3,977,370.54
Current Restricted Receipts								
Transfers from Current Restricted Fund							42,323.70	
Increase in Deferred Income Athletics							14,263.79	
Decrease in Orders and Commitments in Process	30,647.21	11,422.78	18,291.51				145,517.24	105,924.61
Increase in Assets Not Reserved							84,146.82	
Deductions								
Excess of Current Expenditures Over Income	153,088.04	11,678.71	21,677.27					3,277,081.18
Current Restricted Expenditures								
State Comptroller Balance 6/30/58			43,341.00					
Transfers to Other Funds								
General Educational Fund							200.25	264,066.21
Organized Educational & Public Service Activities								29,103.51
Current Restricted Fund						3,316.05		
Auxiliary Enterprises								42,323.70
Student Loan Fund							92.11	10,510.56
Endowment Fund							93,262.10	5,755.16
Plant Fund						65,170.85	1,501,259.40	23,527.24

Increase in Accounts Receivable
 Decrease in Deferred Income Dormitory
 Increase in Orders and Commitments in Process

Balance Available July 1, 1959

					19.92		
			2,876.54	5,379.74	103,670.33	188,362.94	
\$ 11,454.66	\$15,808.30	\$23,507.58	\$ 1,613.35	\$ 4,193.75	\$1,173,828.49	\$ 184,539.98	\$1,579,785.01

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN CURRENT FUND CASH BALANCES

For Year Ended June 30, 1959

	Organized Educational and Public Service Activities							Current Restricted
	General Educational Fund	University Hospital	Psychopathic Hospital	State Bacteriological Laboratory	Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	Other	Auxiliary Enterprises	
Balance July 1, 1958	\$300,171.93	\$103,476.57	\$104,337.28	\$ 12,648.75	\$ 5,374.64	\$ 374,285.41	\$ 967,429.81	\$2,244,265.71
Adjustment of Balance Forward						836,379.36		836,379.36*
Transfer Forward From Plant Fund								15,318.55
Adjusted Balance	\$300,171.93	\$103,476.57	\$104,337.28	\$ 12,648.75	\$ 5,374.64	\$1,210,664.77	\$ 967,429.81	\$1,423,204.90
Additions								
Excess of Current Income Over Current Expenditures				473.82	5,828.33	201,879.92	1,362,701.15	
Current Restricted Receipts								3,977,370.54
Transfers From Current Restricted Fund							42,323.70	
Increase in Deferred Income Athletics							14,263.79	
Deductions								
Excess of Current Expenditures Over Income	153,088.04	11,678.71	21,677.27					
Current Restricted Expenditures								3,277,081.18
State Comptroller Balance 6/30/58			43,341.00					
Transfers to Other Funds								
General Educational Fund							200.25	264,066.21
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities								29,103.51
Current Restricted Fund						3,316.05		42,323.70
Auxiliary Enterprises								10,510.56
Student Loan Fund							92.11	5,755.16
Endowment Fund							93,262.10	23,527.24
Plant Fund						65,170.85	1,501,259.40	
Decrease in Deferred Income Dormitory							188,362.94	
Cash Balance July 1, 1959	\$147,083.89	\$ 91,797.86	\$ 39,319.01	\$ 13,122.57	\$ 11,202.97	\$1,344,057.79	\$ 603,541.65	\$1,748,207.88

SUMMARY OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

For Year Ended June 30, 1959

	Total	General Educational Fund	Organized Educational & Public Service Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Current Restricted
INCOME					
Governmental Appropriations	\$16,075,863.54	\$ 9,948,056.00	\$ 6,127,807.54	\$	\$
State Appropriations	312,940.94		312,940.94		
U. S. Crippled Children Bureau	2,331,819.71	2,331,819.71			
Student Fees					
Gifts & Grants & Contracts for Educational & General Purposes					650,390.71
Current Gifts	668,382.84	17,992.13			2,095,428.46
U. S. Government Grants & Contracts	2,342,252.79	246,824.33			
Veterans' Administration Allowance	20,291.82	20,291.82			
Sales and Service of Educational Departments	25,312.91	25,312.91			
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	3,920,740.07		3,920,740.07		
Extension and Public Service Activities	976,122.61		976,122.61		
Endowment Income	28,116.12	9,049.68			19,066.44
Interest from Invested Funds	3,642.50				3,642.50
Auxiliary Enterprises	5,669,439.49			5,669,439.49	
Student Aid					
Endowment Income	25,161.85				25,161.85
Current Gifts	212,137.53				212,137.53
U. S. Government Grants and Contracts	271,253.69				271,253.69
Total Income	\$32,883,478.41	\$12,599,346.58	\$11,337,611.16	\$ 5,669,439.49	\$ 3,277,081.18
EXPENDITURES					
General Administration	312,964.65	312,964.65			18,502.15
General Institutional Expense	322,454.54	303,952.39			3,057.25
Student Services	778,261.50	775,204.25			434,299.58
Instruction and Departmental Research	8,040,847.99	7,606,548.41			72,591.86
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	10,658,177.73	316,825.22	10,268,760.65		2,195,913.78
Organized Research	2,645,914.65	450,000.87			39,370.24
Extension and Public Service	1,456,362.22	522,967.56	894,024.42		1,493.25
Libraries	688,231.54	686,738.29			3,300.00
Annuities	3,300.00				
Physical Plant Maintenance and Operation	1,632,706.18	1,632,706.18			
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,209,329.61			4,209,329.61	
Student Aid	750,488.60	144,526.80		97,408.73	508,553.07
Total Expenditures	\$31,499,039.21	\$12,752,434.62	\$11,162,785.07	\$ 4,306,738.34	\$ 3,277,081.18
Income Over Expenditures (Under*)	\$ 1,384,439.20	\$ 153,088.04*	\$ 174,826.09	\$ 1,362,701.15	

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN LOAN FUND BALANCES

For Year Ended June 30, 1959

Balance July 1, 1958		
Consisting of		
Cash	\$ 64,364.89	
Notes	94,909.36	
	<u>\$159,274.25</u>	
Additions		
Gifts and Grants	\$196,491.53	
Endowment Earnings	555.62	
Earnings on Loans	3,356.54	
Transfers		
Auxiliary Funds Parking Fines	10,602.67	
Agency Funds Inter-Fraternity Council	500.00	211,506.36
Total Balance and Additions		<u>\$370,780.61</u>
Deductions		
Notes Charged Off	\$ 93.20	
Collection Costs in Excess of Old Loans Paid	55.32	148.52
		<u>\$370,632.09</u>
Balance June 30, 1959		<u>\$370,632.09</u>
Consisting of		
Cash	\$208,322.71	
Notes	162,309.38	
	<u>\$370,632.09</u>	

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN PRINCIPAL OF
ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS

For Year Ended June 30, 1959

Principal July 1, 1958		\$1,862,792.70
Additions		
Gifts and Bequests		
Sudhindra Bose Memorial	\$ 100.00	
Kate Daum Scholarship	25.00	
Dental Class of 1929	50.00	
W. O. Finkbine Good Will Dinner	25.00	
Robert Conrad Memorial	1,526.00	
Frank 'Bucky' O'Conner Memorial	4,590.15	
Chester A. Phillips Scholarship	739.00	
Benjamin F. Shambaugh Lectures	72,212.57	
Wilbur J. Teeters Scholarship	130.00	
Gertrude P. Walzer Trust	45,323.54	
Total Gifts and Bequests		\$124,721.26
Income Added to Principal Per Terms of Gifts		
Bennett Memorial Chapel	\$ 605.07	
Citizens of Iowa City Gift for Chapel	300.27	
Paula Patton Grahame Scholarship	70.70	
Frank O. Lowden		
- Liberal Arts Prize Reserve	76.89	
- Northern Oratorical League	112.08	
Nile C. Kinnick Memorial	424.13	
Conger Reynolds Achievement Award	4.08	
John F. Murray Scholarship and Lectures	8,935.82	
Total Income Added to Principal		10,529.04
Gains on Investments		
LaVerne Noyes Scholarship Fund	\$30,822.44	
Bennett Memorial Chapel	15.12	
Bernice Riddle Estate	13.05	
Total Gains on Investments		30,850.61
Transfers From Auxiliary Funds		93,262.10
Total Additions		259,363.01
Deductions		
Transfer to Current Restricted Fund Nile Kinnick Scholarship		4,033.52
Principal June 30, 1959		<u>\$2,118,122.19</u>

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT FUND BALANCES

For Year Ended June 30, 1959

	Total	Plant Additions State Appropriation	Other	Renewals & Replacements
Balance July 1, 1958	\$ 204,849.45	\$118,310.60*	\$ 323,160.05	\$
Adjust Balance	15,318.55*		15,318.55*	
	<u>\$ 189,530.90</u>	<u>\$118,310.60*</u>	<u>\$ 307,841.50</u>	
Additions				
State Appropriations	334,992.13	334,992.13		
U. S. Government Grants	253,350.80	118,614.80	134,736.00	
Transfers From Dormitory Operation	446,547.84			446,547.84
Iowa Memorial Union	112,269.54		89,977.59	22,291.95
Intercollegiate Athletics	216,342.37		216,342.37	
Student Publications	27,556.15		27,556.15	
Iowa Testing Program	18,000.00		18,000.00	
Earnings on Investment of Current Funds	44,594.65		44,594.65	
Medical Trust Funds	19,614.70		19,614.70	
Current Restricted Funds-Medicine	23,527.24		23,527.24	
Laundry Operation	601.27	601.27		
Proceeds From Borrowings	3,374,500.00		3,374,500.00	
Total Additions	\$4,871,896.69	\$454,208.20	\$3,948,848.70	\$468,839.79
Total Balances and Additions	\$5,061,427.59	\$335,897.60	\$4,256,690.20	\$468,839.79
Deductions				
Expended For Buildings Improvements other than Buildings	3,046,513.65	323,908.95	2,722,604.70	
Equipment	203,430.14	1,705.52	201,724.62	
Land	781,241.63		759,843.03	21,398.60
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	24,000.00	2,000.00	22,000.00	
Expenditures Not Capitalized	60.30	60.30		
	254,155.70	2,625.90*	176,025.03	80,756.57
Total Deductions	\$4,309,401.42	\$325,048.87	\$3,882,197.38	\$102,155.17
Balance June 30, 1959	<u>\$ 752,026.17</u>	<u>\$ 10,848.73</u>	<u>\$ 374,492.82</u>	<u>\$366,684.62</u>

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN BALANCES OF FUNDS
FOR RETIREMENT OF INDEBTEDNESS

For Year Ended June 30, 1959

	Total	Dormitory	Iowa Memorial Union	Inter- collegiate Athletics
Additions				
Transfer From Operations	\$681,505.00	\$587,655.00	\$91,600.00	\$2,250.00
Sale of Assets	3,552.50	3,552.50		
Total Additions	\$685,057.50	\$591,207.50	\$91,600.00	\$2,250.00
Deductions				
Payments on Notes		192,587.50	15,000.00	
Interest Charges		297,997.36	1,945.57	2,250.00
Total Deductions	\$509,780.43	\$490,584.86	\$16,945.57	\$2,250.00
Balance June 30, 1959	<u>\$175,277.07</u>	<u>\$100,622.64</u>	<u>\$74,654.43</u>	

INVESTMENT IN PLANT

For Year Ended June 30, 1959

	Total	P. G., Ida M. & Victor R. Mott Trust	Buildings	Equipment	Land#	Improvements Other Than Buildings	Iowa Lakeside Laboratory Lake Okoboji	The Wood Forest Botanical & Preserve Muscatine County
Value of Plant July 1, 1958	\$57,496,358.47	\$	\$31,950,847.67	\$17,885,266.45	\$2,609,264.76	\$4,838,876.88	\$211,102.71	\$ 1,000.00
Additions								
General Educational Fund	590,869.86		41,586.24	547,710.52		1,529.15	43.95	
Organized Educational & Public Service	215,519.94		4,517.18	211,002.76				
Auxiliary Enterprise Operation	54,689.51			54,527.71			161.80	
Dormitory Repairs and Replacements	381.80			381.80				
Iowa Union Repairs and Replacements	9,243.32			9,243.32				
Athletics	10,626.63			10,626.63				
Educational Restricted	570,033.01		18,057.35	551,975.66				
Non-Educational Restricted	7,536.82			2,763.29		4,773.53		
Stores Departments	815.60			815.60				
Service Departments	68,742.72		8,260.34	60,482.38				
Plant Funds	4,015,113.52		3,035,797.92	752,192.81	24,000.00	203,062.49	60.30	
Agency Fund	2,899.22			2,899.22				
Total Cash Additions	\$ 5,546,471.95		\$ 3,108,219.03	\$ 2,204,621.70	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 209,365.17	\$ 266.05	
Building Adjustment	14,242.70		14,242.70					
Equipment Adjustment	24,053.18*			24,053.18*				
Land Transferred to State Historical Society	8,000.00*				8,000.00*			
Gifts	98,371.75	70,478.00						
Other Improvements Adjusted	1,000.00*			27,893.75		1,000.00*		
Value of Plant June 30, 1959	\$63,122,391.69	\$70,478.00	\$35,073,309.40	\$20,093,728.72	\$2,625,264.76	\$5,047,242.05	\$211,368.76	\$ 1,000.00

Exclusive of farms held as Endowment Fund Investments

* Indicates Deduction

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN AGENCY FUND BALANCES
For Year Ended June 30, 1959

Account Name	Balance July 1, 1958	Receipts	Expended	Balance June 30, 1958
Student Organizations	\$ 37,909.74	\$ 198,003.81	\$ 189,167.43	\$ 46,746.12
Fraternity Collections	1,361.43	741,928.14	741,876.42	1,413.15
Safekeeping Deposits	3,532.61	2,218.34	2,379.73	3,371.22
Payroll Withholdings	548,454.01	5,531,678.85	5,464,529.89	615,602.97
Medical Service	4,204.87	1,411,280.60	1,400,886.05	14,599.42
Psychopathic Medical Service	55.00	25,921.67	25,971.67	5.00
Hospital Dental Service	47.25	22,663.04	22,710.29	
Air R.O.T.C. Lost Property	401.09	89.90	93.84	397.15
Air R.O.T.C. Sale of Uniforms	686.51	247.27	574.30	359.48
Army R.O.T.C. Lost Property	912.82	1,142.35	1,027.53	1,027.64
Association of College Unions				
Billiards		1,480.97	1,633.22	152.25*
Bowling		9,000.00	8,992.30	7.70
Civil War History	1,218.63	7,398.80	8,016.79	600.64
Iowa Center Research School				
Administration		4,150.00		4,150.00
Iowa Memorial Union Corporation	1,070.56			1,070.56
Journal of Bacteriology	1,045.94	5,200.00	5,320.75	924.79
Journal of Speech and Hearing	117.89	375.00	368.20	124.69
American Speech and Hearing				
Administration		150.00	3.75	146.25
The Western Review	4,578.33	1,187.62	5,581.94	184.01
A. K. Miller Portrait Fund		955.10		955.10
Iowa Archeological Society	477.68		206.12	271.56
A. W. W. A. A. S. C. E. Spillway Channel	943.21	22.00	552.48	412.73
American Council				
Educational Journalism	9.61*	12.70	3.09	
Social Science Research	106.19		106.19	
Homage to Baudelaire	152.63	152.63*		
Iowa Teachers of English Yearbook	362.49	198.10	531.69	28.90
National Rehabilitation Association Region				
News Letter	70.00	75.00	119.67	25.33
Journal of Radiation Research	354.06*	2,700.00	1,557.19	788.75
Woodrow Wilson Foundation		10,821.00	9,170.91	1,650.09
Total Agency	\$607,344.81	\$7,978,747.65	\$7,891,381.44	\$694,711.02

* Indicates Deduction

UNIVERSITY STAFF

ACADEMIC YEAR 1958-59

Includes all regular positions both 9 and 12 payment basis, and part-time jobs filled by students and other temporary employees

	Full-Time	Part-Time		Total
		Non-Student	Student	
I. REGULAR BUDGET POSITIONS				
A. The University				
1. General Educational Fund				
a. Teaching and Research Staff				
Professors	175	13		188
Associate Professors	148	2		150
Assistant Professors	157	9		166
Lecturers, Associates & Research Associates	26	2	2	30
Instructors and Demonstrators	88	7	14	109
Assistants in Instruction	20	4	11	35
Student Assistants in Instruction & Research	8	3	680	691
	(622)	(40)	(707)	(1,369)
b. Administrative Staff				
General Administrative Officers	16			16
Deans and Directors	17			17
Administrative Assistants	49	1		50
	(82)	(1)		(83)
c. Library Staff	25	3	1	29
d. Clerical, Stenographic & Secretarial Staff	316	31	26	373
e. General Service Staff	53		4	57
f. Craftsmen, Custodial & Food Service	138	5	1	144
g. Non-teaching Professional	73	6	24	103
2. Other Organized Educational Activities, Auxiliary Enterprises, Stores & Services, Restricted & Agency Funds				
	769	85	128	982
B. University Hospitals	1,191	57	77	1,325
C. Psychopathic Hospitals	100	3	6	109
D. State Bacteriological Laboratory	47	2		49
E. Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	81	11	31	123
F. State Services for Crippled Children	48	3	6	57
	3,545	247	1,011	4,803

SUMMARY OF FUND TRANSACTIONS
WITH STATE COMPTROLLER AND STATE TREASURER
AND WITH SELECTED U. S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
RESEARCH CONSTRUCTION GRANTS

For Year Ended June 30, 1959

	Balance Due University Treasurer July 1, 1958	Biennium or 1958-59 Appropriation 57th G. A.	Other Allocations Reversions*	Total Available	Warrants Cashed		Total	State Comptroller Or Other Balance
					1957-58	1958-59		
General Educational Fund								
Salaries and General Expense	\$	\$ 9,203,856.00	\$	\$ 9,203,856.00	\$	\$ 9,203,856.00	\$ 9,203,856.00	\$
Equipment		421,000.00		421,000.00		421,000.00	421,000.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		317,500.00		317,500.00		317,500.00	317,500.00	
Lakeside Laboratory		4,000.00		4,000.00		4,000.00	4,000.00	
Budget Financial Control Comm. Order #57-57			1,700.00	1,700.00		1,700.00	1,700.00	
Total General Educational Fund		(9,946,356.00)	(1,700.00)	(9,948,056.00)		(9,948,056.00)	(9,948,056.00)	
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities Fund								
University Hospital								
Salaries and General Expense		4,311,697.00		4,311,697.00		4,311,697.00	4,311,697.00	
Equipment		140,000.00		140,000.00		140,000.00	140,000.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		166,000.00		166,000.00		166,000.00	166,000.00	
Hospital Overquota	59,073.64		112,171.27	171,244.91	59,073.64	51,598.09	110,671.73	60,573.18
Psychopathic Hospital								
Salaries and General Expense	17,541.00	495,541.00	20,068.73*	493,013.27	17,541.00	475,472.27	493,013.27	
Equipment		8,480.00		8,480.00		8,480.00	8,480.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		12,000.00		12,000.00		12,000.00	12,000.00	
Program for Expansion of Psychiatry	25,800.00	164,800.00	67,600.00*	123,000.00	25,800.00	97,200.00	123,000.00	
Mental Health Research Fund								
State Bacteriological Laboratory								
Salaries and General Expense		220,257.00	13,000.00	233,257.00		233,257.00	233,257.00	
Equipment			4,480.00	4,480.00		4,480.00	4,480.00	
Atomic Fallout			15,000.00	15,000.00		15,000.00	15,000.00	
Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children								
Salaries and General Expense		493,709.00		493,709.00		493,709.00	493,709.00	
Equipment		10,000.00		10,000.00		10,000.00	10,000.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		5,000.00		5,000.00		5,000.00	5,000.00	
State Services for Crippled Children			312,940.94	312,940.94		312,940.94	312,940.94	
Dental Health Education	133.04		9,775.52	9,908.56	133.04	9,622.56	9,755.60	152.96
Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	(102,547.68)	(6,027,484.00)	(379,699.00)	(6,509,730.68)	(102,547.68)	(6,346,456.86)	(6,449,004.54)	(60,726.14)
Current Restricted Fund								
Iowa Mental Health Authority								
Preventive Psychiatry	807.99		1,800.00	2,607.99	807.99	1,191.37	1,999.36	608.63
Iowa State Department of Health								
Child Psychiatry & Pediatrics	1,556.06		11,082.26	12,638.32	1,556.06	10,191.89	11,747.95	890.37
Iowa State Department of Health								
Mentally Retarded Children	2,986.97		48,898.27	51,885.24	2,986.97	39,407.72	42,394.69	9,490.55
Iowa Public Instructs								
Teachers Training	2,565.96		3,523.20	6,089.16	2,565.96		2,565.96	3,523.20
Nurses Training	5,667.54		5,267.71	10,935.25	5,667.54	168.95	5,836.49	5,098.76
Iowa State Department of Health for State Hygienic Laboratory	617.24			617.24	617.24		617.24	
Total Current Restricted Fund	(14,201.76)		(70,571.44)	(84,773.20)	(14,201.76)	(50,959.93)	(65,161.69)	(19,611.51)
Plant Fund								
55th G. A. Appropriation								
Medical Research Center			7,369.00	7,369.00	7,369.00		7,369.00	
Sewer Replacements	7,369.00		7,369.00*					

56th G. A. Appropriation		5,485.13	5,485.13	5,485.13	5,485.13	
Medical Research Center		4,128.83	4,128.53*			.30
Macbride Hall Auditorium		1,356.60	1,356.60*			
Music Building Alterations		500,000.00	500,000.00			500,000.00
Law Annex and Equipment		277,138.00	277,138.00	277,138.00	45,000.00	322,138.00
Utilities		100,000.00	100,000.00			100,000.00
Remodel Vacated Space						
Remodel Building for Emotionally and Mentally Retarded Children	130,000.00	130,000.00*				
58th G. A. Appropriation		312,500.00	312,500.00			312,500.00
Law Center Without Equipment		1,594,500.00	1,594,500.00			1,594,500.00
Utilities		78,500.00	78,500.00			78,500.00
Volatile Storage Without Equipment		828,400.00	828,400.00			828,400.00
Library Addition		31,500.00	31,500.00			31,500.00
Lakeside Laboratory		100,000.00	100,000.00			100,000.00
Land Purchases		85,000.00	85,000.00			85,000.00
Student Infirmary Without Equipment		1,418,000.00	1,418,000.00			1,418,000.00
Pharmacy Building Without Equipment						
Psychopathic Hospital Addition and Equipment						
Expanded Program of Research, Teaching and Training		235,000.00	235,000.00			235,000.00
Chemistry Building Without Equipment		852,500.00	852,500.00			852,500.00
Special RRA Steam Production Services		160,000.00	160,000.00			160,000.00
Special RRA Steam Distribution Service		165,000.00	165,000.00			165,000.00
Special RRA Remodel Art Building		60,000.00	60,000.00			60,000.00
Special RRA Equipment and Installation for Use of Gas Fuel		100,000.00	100,000.00			100,000.00
Special RRA Redevelopment of Department of Obstetrics		100,000.00	100,000.00			100,000.00
Special RRA Renovate Hospital Elevator 58th G. A.		40,000.00	40,000.00			40,000.00
Special RRA Renovate Head Specialties Suite		30,000.00	30,000.00			30,000.00
United States Public Health Service						
Research Construction						
Remodel Nutrition Research Unit		30,738.00	30,738.00	15,369.00	15,369.00	15,369.00
Biology Research Building		9,949.00	9,949.00	4,975.00	4,975.00	4,975.00
Remodel Department of Psychology Space for Animal Laboratory		22,415.00	22,415.00	21,295.00	21,295.00	1,120.00
Equipping and Completion Medical Research Center	31,132.00		31,132.00	27,075.00	27,075.00	4,057.00
Remodeling Zoology Research Space		6,914.00	6,914.00	6,569.00	6,569.00	345.00
Construction of Sewage and Industrial Waste Research Laboratory	12,000.00		12,000.00	11,400.00	11,400.00	600.00
Construction Otolaryngology Histology Laboratory	750.00		750.00	563.00	563.00	187.00
Animal Quarters	65,000.00		65,000.00	58,890.00	58,890.00	6,110.00
Medical Research Center and Equipment	118,614.80		118,614.80		118,614.80	
Total Plant Fund	(1,247,489.23)	(6,175,916.00)	(7,423,405.23)	(479,459.93)	(120,283.00)	(599,742.93)
Total	\$1,364,238.67	\$15,973,840.00	\$6,627,886.44	\$23,965,965.11	\$596,209.37	\$16,465,755.79
						\$17,061,965.16
						\$6,903,999.95

* Indicates Deduction

College of Medicine Activities			
State Services for Crippled			
Children	5,952.33		
Medical Fee Reserve	17,448.93		
College of Medicine Trust Fund	82,998.74		
Medical Trust Funds	863,330.62		
Nutrition Educational Budget	231.13		
Board of Control Conference			
Service	477.10*	477.10	
State Department of Health			
Symposium Burns	379.80		
Athletic Board Grant Muscle Fatigue	3,769.13		
Agricultural Medicine Equipment	2,017.02		
Total College of Medicine	(975,650.60)	(477.10)	(976,127.70)
College of Dentistry Activities			
Dental Consultation	4,974.27		
Dental Clinic	49,217.66	12,309.41(1)	
Total College of Dentistry	(54,191.93)	(12,309.41)	(66,501.34)
College of Liberal Arts Activities			
Geography Equipment	9.59		
Publication of College Bible	629.13		
Spanish Book Fund	108.17		
Student Publications	34,291.20	14,407.50(2)	
Total College of Liberal Arts	(35,038.09)	(14,407.50)	(49,445.59)
Total Organized Activities			
Relating to Educational			
Departments	\$1,410,014.90	\$693,750.53	\$2,103,765.43

b. Extension and Public
Service Activities

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable
Extension Division			
Conferences & Short Courses	\$ 45,454.05	\$	\$
Correspondence Study	70,490.63		
Educational Research Bureau	53,634.25	50,170.37	3,763.32
Extension Classes	17,174.90		
Audio-Visual Instruction	43,540.04		7.50
Total Extension Division	(230,293.87)	(50,170.37)	(3,770.82)
College of Dentistry			
Dental Health Education	232.40*		232.40
Dental Hygiene Bulletins	2,322.19		
Total College of Dentistry	(2,089.79)		(232.40)
College of Engineering			
Electrical Engineering Extension	937.31		
Mechanical Engineering Extension	622.20		
Mechanic & Hydraulic Extension	99.37		
Mechanical Engineering Research	285.31		
Institute of Hydraulic Research	6,561.41*		3,791.83
Stream Gaging	8,288.24		
Iowa Transit	1,603.71		
Total College of Engineering	(5,274.73)		(3,791.83)

(1) Includes Inventory of \$7,174.99

(2) Includes Deferred Charges & Inventory of \$2,801.73

College of Medicine Activities			
State Services for Crippled			
Children	5,549.88		402.45
Medical Fee Reserve	635.00		16,813.93
College of Medicine Trust Fund	5,280.50		77,718.24
Medical Trust Funds	11,937.08		851,393.54
Nutrition Educational Budget			231.13
Board of Control Conference			
Service		477.10	477.10*
State Department of Health			
Symposium Burns			379.80
Athletic Board Grant Muscle			
Fatigue			3,769.13
Agricultural Medicine Equipment			2,017.02
Total College of Medicine	(23,402.46)	(477.10)	(952,248.14)
College of Dentistry Activities			
Dental Consultation			4,974.27
Dental Clinic	2,421.29	12,309.41	46,796.37
Total College of Dentistry	(2,421.29)	(12,309.41)	(51,770.64)
College of Liberal Arts Activities			
Geography Equipment			9.59
Publication of College Bible			629.13
Spanish Book Fund			108.17
Student Publications	430.36	14,407.50	33,860.84
Total College of Liberal Arts	(430.36)	(14,407.50)	(34,607.73)
Total Organized Activities			
Relating to Educational			
Departments	\$311,192.43	\$546,362.38	\$1,246,210.62

b. Extension and Public
Service Activities

	Commitments for Orders & Contracts in Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available
Extension Division			
Conferences & Short Courses	\$ 577.74	\$	\$ 44,876.31
Correspondence Study	3.00		70,487.63
Educational Research Bureau	7,004.30	53,933.69	46,629.95
Extension Classes			17,174.90
Audio-Visual Instruction	2,362.71	7.50	41,177.33
Total Extension Division	(9,947.75)	(53,941.19)	(220,346.12)
College of Dentistry			
Dental Health Education	1.75	232.40	234.15*
Dental Hygiene Bulletins			2,322.19
Total College of Dentistry	(1.75)	(232.40)	(2,088.04)
College of Engineering			
Electrical Engr. Extension	519.65		417.66
Mechanical Engr. Extension			622.20
Mech. & Hydraulic Extension			99.37
Mechanical Engr. Research			285.31
Institute of Hydraulic Research	3,262.97	3,791.83	9,824.38*
Stream Gaging			8,288.24
Iowa Transit	499.60		1,104.11
Total College of Engineering	(4,282.22)	(3,791.83)	(992.51)

College of Liberal Arts			
Dramatic Art Laboratory	5,247.12		
Dramatic Art Laboratory Summer Session	3,204.11		
Summer Opera	1,176.24		
Iowa Publisher	125.94		
Journalism Publications	411.38		
Total College of Liberal Arts	(10,164.79)		
Child Welfare Research Teaching Material Sales	942.01		
Total Child Welfare	(942.01)		
College of Education			
Educational Research	3,623.75		
Iowa Testing Program	41,311.05	404,622.22	
Total College of Education	(44,934.80)	(404,622.22)	
College of Law			
Iowa Law Review	10,065.86		
Secondary School Visitation	125.88		
Total Extension and Public Service Activities	\$303,891.73	\$ 50,170.37	\$412,417.27 766,479.37
Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities			2,870,244.80

3. Current Restricted Funds

	Cash	Investments	Accounts Receivable	
General Institutional Expense	\$ 133,643.90	\$	\$	
Student Services	69.13*	20,500.00	2,820.07	
Instruction and Departmental Research	535,386.08	7,001.00	23,819.69	
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	10,719.46		4,439.93	
Organized Research	1,092,861.88	11,094.00	251,641.23	
Extension and Public Service	18,867.25			
Libraries	2,393.82			
Annuity	928.51			
Auxiliary Enterprises	21,445.57			
Student Aid	489,807.84		3,207.34	
Total Current Restricted	\$2,305,985.18	\$ 38,595.00	\$285,928.26	2,630,508.44
Total Educational and General				\$5,904,339.56

* Indicates Deduction

College of Liberal Arts			
Dramatic Art Laboratory	423.88		4,823.24
Dramatic Art Laboratory Summer Session	232.53		2,971.58
Summer Opera	400.00		776.24
Iowa Publisher			125.94
Journalism Publications			411.38
Total College of Liberal Arts	(1,056.41)		(9,108.38)
Child Welfare Research Teaching Material Sales			942.01
Total Child Welfare			(942.01)
College of Education			
Educational Research			3,623.75
Iowa Testing Program	66,875.08	404,622.22	25,564.03*
Total College of Education	(66,875.08)	(404,622.22)	(21,940.28*)
College of Law			
Iowa Law Review	4,159.38		5,906.48
Secondary School Visitation			125.88
Total Extension and Public Service Activities	\$ 86,322.59	\$462,587.64	\$217,569.14 766,479.37
Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities			2,870,244.80

(Orders totaling \$182,270.92 placed prior to July 1, 1960 are chargeable to 1960-61 income)

3. Current Restricted Funds

	Commitments for Orders & Contracts in Process	Reserve for Accounts Receivable & Investments	Balance Available	
General Institutional Expense	\$	\$	\$	133,643.90
Student Services	23.27	23,320.07	92.40*	
Instruction and Departmental Research	76,616.75	30,820.69	458,769.33	
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	13,026.39	4,439.93	2,306.93*	
Organized Research	164,140.06	262,735.23	928,721.82	
Extension and Public Service	426.50		18,440.75	
Libraries			2,393.82	
Annuity			928.51	
Auxiliary Enterprises			21,445.57	
Student Aid	3,982.08	3,207.34	485,825.76	
Total Current Restricted	\$258,215.05	\$324,523.26	\$2,047,770.13	2,630,508.44
Total Educational and General				\$5,904,339.56

(Orders totaling \$120.00 placed prior to July 1, 1960 are chargeable to 1960-61 Income)

BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1960

ASSETS

B. Auxiliary Enterprises

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable
Dormitories and Dining Services	\$ 6,037.05	\$ 24,957.20	\$156,567.75
Intercollegiate Athletics	333,149.17	42,137.29	
Iowa Memorial Union	2,893.07*	6,326.66	3,000.30
Campus Stores	10,897.16*	13,475.09	105.52
Coffee Shop Operation			
Hospital School	11,541.92		
Psychopathic Hospital	995.30*	485.61	
University Hospital	1,302.16	1,596.32	
Concession Fund Hospital	3,592.77		
Examination Service Sales	370.75*		
High School Cafeteria	856.05	65.70	
Highlander Travel Fund	22,622.53		
Homecoming Activities	45.68*		
Institute of Public Affairs Publications	245.57*		
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory			
Housing, Dining, General	8,506.99		
Income from General Endowment			
Farm Operation	1,093.59*		135.00
Income and Profit from Investments	38,258.94*		
Law Revolving Book Service	3,436.75	1,232.90	87.75
Material Testing Laboratory	1,467.41		
Victor R. Mott Contract	7,643.75*		329.00
Music Camp Activities	148.66		
Parking Fine Income	1,914.40		2,131.39
Parking Lot Operation	26,210.93		2,228.65
Patents, Copyrights and Royalties	1,395.71		
Psychopathic Hospital Vending			
Machines	375.35		
Publication Doctoral Dissertations	2,995.74		
Registrar Office Service	3,526.55		
Rental of University Facilities	762.58		50.00
Summer Speech Clinic Personal			
Maintenance	4,110.07		
Student Aid Financed by Auxiliary	5,309.06		
Student Hospitalization	4,806.56		
SUI Dads Association Development	68.97		
Student Activity Fees	23,657.77		304.00
Symphony Band Records	219.26		
Television Service	636.63		
Tenant Property Operation	2,565.35*		1,980.00
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$403,641.88	\$ 90,276.77	\$166,919.36

C. Stores, Services and Revolving Funds

	Cash	Inventories & Deferred Expense	Accounts Receivable
General Stores	\$ 21,120.27	\$199,396.95	\$ 255.20
Physical Plant Stores	11,647.15	95,910.57	
Physical Plant Coal Stores	59,427.90	28,572.10	

BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1960

COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

B. Auxiliary Enterprises

	Deferred Income Sales Tax Liability & Commitments in Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available
Dormitories & Dining Services	\$143,748.84	\$ 2,691.44	\$ 41,121.72
Intercollegiate Athletics	327,243.90	42,137.29	5,905.27
Iowa Memorial Union	3,842.26	9,326.96	6,735.33*
Campus Stores	101.16	13,580.61	10,998.32*
Coffee Shop Operation			
Hospital School			11,541.92
Psychopathic Hospital		485.61	995.30*
University Hospital		1,596.32	1,302.16
Concession Fund Hospital	3,520.95		71.82
Examination Service Sales	84.35		455.10*
High School Cafeteria	60.20	65.70	795.85
Highlander Travel Fund	473.70		22,148.83
Homecoming Activities			45.68*
Inst. of Pub. Affairs Publications			245.57*
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory			
Housing, Dining, General	490.35		8,016.64
Income from General Endowment			
Farm Operation		135.00	1,093.59*
Income & Profit from Investments			38,258.94*
Law Revolving Book Service		1,320.65	3,436.75
Material Testing Laboratory			1,467.41
Victor R. Mott Contract	400.00	329.00	8,043.75*
Music Camp Activities			148.66
Parking Fines Income		2,131.39	1,914.40
Parking Lot Operation	6,294.98	2,228.65	19,915.95
Patents, Copyrights & Royalties			1,395.71
Psychopathic Hospital Vending			
Machines			375.35
Publication Doctoral Dissertations	2,073.13		922.61
Registrar Office Service	828.01		2,698.54
Rental of University Facilities		50.00	762.58
Summer Speech Clinic			
Personal Maintenance	100.00		4,010.07
Student Aid Financed by Auxiliary			5,309.06
Student Hospitalization			4,806.56
SUI Dads Association Development			68.97
Student Activity Fees		304.00	23,657.77
Symphony Band Records			219.26
Television Service			636.63
Tenant Property Operation	1,303.37	1,980.00	3,868.72*
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$490,565.20	\$ 78,362.62	\$ 91,910.19

660,838.01

(Orders totaling \$112,522.89 placed prior to July 1, 1960 are chargeable to 1960-61 income)

C. Stores, Services and Revolving Funds

	Deferred Income & Commitments in Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Deferred Expense	Balance Available
General Stores	\$ 24,642.02	\$199,652.15	\$ 3,521.75*#
Physical Plant Stores	8,269.13	95,910.57	3,378.02#
Physical Plant Coal Stores	18,406.27	28,572.10	41,021.63#

Postal Stores	605.02	1,394.98	
Hospital Stores	27,554.27	104,325.64	
Laboratory Animal Service	5,470.66	1,986.29	281.50
Bus Pool Service	36,186.82		
Car Pool Service	2,200.95*		
Drug Service	80,537.48	94,648.87	793.22
Laundry Service	22,129.58		
Mailing Service	3,442.83	229.63	
Medical Electronics Service	53.28		
Photographic Service	10,763.34	5,268.98	1,444.70
Physical Plant Service			
Inventory	7,715.70*	760.37	6,948.59
Overhead	852.52		
Architect and Engineering	43.25		
Campus Maintenance	1,953.12*		
Carpentry Service	5,220.86		
Electrical Service	2,769.82*		
Janitor Service	381.48		
Machinist Service	1,109.68*		
Moving Setup Service	2,914.72		
Painting Service	1,892.20*		
Pipefitting Service	5,273.60*		
Plastering Service	973.19		
Police Service	413.87*		
Power Plant Service	6,539.05		
Refrigeration & Elevator	230.59*		
Refuse Disposal Service	22,866.98		
Sheetmetal Service	7,644.76		
Total Physical Plant	(26,078.23)	(760.37)	(6,948.59)

Physiology-Pharmacology Service	6,344.62		
Printing Service	64,517.60	23,734.94	148.98
Statistical Service	4,593.85	18,496.45	194.45
Storage & Transportation	1,921.73		
Accounts Receivable Advances	264.10	2,992.52	1,439.06
Salary or Wage Adjustment	268.97*		268.97
Salary or Wage Advances	234,708.08*	230,182.73	43.10
Surety Deposits	396,866.88		8,256.51
Travel Advances	31,938.02*		31,938.02
University Sponsored Dinners and Luncheons	677.63		
Visitor Luncheons and Dinners	84.31		
Klinger Deposit Burge Contract	102.24		
Iowa City Fire Protection Contract	19,500.72		
Iowa City Sewage Disposal Contract	12,644.70		
Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	\$543,419.19	\$807,901.02	\$ 52,012.30
			1,403,332.51

Total Current Funds

\$7,968,510.08

* Indicates Deduction

Postal Stores		1,394.98	605.02#
Hospital Stores	20,831.84	104,325.64	6,722.43#
Laboratory Animal Service	2,918.38	2,267.79	2,552.28
Bus Pool Service	35,743.37		443.45#
Car Pool Service	51.08		2,252.03*
Drug Service	21,858.27	95,442.09	58,679.21
Laundry Service	10,858.52		11,271.06
Mailing Service	72.94	229.63	3,369.89
Medical Electronics Service	780.46		727.18*
Photographic Service	4,860.00	6,713.68	5,903.34
Physical Plant Service			
Inventory	57,753.29	7,708.96	65,468.99*
Overhead			852.52
Architect & Engineering	43.25		
Campus Maintenance			1,953.12*
Carpentry Service	132.25		5,088.61
Electrical Service			2,769.82*
Janitor Service			381.48
Machinist Service			1,109.68*
Moving Setup Service			2,914.72
Painting Service			1,892.20*
Pipefitting Service	33.10		5,306.70*
Plastering Service			973.19
Police Service			413.87*
Power Plant Service			6,539.05
Refrigeration & Elevator			230.59*
Refuse Disposal Service	3,771.00		19,095.98
Sheetmetal Service	89.25		7,555.51
Total Physical Plant	(61,822.14)	(7,708.96)	(35,743.91*)

Includes funds made available from other funds as follows:

	General Educational	University Hospital
General Stores	\$173,000.00	\$
Physical Plant Stores	100,000.00	
Physical Plant Coal		
Inventory	51,000.00	37,000.00
Postal Stores	2,000.00	
Bus Pool	37,000.00	
Hospital Stores		68,581.65
	\$363,000.00	\$105,581.65
Phys.-Pharm. Service	263.94	6,080.68
Printing Service	4,933.98	23,883.92
Statistical Service	3,074.46	18,690.90
Storage & Transportation	135.17	1,786.56
Accounts Receivable Advances	21.20	4,431.58
Salary or Wage Adjustments		268.97
Salary or Wage Advances		230,225.83
Surety Deposits	396,866.88	8,256.51
Travel Advances		31,938.02
University Sponsored Dinners and Luncheons	75.00	602.63
Visitor Luncheons & Dinners		84.31
Klinger Deposit Burge Contract	102.24	
Iowa City Fire Protection Contract	19,500.72	
Iowa City Sewage Disposal Contract	12,644.70	
Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	\$648,732.71	\$859,913.32
		\$105,313.52*
		1,403,332.51

(Orders totaling \$63,714.47 placed prior to July 1, 1960 are chargeable to 1960-61 income)

Total Current Funds

\$7,968,510.08

BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1960

ASSETS

	Cash	Inventories & Deferred Expense	Accounts Receivable
II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS			
Cash Balance			\$ 87,337.03
Notes Receivable			457,789.03
Total Student Loan Funds			545,126.06
III. ENDOWMENT AND FUNDS FUNCTIONING AS ENDOWMENT			
University Treasurer Accounts			
Cash Balance		1,725.16	
Investments		2,286,386.93	
		(2,288,112.09)	
Trustee Accounts			
First National Bank, Iowa City			
Apitz Estate Trust		9,059.12	
Myron J. Walker Trust		9,536.75	
Gertrude P. Walzer Trust		45,323.54	
		(63,919.41)	
Total Endowment and Funds Functioning as Endowment			2,352,031.50

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Projects in Process

1. Cash Balance	\$ 805,295.20
2. State Comptroller Balance	5,659,815.30
3. U. S. Government	329,789.00

Total

\$6,794,899.50

BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1960

COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

	Deferred Income & Commitments in Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Deferred Expense	Balance Available
II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS			
Loan Fund Principal			\$545,126.06
Total Student Loan Funds			545,126.06

III. ENDOWMENT AND FUNDS FUNCTIONING AS ENDOWMENT

	Held by Trustees	Group Investment	Non-Group Investment	Total
Income Available for				
General Purposes	\$ 960,314.66	\$ 960,314.66		\$ 960,314.66
Special Purposes	54,382.66	364,390.92	87,055.36	505,828.94
Student Aid	9,536.75	255,409.53	620,941.62	885,887.90
	\$63,919.41	\$1,580,115.11	\$707,996.98	\$2,352,031.50

Total Endowment and Funds
Functioning as Endowment

2,352,031.50

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Commitments for Orders, Contracts
and Projects in Process

	Orders & Contracts in Process	Projects in Process	
Plant Expansion & Renewals			
56th G.A. Appropriations	\$ 277,104.53	\$ 209,831.91*	\$ 67,272.62
58th G.A. Appropriations	2,361,645.64	3,749,157.25	6,110,802.89
Dormitory Expansion	823,587.23	864,111.55*	40,524.32*
Iowa Memorial Union	130,000.00	167,955.76*	37,955.76*
Athletic	40,818.38	117,808.21	158,626.59
General Plant	86,304.41	2,206.12*	84,098.29
U. S. Public Health Research			
Construction	2,807.35	9,886.19	12,693.54
	\$3,722,267.54	\$2,632,746.31	\$ 6,355,013.85
Replacements and Renewals			
Dormitory & Dining	87,687.51	92,144.42	179,831.93
Iowa Memorial Union	4,540.60	2,672.25	7,212.85
State Highway Commission	3,190.56	3,190.56*	
	\$ 95,418.67	\$ 91,626.11	\$ 187,044.78
Retirement of Indebtedness			
Dormitory & Dining		18,767.34*	18,767.34*
Iowa Memorial Union		271,608.21	271,608.21
		\$ 252,840.87	\$ 252,840.87
Total	\$3,817,686.21	\$2,977,213.29	\$ 6,794,899.50

B. Invested in Plant and Equipment

Buildings	36,968,933.46
Departmental Equipment	18,242,889.83
Library Books (1,021,441 volumes)	3,864,864.93
Land	2,748,552.56
Improvement other than Buildings	6,418,197.40
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	237,312.79
The Wood Forest and Botanical Preserve	1,000.00
P. G., Ida M. and Victor R. Mott Trust	70,478.00

Total Property and Equipment \$68,552,228.97

Total Plant Funds 75,347,128.47

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Cash Balance	865,397.66
Accounts Receivable	206,773.82
Investments	<u>2,049.57</u>

Total Agency Funds 1,074,221.05

GRAND TOTAL \$87,287,017.16

B. Invested in Plant and Equipment

From Gifts	\$ 9,388,480.15
From Earnings	12,375,511.34
From State	<u>35,804,736.66</u>
	\$57,568,728.15

Dormitory Notes Payable 10,983,500.82

Total Invested in Property & Equipment \$68,552,228.97

Total Plant Funds 75,347,128.47

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Deferred Income & Commitments in Process	777,335.91
Reserve for Accounts Receivable & Other Assets	208,823.39
Balance Available	<u>88,061.75</u>

Total Agency Funds 1,074,221.05

GRAND TOTAL \$87,287,017.16

# Orders and Contracts	\$ 4,060.79
Liability for Tax With- held and Employee Programs	769,303.68
Liability for Safekeeping Deposits	<u>3,971.44</u>
	<u>\$777,335.91</u>

* Indicates Deduction

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN CURRENT FUND BALANCE AVAILABLE

As of June 30, 1960

	Total	Organized Educational and Public Service Activities						Auxiliary Enterprises	Current Restricted	Stores Service & Revolving
		General Educational Fund	University Hospital	Psychopathic Hospital	State Bacteriological Laboratory	Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	Other			
Balance Available July 1, 1959	\$2,920,710.51	\$ 11,454.66	\$ 15,808.30	\$ 23,507.58	\$ 1,613.35	\$ 4,193.75	\$1,173,828.49	\$ 184,539.98	\$1,579,785.01	\$ 74,020.61*
Additions										
Excess of Current Income over Expenditures	2,119,703.07	173,281.70	233,961.39	100,246.93	9,177.63		115,187.04	1,487,848.38		
Current Restricted Receipts	4,401,272.59								4,401,272.59	
Stores Service and Revolving Receipts	5,275,926.31									5,275,926.31
Transfers from Other Accounts (Below)	461,042.84	191,423.58	2,802.94	2,824.09			114,447.17	112,194.11	350.95	37,000.00
Investments Sold	37.40								37.40	
Transfers from Endowment Fund	9,539.90							414.73	9,125.17	
Non-Cash Balances Included as Income 1958-59	60,726.14		60,573.18				152.96			
Increase in Assets Not Reserved	84,101.38							84,101.38		
Decrease in Commitments for Orders and Contracts & Deferred Income	105,042.69	10,193.48				6,242.12	57,499.64	23,168.60		7,938.85
State Appropriation Not Received 6/30/60	234,010.55	86,390.00	104,499.15	42,889.00			232.40			
Adjust I Club Gift for Scholarships Receipts	47,909.85							47,909.85		
Expenditures	47,909.85								47,909.85	
Deductions										
Excess of Current Expenditures over Income	2,441.86					2,441.86				
Current Restricted Expenditures	3,607,950.74								3,607,950.74	
Stores, Service and Revolving Expenditures	5,314,903.07									5,314,903.07
Investments Purchased	37.40								37.40	
Transfers from Other Funds Reported as Income	223,769.86	191,423.58	2,802.94	2,824.09			26,719.25			
Non-Cash Balances Included as Income 1959-60	104,731.55		104,499.15				232.40			
Transfers to Other Accounts										
General Educational Fund	191,423.58								191,423.58	
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	120,074.20						83,957.79	3,500.00	32,616.41	
Current Restricted Fund	350.95								350.95	
Auxiliary Enterprises	112,194.11							110,602.24	1,591.87	
Stores, Service and Revolving	37,000.00									37,000.00
Student Loan Fund	15,059.98							11,459.98	3,600.00	
Endowment Fund	228,635.26							219,240.21	9,395.05	
Plant Fund	1,442,460.90						94,010.21	1,342,152.88	6,042.81	255.00
Total Transfers	(2,147,198.98)						(177,968.00)	(1,686,955.31)	(245,020.67)	(37,255.00)
Adjust I Club Gift for Scholarships Income	47,909.85									
Disbursements	47,909.85								47,909.85	
State Appropriation Not Received 6/30/59	60,726.14		60,573.18				152.96			
Decrease in Deferred Income										
Dormitory	19,833.68									
Athletics	93,568.00							19,833.68		
Reverted to State General Revenue								93,568.00		
Salaries & General Expense	59,291.74	14,775.83	15,100.57	23,950.37	1,266.68	4,198.29				
Equipment	3,569.31	1,710.18	664.43	1,163.64	4.31	26.75				
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	378.03			377.36		.67				
Lakeside Laboratory	37.78	37.78								

Increase in Commitments for Orders & Contracts & Deferred Income	270,653.19		146,587.94	33,252.03	1,021.04				89,792.18	
Increase in Accounts Receivable Reserve	79.44						79.44			
Balance Available July 1, 1960	\$3,762,942.61	\$264,796.05	\$ 87,416.75	\$107,900.11	\$ 8,498.95	\$ 3,768.30	\$1,256,195.65	\$ 91,910.19	\$2,047,770.13	\$ 105,313.52*
* Indicates Deduction										

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN CURRENT FUND CASH BALANCES

For Year Ended June 30, 1960

	Organized Educational and Public Service Activities									
	Total	General Educational Fund	University Hospital	Psychopathic Hospital	State Bacteriological Laboratory	Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	Other	Auxiliary Enterprises	Current Restricted	Stores Service & Revolving
Balance July 1, 1959	\$4,580,984.57	\$147,083.89	\$ 91,797.86	\$ 39,319.01	\$13,122.57	\$11,202.97	\$1,344,057.79	\$ 603,541.65	\$1,748,207.88	\$ 582,650.95
Deduct Non-Cash Balances	60,726.14		60,573.18				152.96			
Cash Balance July 1, 1959	\$4,520,258.43	\$147,083.89	\$ 31,224.68	\$ 39,319.01	\$13,122.57	\$11,202.97	\$1,343,904.83	\$ 603,541.65	\$1,748,207.88	\$ 582,650.95
Additions										
Excess of Current Income over Current Expenditures	2,119,703.07	173,281.70	233,961.39	100,246.93	9,177.63		115,187.04	1,487,848.38		
Current Restricted Receipts	4,401,272.59								4,401,272.59	
Stores Service & Revolving Receipts	5,275,926.31									5,275,926.31
Transfers from Other Accounts (Below)	461,042.84	191,423.58	2,802.94	2,824.09			114,447.17	112,194.11	350.95	37,000.00
Transfers from Endowment Funds	9,539.90							414.73	9,125.17	
Investments Sold	37.40								37.40	
Non-Cash Balance Included as Income 1958-59	60,726.14		60,573.18				152.96			
Adjust I Club Gift for Scholarships Receipts								47,909.85		
Expenditures									47,909.85	
Deductions										
Excess of Current Expenditures over Income	2,441.86					2,441.86				
Current Restricted Expenditures	3,607,950.74								3,607,950.74	
Stores, Service & Revolving Expenditures	5,314,903.07									5,314,903.07
Investments Purchased	37.40								37.40	
Transfers from Other Funds Reported as Income	223,769.86	191,423.58	2,802.94	2,824.09			26,719.25			
Non-Cash Balances Included as Income 1959-60	104,731.55		104,499.15				232.40			
Transfers to Other Funds General Educational Fund	191,423.58								191,423.58	
Organized Educational & Public Service Activities	120,074.20						83,957.79	3,500.00	32,616.41	
Current Restricted Fund	350.95								350.95	
Auxiliary Enterprises	112,194.11							110,602.24	1,591.87	
Stores Service & Revolving	37,000.00									37,000.00
Student Loan Fund	15,059.98							11,459.98	3,600.00	
Endowment Fund	228,635.26							219,240.21	9,395.05	
Plant Fund	1,442,460.90						94,010.21	1,342,152.88	6,042.81	255.00
Total Transfers	(2,147,198.98)						(177,968.00)	(1,686,955.31)	(245,020.67)	(37,255.00)
Adjust I Club Gift for Scholarships Income									47,909.85	
Disbursements								47,909.85		
Decrease in Deferred Income Dormitory	19,833.68							19,833.68		
Athletics	93,568.00							93,568.00		

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN CURRENT FUND CASH BALANCES

For Year Ended June 30, 1960

	Organized Educational and Public Service Activities									
	Total	General Educational Fund	University Hospital	Psychopathic Hospital	State Bacteriological Laboratory	Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	Other	Auxiliary Enterprises	Current Restricted	Stores Service & Revolving
Reverted to State General Revenue										
Salaries & General Expense	\$ 59,291.74	\$ 14,775.83	\$ 15,100.57	\$ 23,950.37	\$ 1,266.68	\$ 4,198.29	\$	\$	\$	\$
Equipment	3,569.31	1,710.18	664.43	1,163.64	4.31	26.75				
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	378.03			377.36		.67				
Lakeside Laboratory	37.78	37.78								
Cash Balance June 30, 1960	\$5,270,794.68	\$303,841.80	\$205,495.10	\$114,074.57	\$21,029.21	\$ 4,535.40	\$1,368,772.35	\$ 403,641.88	\$2,305,985.18	\$ 543,419.19

SUMMARY OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

For Year Ended June 30, 1960

	Total	General Educational Fund	Organized Educational & Public Service Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Current Restricted
INCOME					
Governmental Appropriations					
State Appropriations	\$18,908,640.93	\$11,732,180.00	\$ 7,176,460.93	\$	\$
U. S. Crippled Children Bureau	356,172.70		356,172.70		
Student Fees	2,627,158.59	2,627,158.59			
Gifts & Grants & Contracts for Educational & General Purposes					
Current Gifts & Contracts	745,827.00	28,733.58			717,093.42
U. S. Government Grants & Contracts	2,352,449.26	165,000.00	34,798.93		2,152,650.33
Veterans' Administration Allowance	9,969.00	9,969.00			
Sales and Service of Educational Departments	40,980.36	40,980.36			
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	4,448,587.04		4,448,587.04		
Extension and Public Service Activities	1,210,218.32		1,210,218.32		
Other Educational and General Endowment Income	30,947.84	10,774.73			20,173.11
Interest from Invested Funds	4,244.43				4,244.43
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,104,287.94			6,104,287.94	
Student Aid					
Endowment Income	33,681.75				33,681.75
Current Gifts	255,935.62				255,935.62
U. S. Government Grants and Contracts	472,081.93				472,081.93
Total Income	\$37,601,182.71	\$14,614,796.26	\$13,226,237.92	\$6,104,287.94	\$3,655,860.59

EXPENDITURES

General Administration	348,223.24	348,223.24			
General Institutional Expense	349,871.67	343,739.24			6,132.43
Student Services	893,486.45	887,426.74			6,059.71
Instruction and Departmental Research	9,226,453.72	8,798,824.35			427,629.37
Organized Activities Relating to Educational Departments	11,992,318.02	368,060.68	11,543,426.06		80,831.28
Organized Research	2,884,110.66	551,298.06			2,332,812.60
Extension and Public Service	1,807,626.50	547,766.03	1,226,680.73		33,179.74
Libraries	731,671.83	728,707.06			2,964.77
Annuities	3,900.00				3,900.00
Physical Plant Maintenance and Operation	1,698,950.92	1,698,950.92			
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,505,564.91			4,504,913.52	651.39
Student Aid	1,041,743.58	168,518.24		111,526.04	761,699.30
Total Expenditures	\$35,483,921.50	\$14,441,514.56	\$12,770,106.79	\$4,616,439.56	\$3,655,860.59
Income Over Expenditures (Under*)	\$ 2,117,261.21	\$ 173,281.70	\$ 456,131.13	\$1,487,848.38	\$

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN LOAN FUND BALANCES
For Year Ended June 30, 1960

Balance July 1, 1959		
Consisting of		
Cash	\$208,322.71	
Notes	162,309.38	
	<u>\$370,632.09</u>	
Additions		
Gifts and Grants	\$146,444.50	
Endowment Earnings	661.46	
Earnings on Loans	3,581.63	
Student Activity Fees	12,849.91	
Transfers		
Auxiliary Funds Parking Fines	11,459.98	
Current Restricted Fund	3,600.00	178,597.48
Total Balance and Additions		\$549,229.57
Deductions		
Notes Charged Off	\$ 4,326.64	
Collection Costs in Excess of Old Loans Paid	223.13*	4,103.51
Balance June 30, 1960		<u>\$545,126.06</u>
Consisting of		
Cash	\$ 87,337.03	
Notes	457,789.03	
	<u>\$545,126.06</u>	

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN PRINCIPAL OF
ENDOWMENT AND OTHER NON-EXPENDABLE FUNDS
For Year Ended June 30, 1960

Principal July 1, 1959	\$2,118,122.19
Additions	
Gifts and Bequests	
W. C. Booth Fund for Children's Hospital	\$ 7,782.50
Sudhindra Bose Memorial	100.00
Kate Daum Scholarship	100.00
W. O. Finkbine Good Will Dinner for Men	10.00
Robert Conrad Memorial	72.00
Frank "Bucky" O'Connor Memorial	745.00
Chester A. Phillips Scholarship	908.25
John F. Murray Fund	481.00
Wilbur J. Teeters Scholarship	287.00
Nile Kinnick Scholarship	342.60
Total Gifts and Bequests	\$ 10,828.35
Transfers from Current Restricted Fund	
Income Added to Principal Per Terms of Gifts	
Bennett Memorial Chapel	\$ 742.58
Paula Patton Grahame Scholarship	86.75

Summary of Changes in Principal of Endowment
and other Non-Expendable Funds (Cont'd.)

Frank O. Lowden			
- Liberal Arts Prize Reserve	87.71		
- Northern Oratorical League	132.81		
Total Income Added to Principal	\$ 1,049.85		
Dr. Edwin R. Shannon Trust	7,473.20		
Robert Bradford Wylie Graduate Scholarship in Botany	847.00		
Chester A. Phillips Scholarship	25.00		
Total Transfer from Current Restricted Funds	9,395.05		
Gain on Sale of Iowa City Gift for Chapel Property	4,000.00		
Frank Hugo Guldner Income	10.31		
Transfers from Auxiliary Funds			
Frank "Bucky" O'Connor General Endowment	\$ 10,000.00		
	209,240.21		
Total Additions	\$219,240.21	\$ 243,473.92	
Deductions			
Transfer to Current Restricted Fund			
Nile Kinnick Scholarship	\$ 4,052.18		
Iowa City Gift for Chapel	4,397.49		
Sudhindra Bose Memorial	100.00		
Frank "Bucky" O'Connor	414.73		
Raiford Memorial	575.50		
Total Transfers	\$ 9,539.90		
Iowa City Chapel Fund Property Expense	24.71		
Total Deductions		9,564.61	
Principal June 30, 1960		\$2,352,031.50	

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN BALANCES OF FUNDS
FOR RETIREMENT OF INDEBTEDNESS
For Year Ended June 30, 1960

	Total	Dormitory	Iowa Memorial Union	Inter-collegiate Athletics
Balance June 30, 1959	\$ 175,277.07	\$100,622.64	\$ 74,654.43	\$
Additions				
Transfer from Operations	997,400.58	585,571.80	273,266.28	138,562.50
Transfer from Plant Accounts	3,733.25	3,733.25		
Sale of Assets	180.75	180.75		
Total Additions	\$1,001,314.58	\$589,485.80	\$273,266.28	\$138,562.50
Total Balances and Additions	\$1,176,591.65	\$690,108.44	\$347,920.71	\$138,562.50
Deductions				
Payments on Notes	514,250.00	304,250.00	75,000.00	135,000.00
Interest Charges	405,767.53	400,892.53	1,312.50	3,562.50
Transfer to Plant Accounts	3,733.25	3,733.25		
Total Deductions	\$ 923,750.78	\$708,875.78	\$ 76,312.50	\$138,562.50
Balance June 30, 1960	\$ 252,840.87	\$ 18,767.34*	\$271,608.21	

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT FUND BALANCES
For Year Ended June 30, 1960

	Total	Plant Additions State Appropriation	Other	Renewals & Replacements
Balance July 1, 1959	\$ 752,026.17	\$ 10,848.73	\$ 374,492.82	\$366,684.62
Additions				
State Appropriations	1,301,797.00	1,301,797.00		
U.S. Government Grants	22,861.00		22,861.00	
Transfers from Dormitory Operation	223,300.00		16,000.00	207,300.00
Co-op Dorm. Operation	2,033.86			2,033.86
Iowa Memorial Union	20,000.00			20,000.00
Intercollegiate Athletics	81,164.50		81,164.50	
Tenant Property Operation	287.80		287.80	
Student Publications	83,541.84		83,541.84	
Iowa Testing Program	1,840.63		1,840.63	
Earnings on Investment of Current Funds	20,000.00		20,000.00	
Medical Trust Funds	8,627.74		8,627.74	
Current Restricted Funds-Medicine	6,042.81		6,042.81	
Medical Electronics Service	255.00		255.00	
Proceeds from Borrowings	1,940,000.00		1,940,000.00	
Total Additions	\$3,711,752.18	\$1,301,797.00	\$2,180,621.32	\$229,333.86
Total Balances and Additions	\$4,463,778.35	\$1,312,645.73	\$2,555,114.14	\$596,018.48
Deductions				
Expended for Buildings	2,433,237.59	759,280.94	1,668,115.52	5,841.13
Improvements other than Buildings	585,909.62	167,792.05	418,117.57	
Equipment	365,033.27	12,449.56	162,839.10	189,744.61
Land	123,287.80	98,000.00	25,287.80	
Iowa Lakeside Lab.	26,109.59	26,109.59		
Expenditures Not Capitalized	366,264.39	39,796.62	113,079.81	213,387.96
Total Deductions	\$3,899,842.26	\$1,103,428.76	\$2,387,439.80	\$408,973.70
Reverted to State General Revenue	11,481.76	11,481.76		
Balance June 30, 1960	\$ 552,454.33	\$ 197,735.21	\$ 167,674.34	\$187,044.78

INVESTMENT IN PLANT

For Year Ended June 30, 1960

	Total	P. G., Ida M. & Victor R. Mott Trust	Buildings	Equipment	Land#	Improvements Other Than Buildings	Iowa Lakeside Laboratory Lake Okoboji	The Wood Forest Botanical & Preserve Muscatine County
Value of Plant July 1, 1959	\$63,122,391.69	\$70,478.00	\$35,073,309.40	\$20,093,728.72	\$2,625,264.76	\$5,047,242.05	\$211,368.76	\$ 1,000.00
Additions								
General Educational Fund	504,089.17		29,912.47	474,078.04			98.66	
Organized Educational & Public Service	480,837.81		7,827.40	473,010.41				
Auxiliary Enterprise Operation	36,017.13			33,453.43	2,200.00	330.75	32.95	
Current Restricted	357,312.56		2,174.81*	360,187.45		700.08*		
Stores & Service Departments	77,533.90		1,866.83	75,667.07				
Plant Funds	3,533,577.87		2,433,237.59	365,033.27	123,287.80	585,909.62	26,109.59	
Agency Fund	6,456.68			6,456.68				
Total Cash Additions	\$ 4,995,825.12		\$ 2,470,669.48	\$ 1,787,886.35	\$ 125,487.80	\$ 585,540.29	\$ 26,241.20	
Building Adjustment	575,045.42*		575,045.42*					
Equipment Adjustment	201,205.12			201,502.29			297.17*	
Land Adjustment	2,200.00*				2,200.00*			
Gifts	24,637.40			24,637.40				
Other Improvements Adjustment	785,415.06					785,415.06		
Value of Plant June 30, 1960	\$68,552,228.97	\$70,478.00	\$36,968,933.46	\$22,107,754.76	\$2,748,552.56	\$6,418,197.40	\$237,312.79	\$ 1,000.00

Exclusive of farms held as Endowment Fund Investments

* Indicates Deduction

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN AGENCY FUND BALANCES
For Year Ended June 30, 1960

Account Name	Balance July 1, 1959	Receipts	Expended	Balance June 30, 1960
Student Organizations	\$ 46,746.14	\$ 190,770.90	\$ 186,716.05	\$ 50,800.99
Fraternity Collections	1,413.15	765,524.22	755,831.30	11,106.07
Safekeeping Deposits	3,371.22	2,502.88	1,859.36	4,014.74
Payroll Withholdings	615,602.97	6,586,129.61	6,432,428.90	769,303.68
Medical Service	14,599.42	1,583,702.49	1,582,556.97	15,744.94
Psychopathic Medical Service	5.00	34,361.73	34,316.73	50.00
Air R.O.T.C. Lost Property	397.15	27.73*		369.42
Air R.O.T.C. Sale of Uniforms	359.48	451.26	330.24	480.50
Army R.O.T.C. Lost Property	1,027.64	1,037.53	1,241.42	823.75
Association of College Unions				
Billiards	152.25*	2,142.72	2,300.47	310.00*
Bowling	7.70	12,297.18	15,034.64	2,729.76*
Bridge		1,868.02	480.14	1,387.88
Civil War History	600.64	12,661.71	6,923.26	6,339.09
Iowa Center Res.School Administration	4,150.00	8,725.00	8,045.47	4,829.53
Iowa Memorial Union Corporation	1,070.56			1,070.56
Journal of Bacteriology	924.79	5,162.75	6,244.27	156.73*
Journal of Speech and Hearing	124.69	340.00	346.22	118.47
American Educational Theatre Association		100.00	9.54	90.46
American Speech and Hearing Administration	146.25	146.25*		
The Western Review	184.01	184.01*		
A. K. Miller Portrait Fund	955.10	210.00	829.50	335.60
Iowa Archeological Society	271.56	500.00	876.18	104.62*
A. W. W. A. A. S. C. E. Spillway Channel	412.73		336.94	75.79
Iowa Teachers of English Yearbook	28.90	714.75	427.08	316.57
National Rehabilitation News Letter	25.33	54.13	79.46	
Press Columnists of Iowa		100.00		100.00
Journal of Radiation Research	788.75	7,000.00	6,448.11	1,340.64
Woodrow Wilson Foundation	1,650.09		1,650.00	.09
Total Agency	\$694,711.02	\$9,215,998.89	\$9,045,312.25	\$865,397.66

* Indicates Deduction

UNIVERSITY STAFF
Academic Year 1959-60Includes all regular positions both 9 and 12 payment basis,
and part-time jobs filled by students and other temporary employees

	Full- Time	Part-Time Non Student	Student	Total
I. REGULAR BUDGET POSITIONS				
A. The University				
1. General Educational Fund				
a. Teaching and Research Staff				
Professors	192	17		209
Associate Professors	148	11		159
Assistant Professors	153	14		167
Lecturers, Associates & Research Associates	22	2	2	26
Instructors & Demon- strators	93	9	8	110
Assistants in Instruction	13	3	4	20
Student Assistants in Instruction & Research	19	2	722	743
	(640)	(58)	(736)	(1,434)
b. Administrative Staff				
General Administrative Officers	15			15
Deans and Directors	16			16
Administrative Assistants	56			56
	(87)			(87)
c. Library Staff	29	3		32
d. Clerical, Stenographic & Secretarial Staff	311	26	23	360
e. General Service Staff	57	1	5	63
f. Craftsmen, Custodial and Food Service	142	3	12	157
g. Non-teaching Professional	64	1	24	89
2. Other Organized Educational Activities, Auxiliary Enter- prises, Stores & Services, Restricted & Agency Funds	811	101	131	1,043
B. University Hospitals	1,229	60	94	1,383
C. Psychopathic Hospitals	114	2	4	120
D. State Bacteriological Lab.	49	1		50
E. Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	82	15	35	132
F. State Services for Crippled Children	43	3	11	57
	3,658	274	1,075	5,007

II. PART-TIME STUDENT HELP

(Exclusive of Board and other Non-cash jobs)

A total of 3,756 students were employed during the year on a part-time basis.
Some of this number are included in Section I above.

Section I is the staff count as of May, 1960.

Section II is the count from the Annual Student Aid Report.

SUMMARY OF FUND TRANSACTIONS
WITH STATE COMPTROLLER AND STATE TREASURER
AND WITH SELECTED U. S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
RESEARCH CONSTRUCTION GRANTS

For Year Ended June 30, 1960

	Balance Due University Treasurer 7/1/59	Refund to State Comptroller	Biennium or 1959-60 Appropriation 58th G. A.	Other Allocations Reverted*	Total Available	Appropriations Received from July 1, Balance	from Appropriations	Total	State Comptroller or Other Balance
General Educational Fund									
Salaries and General Expense	\$	\$14,775.83	\$11,027,945.00	\$ 14,775.83*	\$11,027,945.00	\$	\$10,941,555.00	\$10,941,555.00	\$ 86,390.00
Equipment		1,710.18	453,050.00	1,710.18*	453,050.00		453,050.00	453,050.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations			333,375.00		333,375.00		333,375.00	333,375.00	
Lakeside Laboratory		37.78	4,200.00	37.78*	4,200.00		4,200.00	4,200.00	
Total General Educational Fund		(16,523.79)	(11,818,570.00)	(16,523.79*)	(11,818,570.00)		(11,732,180.00)	(11,732,180.00)	(86,390.00)
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities Fund									
University Hospital									
Salaries and General Expense		15,100.57	4,962,312.00	14,539.62*	4,962,872.95		4,962,872.95	4,962,872.95	
Equipment			147,000.00		147,000.00		147,000.00	147,000.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		664.43	166,000.00	664.43*	166,000.00		166,000.00	166,000.00	
Hospital Overquota	60,573.18			176,202.48	236,775.66	60,573.18	71,703.33	132,276.51	104,499.15
Psychopathic Hospital									
Salaries and General Expense		23,950.37	848,839.00	63,900.37*	808,889.00		766,000.00	766,000.00	42,889.00
Equipment		1,163.64	8,904.00	1,163.64*	8,904.00		8,904.00	8,904.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		370.18	12,600.00	39,579.82	52,550.00		52,550.00	52,550.00	
Mental Health Research Fund		7.18		9,745.32	9,752.50		9,752.50	9,752.50	
State Bacteriological Laboratory									
Salaries and General Expense		1,266.68	301,959.00	1,266.68*	301,959.00		301,959.00	301,959.00	
Equipment		4.31	19,418.00	4.31*	19,418.00		19,418.00	19,418.00	
Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children									
Salaries and General Expense		4,198.29	550,802.00	4,198.29*	550,802.00		550,802.00	550,802.00	
Equipment		26.75	10,000.00	26.75*	10,000.00		10,000.00	10,000.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		.67	5,000.00	.67*	5,000.00		5,000.00	5,000.00	
State Services for Crippled Children			356,172.70		356,172.70		356,172.70	356,172.70	
Dental Health Education	152.96		11,550.00	2,562.87*	9,140.09	152.96	8,754.73	8,907.69	232.40
Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	(60,726.14)	(46,753.07)	(7,400,556.70)	(137,199.99)	(7,645,235.90)	(60,726.14)	(7,436,889.21)	(7,497,615.35)	(147,620.55)
Current Restricted Fund									
Iowa Mental Health Authority									
Preventive Psychiatry	608.63		1,842.03		2,450.66	608.63	1,576.84	2,185.47	265.19
Iowa State Department of Health									
Child Psychiatry & Pediatrics	890.37				890.37	890.37		890.37	
Iowa State Department of Health									
Mentally Retarded Children	9,490.55		62,399.20	49.83*	71,839.92	9,490.55	52,169.84	61,660.39	10,179.53
Iowa Public Instructs									
Teachers Training	3,523.20		4,339.93		7,863.13	3,523.20		3,523.20	4,339.93
Nurses Training	5,098.76		7,119.36		12,218.12	5,098.76	771.43	5,870.19	6,347.93
Practical Nurses Training			5,540.18		5,540.18				5,540.18
Iowa State Department of Health for State Hygienic Laboratory			4,019.99		4,019.99		4,019.99	4,019.99	
Total Current Restricted Fund	(19,611.51)		(85,260.69)	(49.83*)	(104,822.37)	(19,611.51)	(58,538.10)	(78,149.61)	(26,672.76)
Plant Fund									
55th G. A. Appropriation									
Macbride Hall Auditorium	.30				.30				.30
Law Annex and Equipment	500,000.00				500,000.00	500,000.00		500,000.00	
Utilities		11,481.76		11,481.76*					
Remodel Vacated Space	100,000.00				100,000.00	40,000.00		40,000.00	60,000.00

58th G. A. Appropriation				312,500.00				312,500.00
Law Center Without Equipment	312,500.00			1,594,500.00	63,000.00	63,000.00	1,531,500.00	
Utilities	1,594,500.00			78,500.00	78,500.00	78,500.00		
Volatile Storage Without Equipment	78,500.00			828,400.00	36,000.00	36,000.00	792,400.00	
Library Addition	828,400.00			31,500.00	31,500.00	31,500.00		
Lakeside Laboratory	31,500.00			100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00		
Land Purchases	100,000.00			85,000.00	85,000.00	85,000.00		
Student Infirmary Without Equipment	85,000.00			1,418,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	1,368,000.00	
Pharmacy Building Without Equipment	1,418,000.00							
Psychopathic Hospital Addition and Equipment Expanded Program of Research Teaching and Training	235,000.00	235,525.00		470,525.00			470,525.00(1)	
Chemistry Building Without Equipment	852,500.00			130,000.00	130,000.00	130,000.00	722,500.00	
Special RRA Steam Production Services	160,000.00			160,000.00			160,000.00	
Special RRA Steam Distribution Service	165,000.00			165,000.00			165,000.00	
Special RRA Remodel Art Building	60,000.00			60,000.00	8,085.00	8,085.00	51,915.00	
Special RRA Equipment and Installation for Use of Gas Fuel	100,000.00			100,000.00			100,000.00	
Special RRA Redevelopment of Department of Obstetrics	100,000.00			100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00		
Special RRA Renovate Hospital Elevator 58th G. A.	40,000.00			40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00		
Special RRA Renovate Head Specialties Suite	30,000.00			30,000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00		
Emotionally Disturbed & Mentally Retarded Children		170,000.00	85,000.00	255,000.00	9,000.00	9,000.00	246,000.00(2)	
Chemistry Building Fire Damage			712.00	712.00		712.00	712.00	
United States Public Health Service Research Construction								
Remodel Nutrition Research Unit	15,369.00			15,369.00	13,832.00	13,832.00	1,537.00	
Biology Research Building	4,974.00			4,974.00	4,477.00	4,477.00	497.00	
Remodel Department of Psychology Space for Animal Laboratory	1,120.00			1,120.00			1,120.00	
Equipping and Completion Medical Research Center	4,057.00			4,057.00	4,057.00	4,057.00		
Remodeling Zoology Research Space	345.00			345.00	345.00	345.00		
Construction of Sewage and Industrial Waste Research Laboratory	600.00		84.00*	516.00	516.00	516.00		
Construction Otolaryngology Histology Laboratory	187.00			187.00	187.00	187.00		
Animal Quarters	6,110.00			6,110.00			6,110.00	
Total Plant Fund	(6,823,662.30)	(11,481.76)	(170,000.00)	(309,671.24)	(7,314,815.30)	(1,324,499.00)	(1,325,211.00)	(5,989,604.30)
Total	\$6,903,999.95	\$74,758.62	\$19,474,387.39	\$430,297.61	\$26,883,443.57	\$1,404,836.65	\$19,228,319.31	\$20,633,155.96
								\$6,250,287.61

(1) Includes U. S. Government Grant of \$235,525.00

(2) Includes U. S. Government Grant of \$ 85,000.00

* Indicates Deduction

TRANSACTIONS OF UNIVERSITY TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES

For Year Ended June 30, 1960

	First National Bank	Iowa Des Moines National Bank	Iowa State Bank and Trust Co.	Merchants National Bank	Central National Bank	Other	Iowa Des Moines National Bank Endowment	Total
Bank Balance July 1, 1959	\$ 1,259,507.34	\$ 940,003.91	\$ 676,446.05	\$ 162,019.54	\$ 38,460.29		\$ 19,527.60	\$ 3,095,964.73
Add:								
Bank Deposits 1959-60	18,600,722.83	12,125,342.69	10,340,193.66	2,051,856.98	1,001,482.85		666,603.74	44,786,202.75
Total Credits 1959-60	\$19,860,230.17	\$13,065,346.60	\$11,016,639.71	\$2,213,876.52	\$1,039,943.14		\$686,131.34	\$47,882,167.48
Deduct:								
Checks Paid by Banks 1959-60	18,472,390.23	12,160,714.64	10,105,104.35	2,047,702.07	918,138.82		684,406.18	44,388,456.29
Bank Balances June 30, 1960	\$ 1,387,839.94	\$ 904,631.96	\$ 911,535.36	\$ 166,174.45	\$ 121,804.32		\$ 1,725.16	\$ 3,493,711.19
Deduct:								
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1960	11,110.77	2,410,849.05(1)						2,421,959.82
Add:								
Investment of Memorial Union Funds						276,081.24		276,081.24
Investment of Balances in Other than State Supported Funds						5,358,087.16		5,358,087.16
Cash - Cashier's Office						12,549.99		12,549.99
Checks - Cashier's Office						72,887.97		72,887.97
Cash Departmental Offices						13,112.00		13,112.00
Deposits in Transit		222,280.00	3,800.00					226,080.00
Total Balances	\$ 1,376,729.17	\$ 1,283,937.09*	\$ 915,335.36	\$ 166,174.45	\$ 121,804.32	\$5,732,718.36	\$ 1,725.16	\$ 7,030,549.73

(1) Checks outstanding included in this column are payable by the bank to which first presented for payment.

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
REGISTRARS BIENNIAL REPORT

1958 - 1960

Ted McCarrel
Dean of Admissions
and Registrar

CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT 1958-59

A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year

TABLE A	Academic Year			Full Year		
	Sept. 22, 1958 June 10, 1959			June 17, 1958 June 10, 1959		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand Total of all students				12,579	8,656	21,235
Total of all students of college grade				12,018	8,055	20,073
I. All students in residence of college grade	7,925	3,371	11,296	9,266	4,298	13,564
College of Business Administration	513	38	551	568	40	608
College of Dentistry	213	45	258	213	46	259
College of Engineering	785	3	788	815	3	818
Graduate College	1,786	475	2,261	2,872	1,005	3,877
College of Law	318	7	325	342	7	349
College of Liberal Arts	3,902	2,334	6,236	4,138	2,632	6,770
College of Medicine	429	11	440	430	11	441
College of Nursing	2	465	467	3	577	580
College of Pharmacy	211	28	239	217	28	245

II. Students not in residence of college grade				2,967	4,041	7,008
--	--	--	--	-------	-------	-------

Graduate Projected Registration				225	55	280
Graduate Correspondence Study				934	1,074	2,008
Undergraduate Correspondence Study				1,815	2,922	4,737

III. Students in residence not of college grade	364	390	754	561	601	1,162
Elementary School	107	102	209	115	115	230
High School	152	140	292	152	140	292
Practical Music Only	39	108	147	42	114	156
Junior Music				124	163	287
Speech Clinic	58	39	97	86	65	151
Summer Management				21	0	21
Reading Clinic	8	1	9	21	4	25

CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT 1959-60

A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year

TABLE B	Academic Year			Full Year		
	Sept. 21, 1959 June 8, 1960			June 16, 1959 June 8, 1960		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand Total of all students				12,980	9,578	22,558
Total of all students of college grade				12,289	8,875	21,164
I. All students in residence of college grade	7,809	3,669	11,478	9,404	4,803	14,207
College of Business Administration	501	43	544	545	50	595
College of Dentistry	216	39	255	217	39	256
College of Engineering	724	2	726	743	3	746
Graduate College	1,869	540	2,409	3,125	1,206	4,331
College of Law	322	4	326	352	5	357
College of Liberal Arts	3,757	2,568	6,325	4,041	2,947	6,988
College of Medicine	420	14	434	421	14	435
College of Nursing	3	456	459	4	568	572
College of Pharmacy	203	29	232	209	30	239
II. Students not in residence of college grade				3,135	4,374	7,509

Graduate Projected Registration	246	47	293
---------------------------------	-----	----	-----

Graduate Correspondence Study	1,036	1,101	2,137
-------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Undergraduate Correspondence Study	1,862	3,238	5,100
------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

III. Students in residence not of college grade	405	420	825	691	703	1,394
Elementary School	105	105	210	135	143	278
High School	173	189	362	173	189	362
Practical Music Only	58	101	159	58	101	159
Junior Music				180	215	395
Speech Clinic	58	23	81	89	51	140
Summer Management				28	0	28
Reading Clinic	11	2	13	28	4	32

RESIDENCE ENROLLMENT BY SESSIONS

TABLE C	College grade only		
	Men	Women	Total
Summer Session 1958	3,053	1,524	4,577
First Semester 1958-59	7,351	3,165	10,516
Second Semester 1958-59	7,050	3,079	10,129
Summer Session 1959	3,083	1,663	4,746
First Semester 1959-60	7,327	3,462	10,789
Second Semester 1959-60	6,831	3,317	10,148

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENCY ENROLLMENT

TABLE D

The following table is computed from the total credit hours for which resident students are enrolled during the third week of each semester and summer session. The total of all credit hours for each semester for the Colleges of Liberal Arts, Pharmacy, Commerce, Nursing, Medicine, Dentistry and Law is divided by 16; the total of all credit hours for the College of Engineering is divided by 17; and the total of all credit hours for the Graduate College is divided by 10. The divisors used for the summer sessions are 8, 8, and 5 respectively.

The quotients obtained are added to obtain the full-time equivalent figure for each session. The full-time equivalent figure for the academic year is taken as 1/2 the sum of the equivalent figures for each semester. The equivalent figure for the full year is obtained by adding 1/4 of the summer session equivalent figure to the equivalent figure for the academic year.

	Academic Year	Full Year
	Sept. 22, 1958 June 10, 1959	June 17, 1958 June 10, 1959

I. Full-time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	10,087	11,175
---	--------	--------

	Academic Year	Full Year
	Sept. 21, 1959 June 8, 1960	June 16, 1959 June 8, 1960

I. Full-time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	10,211	11,340
---	--------	--------

DEGREES AWARDED

TABLE E	Total		
	1847-1960	1958-59	1959-60
All Degrees of Collegiate Grade	80,669	2,497	2,490

BACCALAUREATE AND FIRST PROFESSIONAL DEGREES 1847-1960

Present Curricula			
Bachelor of Arts	26,144	873	861
Bachelor of Fine Arts	243	14	10
Bachelor of Music	286	12	11
Bachelor of Science in Chemistry	169	6	11

DEGREES AWARDED (Cont'd.)

Bachelor of Science in Physical Education	907	22	29
Bachelor of Science in School Supervision	105	0	0
Bachelor of Science in Engineering	204	6	5
Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering	394	16	13
Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering	699	34	36
Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering	747	83	59
Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering	905	69	80
Doctor of Dental Surgery	3,157	52	52
Bachelor of Laws	3,965	27	18
Juris Doctor	1,810	54	55
Doctor of Medicine	5,087	100	103
Bachelor of Science in Commerce	7,397	281	0
Bachelor of Business Administration	253	0	253
Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy	834	44	55
Bachelor of Science in Nursing	616	107	121

Discontinued Curricula

Bachelor of Science	1,023
Bachelor of Philosophy	891
Bachelor of Science (Liberal Arts & Medicine)	300
Bachelor of Science (Liberal Arts & Dentistry)	32
Bachelor of Science (Liberal Arts & Nursing)	223
Bachelor of Science in Home Economics	33
Bachelor of Engineering	618
Bachelor of Science in Forest Engineering	1
Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering	2
Bachelor of Applied Science	43
Graduate in Pharmacy	765
Certificate of Graduate Nurse	2,257

Total Baccalaureate and First Professional Degrees	60,110	1,800	1,772
--	--------	-------	-------

HIGHER DEGREES 1847-1960

Present Curricula

	Total	1847-1960	1958-59	1959-60
Master of Arts	11,851	385	384	
Master of Fine Arts	540	38	43	
Master of Science	4,072	122	142	
Doctor of Philosophy	3,750	152	149	

HIGHER DEGREES 1847-1960 (Cont'd.)

Professional Degrees	
Chemical Engineer	5
Civil Engineer	147
Electrical Engineer	36
Mechanical Engineer	11
Sanitary Engineer	1
Honorary Degrees	136

Discontinued Curricula

Bachelor of Didactics	8
Engineer of Mines	2

Total Higher Degrees	20,559	697	718
----------------------	--------	-----	-----

VETERANS UNDER VETERANS ADMINISTRATION PROGRAMS

TABLE F

	1958-59		1959-60	
	First	Second	First	Second
	Summer	Semester	Summer	Semester
Public				
Law 346	2	0	1	0
Public Law				
894 (PL 16)	10	13	5	13
Public				
Law 550	1,072	1,650	769	1,111
Total				
Veterans	1,084	1,663	775	1,124

SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT - FALL AND SPRING

TABLE G

	Fall	Fall	Fall	Fall	Fall	Fall	Fall	Fall	Fall	Fall
	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959
Counted at the end of the third week of Fall Semester										
Total Different Students - college grade	12,112	10,154	10,212	10,508	11,128	11,714	12,965	13,390	14,029	14,832
Total Different Students in residence college grade	9,125	7,362	7,213	7,686	8,414	9,331	9,901	10,254	10,516	10,789
College of Business Administration	643	445	389	363	400	536	542	534	455	431
College of Dentistry	213	213	206	231	255	268	266	280	256	255
College of Engineering	366	276	340	401	492	611	765	756	710	682
Graduate College	2,345	1,798	1,615	1,805	1,820	1,689	1,690	1,758	1,957	2,105
College of Law	341	226	183	180	197	233	246	280	282	311
College of Liberal Arts	4,296	3,492	3,460	3,610	4,140	4,848	5,237	5,487	5,728	5,889
College of Medicine	385	420	454	459	446	442	429	441	440	434
College of Nursing	343	303	381	465	488	507	515	502	463	455
College of Pharmacy	193	189	185	172	176	197	211	216	225	227
Total Different Students not in residence college grade	2,987	2,792	2,999	2,822	2,714	2,383	3,064	3,136	3,513	4,043
Counted at the end of the third week of Spring Semester										
Total Different Students - college grade	11,072	10,261	10,012	10,361	10,699	11,727	12,254	12,833	13,346	13,882
Total Different Students in residence college grade	8,192	6,986	7,094	7,511	8,301	9,145	9,503	9,919	10,129	10,148
College of Business Administration	585	456	393	377	456	579	597	574	472	448
College of Dentistry	213	207	206	227	251	264	263	260	249	252
College of Engineering	322	280	337	379	478	588	720	699	669	574
Graduate College	2,150	1,719	1,688	1,786	1,798	1,654	1,646	1,813	2,004	2,186
College of Law	286	206	175	171	206	242	266	286	303	294
College of Liberal Arts	3,769	3,230	3,275	3,496	4,018	4,716	4,921	5,185	5,357	5,356
College of Medicine	385	417	450	455	435	439	421	427	425	423
College of Nursing	297	291	393	453	500	482	477	472	431	413
College of Pharmacy	185	180	177	167	159	181	192	203	219	202
Total Different Students not in residence college grade	2,880	3,275	2,918	2,850	2,398	2,582	2,751	2,914	3,217	3,734

Iowa State University of Science and Technology

Ames

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1960



Iowa State University of Science and Technology

Ames

REPORT OF JAMES H. HILTON, PRESIDENT



James H. Hilton

Our nation within the next year will begin the Centennial of the Land-Grant Colleges and Universities.

It was on July 2, 1862, that Abraham Lincoln signed the bill which had been passed by the Congress of the United States, providing for the sale of federal lands in every state for the establishment of a new kind of institution of higher learning.

Justin Morrill of Vermont, who had sponsored the bill in Congress, later said:

"The bill proposed to establish at least one college in every state upon a sure and perpetual foundation, accessible to all, but especially to the sons of toil, where all the needful science for the practical avocations of life shall be taught, where neither the higher graces of classical studies, nor that military drill our country now so greatly appreciates, will be entirely ignored. The bill fixes the leading objects, but properly, as I think, leaves to the State considerable latitude in carrying out practical details."

Iowa was the first state to accept the conditions of this federal assistance. It gave the endowment to the "Iowa Agricultural College and Model Farm" which had recently been chartered by the General Assembly. The aims of this new institution were thus greatly broadened, and in time it became known as Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.

The Land-Grant system of education has developed until there are 68 Land-Grant institutions in the 50 states and Puerto Rico today.

These institutions, once they had broken with the theories of the classical colleges and universities of 100 years ago, showed a marvelous flexibility which enabled them to meet the needs of the people and the times. They are answering the demands of the twentieth century magnificently as a vital part of total public and private educational effort.

"Americans thus have reflected their values in the development of these educational instruments. The colleges have emphasized the dignity of labor, the combination of liberal and practical education, social consciousness, a widening opportunity in the democratization of education, the potentiality of science, the freedom of education through secular control, the necessity for citizenship training, the regard for the student and citizen as an individual, and the idea of a university serving all the people throughout their lives. . . . In their ability to serve the changing needs of a changing nation the Land-Grant Colleges and Universities have demonstrated their value." So wrote Dr. Edward D. Eddy, Jr., a recent historian of the Land-Grant movement.

Iowa State has come a long way from the days of "Iowa Agricultural College and Model Farm."

On July 4, 1959, it became Iowa State University of Science and Technology by authority of the General Assembly. The new name more accurately describes both its form and its function, and brings its terminology into line with other similar institutions.

Incidentally, most other Land-Grant institutions which formerly bore the name of "state college" have within recent years changed to the university designation for the same reasons as did Iowa State.

Iowa State is now divided into six colleges: the College of Agriculture, the College of Engineering, the College of Home Economics, the College of Sciences and Humanities, the College of Veterinary Medicine and the Graduate College.

The path of the Land-Grant institutions has never been an easy one, nor is it easy today. We at Iowa State face large and difficult problems which are adequately documented elsewhere in this twenty-sixth annual report of the State Board of Regents. We need not discuss them at length here.

Briefly, Iowa State's major problems are these:

1. Staff salaries. Added to the competition among growing institutions of higher learning, is the constant demand from industry and government agencies for outstanding scientists, engineers and technically-trained personnel. Only those institutions which are prepared to offer first-rate salaries can expect to recruit first-rate teachers and research workers. Iowa has made a start in that direction. It needs to go further.
2. Buildings and facilities. A gap created when few buildings or facilities were built in the Depression '30's and War-torn '40's has not yet been closed. Along with adequate salaries, potential staff members seek adequate teaching, laboratory, and office space in which to conduct their activities. Here again, Iowa has started in the right direction but has not yet reached the goal.
3. Expansion to take care of growing numbers of students and developing areas of knowledge. We know that all colleges and universities will have larger student bodies during the '60's, and Iowa State must be prepared to assume its share. We know, too, that today's explosion of knowledge will take us into new and presently unheard-of areas, while at the same time forcing us to dig more deeply in the fields in which we have long been operating. Nuclear energy, space engineering, and in the agricultural area our "farm problem" suggest some of these demands.

The changing world of science, industry, agriculture and education has suggested a number of changes in the programs at Iowa State in recent years.

A new venture into areas of agricultural adjustment, economic growth and agricultural policy was initiated by the University when it established the Center for Agricultural and Economic Adjustment. Organized officially as of July 1, 1957, the Center grew out of expressions of need from Iowa farm leaders, support from the Iowa Board of Regents and Iowa legislature, and willingness by Iowa State University staff members to tackle the complex economic and social problems of agriculture.

Research sponsored by the Center for Agricultural and Economic Adjustment has pioneered in some areas. The study "projections for the Feed-Live-stock Economy, 1959 to 1963, with Free Prices and No Controls" attracted nation-wide attention. Through seminars and conferences, the Center has assembled available information on specific problem areas of agriculture and has stimulated further investigation.

The Center's educational efforts have been focused on two areas: 1--Land-Grant institutions; and 2--Special groups.

The Center's educational efforts with Land-Grant institutions have been conducted principally through conferences and meetings with key members such as state extension directors and public affairs specialists. These efforts of the Center are reducing the time lag as Land-Grant institutions move from their present stage of awareness to one of substantial action.

Also as a part of its educational program, the Center has worked closely with farm study groups and with both agricultural and urban press groups. Farmers in three groups--Iowa, Indiana and Illinois--have formed farm policy study groups to which Center staff members and others have been invited to discuss the problems accompanying national economic growth and agricultural adjustment. Two conference-workshops have been held with agricultural editors. In addition, a team of agricultural economists make special presentations to newspaper and magazine editors in New York and Washington, D. C. In each case, the presentations were designed to increase editors' understand-

ing of the social and economic problems of agriculture so that the editors in turn could better interpret agriculture and its problems to their readers.

As of January 1, 1960, Iowa State established a new department of biochemistry and biophysics, following approval by the State Board of Regents.

Instruction in biochemistry previously was presented in the department of chemistry. Research was being done in the departments of chemistry, animal husbandry, dairy and food industries, botany and plant pathology, zoology and entomology, bacteriology, and in the Veterinary Medical Research Institute. Instruction and research in biophysics had been carried on by the department of physics.

In recent years, the field, comprising biochemistry and biophysics, which might be described in part as molecular biology, has developed considerable stature. National professional societies in the field have been formed, and excellent technical journals are being published. The area of knowledge from which many of the fundamental advances of the next decade are going to come is very important to Iowa State University with its diversified interests in basic science, agriculture, home economics and veterinary medicine.

The recommendation by staff members that a department of biochemistry and biophysics be formed came as the result of the thoughtful conclusion that this field can best be fostered by a separate group under capable leadership in close touch with but independent from the three mother fields of chemistry, physics, and biology.

Effective July 1, 1960, and with approval of the Regents a department of nuclear engineering was established by the university. Establishment of the department represents the natural development of the field of nuclear engineering and reflects an adjustment to facilitate this field's proper support and administration. The nuclear engineering program previously was administered by a committee of staff members representing various areas of engineering and science. The teaching of nuclear engineering was begun, on the graduate level, at Iowa State in 1953. The program proved to be a strong one, attracting not only outstanding Iowa students, but a number from among officers of the Armed forces and from other states and foreign nations. It is now one of the largest graduate programs in the University. Development of atomic power, especially, could prove of considerable importance to the industrial progress of Iowa which is not favored with readily available and cheap power from other sources.

After thorough study, Iowa State, in September, 1960, began operation of a Technical Institute within the College of Engineering.

G. Ross Henninger, formerly of the Iowa State staff and now president of Ohio Mechanics Institute and College of Applied Science, made this statement after devoting six months to the study of technical institute education in America:

"In general, the engineering technician is a person whose chief interests and activities lie in the direction of the testing and development, the application, and the operation of engineering and scientific equipment and processes. . . . Classified occupationally, the engineering technician performs semiprofessional functions of an engineering or scientific nature, largely upon his own initiative and under only general supervision of a professional engineer or scientist; he assists the engineer or scientist and supplements his work."

"Typical among the wide array of semiprofessional functions performed by engineering and scientific technicians are: drafting, design, and development of products and engineering plant; installing and operating equipment; estimating costs; selling; and advising customers on the use of engineering and scientific equipment. In many instances, the technician may serve as a liaison between the engineer or scientist, on the one hand, and the skilled craftsman or layman on the other hand."

The technician, then, is a highly skilled person, who operates in the same technological fields as the engineer, but his interests and aptitudes are somewhat different. It has been said that the technician is more concerned with how a piece of equipment or technical process operates than why it operates, that he is more interested in building, operating, maintaining and servicing equipment than in developing and designing it. Nevertheless, his training is primarily mental, though some manual skills are necessary. He has considerable background in mathematics and science though these subjects are taught to him "thoroughly rather than profoundly."

In its first year the Technical Institute operated with approximately 70 students. Its enrollment was limited to this number in order that the university might assess the training and determine whether future classes might well be expanded. The program is two years in length, and is divided into the specialties of electronics technology, mechanical technology and construction technology. Each student is allowed to specialize in one of these areas, all of which are entirely separate and distinct from engineering education. Upon completing requirements of the program, the student will receive a certificate as associate in applied science. However, students in the Institute are considered as part of the student body of the university and assume all of the privileges and obligations of university students.

Our surveys show a considerable demand in industry for the engineering

technician, and it has been predicted that this demand will increase. Some forecasts say that the demand will be twice as great by 1970. Here in Iowa, industrial employers frequently have expressed their urgent need for such men, and with increasing industrialization of the state, we assume that this need will become greater.

The Board of Regents also has authorized Iowa State to begin teaching under-graduate major work in three new areas--English and Speech, Modern (Foreign) Languages, and Physical Education for Women. These new majors were inaugurated at the start of the fall quarter, 1960. Iowa State, in requesting permission for the majors, stressed the importance of communication in science and engineering today and the necessity of English and foreign languages as part of scientific education. The new majors will give additional status to these departments, and will make it possible to attract the best faculty in these disciplines which are highly important to the total Iowa State program.

Beginning with the fall quarter, 1960, Iowa State undertook a university-wide honors program which will enable students of outstanding ability to pursue their interests both more widely and more intensely. The University will waive certain requirements in the academic program and will allow these students to shape a more challenging program of study under careful supervision of a faculty advisor.

Perhaps one of the most refreshing new programs of recent origin was that of summer orientation for new students at the university. During June and early July of 1960 each student newly-admitted for the fall quarter received an invitation from his college to attend a two-day orientation session. The student could choose from among a number of possible dates, and he was asked to bring his parents if they cared to come.

More than 1,600 incoming students accepted this invitation, and more than 1,000 fathers and mothers came to the campus with them.

The two-day period allowed time for students to take certain tests, for these tests to be graded, and for careful, individual counselling about academic matters on the basis of the tests and of other records furnished by the students. Meanwhile, both students and parents had opportunities to meet with faculty and to ask questions, to explore the campus and the physical facilities, to discuss fraternities and sororities, and to talk about programs of extra-curricular activities. The students and parents lived in university residence halls, ate in university dining rooms.

Faculty members were delighted to be able to meet incoming students and to work with them individually or in small groups on matters of adjustment to college life. Students and parents seemed equally happy with the arrangement.

We at the university feel we will have a better-adjusted, more understanding incoming class as a result. We plan to continue the summer orientation in the future years.

Television station WOI-TV, owned and operated by the university, undertook in the summer of 1960 a special project to strengthen the mathematical abilities of students enrolling in college in science, engineering or mathematics during the fall, and for adults whose employment demands a knowledge of basic mathematics.

In cooperation with the department of mathematics on campus a review of advanced algebra and trigonometry was prepared in 30 sessions of one-half hour each. The review was video-taped and run at early morning hours for six weeks in July and August, not only by WOI-TV, but by television stations in Sioux City, Cedar Rapids and Mason City. There were no examinations for the course, but students could purchase a study manual to use in conjunction with it. Purchase of more than 600 such manuals indicated that at least that many persons planned to follow the review seriously.

WOI-TV began this fall its ninth year of TV Schooltime broadcasts to elementary and junior high school classrooms within range of its signal. TV Schooltime is produced by WOI-TV in association with the Iowa Joint Committee on Educational Television. The committee is composed of representatives of the State Department of Public Instruction, Iowa State Teachers College, State University of Iowa and Iowa State University.

Programs are planned to reinforce the school curriculum by providing learning experiences that the classroom teacher might not be able to duplicate because of lack of time, training or facilities. Study guides are provided, prepared by the Iowa Joint Committee on Educational Television, and distributed to teachers without charge by the Department of Public Instruction.

Last year approximately 44,000 students in 1,700 classrooms viewed TV Schooltime regularly each week. This was an increase of 9.5 percent over the previous year, and marked an all-time high in classroom television in Central Iowa.

On July 1, 1960, Dr. R. M. Hixon retired as Dean of the Graduate College after long and distinguished service to the university in this capacity and previously as professor and head of the department of chemistry. Dr. Hixon will continue to serve in teaching and research areas. The university was fortunate in securing for the post of Dean of the Graduate College, Dr. John Boyd Page, who was dean of the college and dean of the graduate college at Texas A. and M. College. Dr. George Town, formerly associate director of the Iowa

Engineering Experiment Station and a member of the faculty since 1949, was named dean of the College of Engineering, March 1, 1959, succeeding J. F. Downie Smith, who resigned to accept a position in industry. Dr. W. Robert Parks, a member of the faculty of the University of Wisconsin and formerly a member of the Iowa State faculty, was appointed to the newly created post of Dean of Instruction at Iowa State, July 1, 1958.

Buildings and equipment of the utmost importance to the teaching and research programs of Iowa State have been put into use in the past two years or soon will be put into use. They have enabled the university to assume, expand or conduct more fruitful programs which are part of its obligation as a leading Land-Grant University.

These new facilities have come sometimes from state appropriations, sometimes from federal funds and sometimes from gifts and grants of private individuals or organizations.

The first nuclear reactor in the State of Iowa went into operation at 4:42 p.m., October 19, 1959 as part of the nuclear engineering teaching facilities at Iowa State. When operated at full licensed power it develops 10,500 watts in the form of heat, and is invaluable for studying reactor operation and for conducting experiments in connection with the graduate program in nuclear engineering. Cost of the reactor was approximately \$170,000, exclusive of building alterations in which to house it. Of this amount, \$150,000 was a grant from the United States Atomic Energy Commission, and the remainder came from University funds.

Late in the summer of 1959, CYCLONE, Iowa State's new high-speed digital computer began operation. The completion of the basic CYCLONE with its 1,024-word memory essentially marked phase I of the second of two major steps toward improved computational facilities on campus. These steps included: (1) the rental of an IBM 650 computer, and (2) the building of a larger computer of which the type represented by CYCLONE was deemed most appropriate.

Both computers are now busy in research and teaching schedules.

It was decided to build, rather than rent, the larger computer because Iowa State wished to establish a highly competent engineering group which could engage in electronic research, computer design and component development. At the time construction was started market price of machines similar to CYCLONE were in the million-dollar range. CYCLONE is costing about one-quarter that much.

The construction was made possible by the unstinted cooperation of the University of Illinois which furnished blueprints of a computer which it had built. Illinois also gave counsel on building operations.

The Alumni Achievement Fund gave \$15,000 toward the project, and the Iowa State Research Foundation provided \$11,000. A proposal to the National Science Foundation was answered with a grant of \$50,000. Various resources on campus were made available through the Engineering Experiment Station.

The Budget and Financial Control Committee of the Iowa General Assembly allocated \$135,000 for a building to house the computer and its associated laboratories, workrooms and offices.

Recently, the National Science Foundation has granted \$100,000 to build a larger 16,384 memory for the computer. This constitutes phase II of the second step toward better computing facilities, and work is now under way.

Late in the autumn of 1960 a new Metals Process Development Building will be occupied as part of the facilities of the Ames Laboratory of the United States Atomic Energy Commission. The Ames Laboratory is a major research facility of the Commission and is operated as an integral part of the Iowa State Institute for Atomic Research. Budget for the building will be a valuable asset to the metallurgy program of the Laboratory which has gained world-wide recognition in this field.

Construction is scheduled to begin early next spring of a large research reactor for use in experimental program of the Ames Laboratory. To be built with AEC funds, the reactor, and the building to house it, are budgeted at \$3,800,000.

Under contract with the AEC, the Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station has begun extensive investigations on the effects of radiation on swine. The results are being coordinated with AEC projects elsewhere in the nation.

Facilities have been constructed on the Bilsland Memorial Farm for about 600 litters of pigs to be farrowed each year. A small laboratory has also been constructed on the farm, and another on campus. Funds for the construction of facilities and for the operation of the research program have come through the AEC.

The program is planned to extend over a period of 10 years, and scientists in the Experiment Station hope to learn much about the genetics of swine as well as about the effects of radiation and their probable concern to man.

To the east of Ames, the \$16,000,000 National Animal Disease Research Laboratory will begin operation early in 1961. The laboratory is part of the operation of the Agricultural Research Service of the United States Department

of Agriculture. When fully staffed it will employ several hundred professional research workers, technicians and maintenance and clerical employees.

The laboratory is in no sense a part of Iowa State University, but its location at Ames was in a large measure due to the fact that Iowa State has an excellent College of Veterinary Medicine, a fine department of animal husbandry, strong programs in basic science, and a library which is outstanding in its collection of materials in the areas of basic science and veterinary medicine. The University has furnished space for a pilot group of professional persons from the laboratory until the new buildings could be completed. It is expected that close cooperation between the laboratory and the university will continue and will grow, to the benefit of both institutions.

A \$6,200,000 program of capital improvements at Iowa State was authorized by the fifty-eighth General Assembly, and this program has been implemented for the most part.

The \$1,312,500 budget for the Library addition which is now under construction will provide adequate space for book collections where none was available before, and will enlarge the presently overcrowded study areas which are used by students and faculty.

The \$1,300,000 allotted for Power Plant Equipment has been placed under contract, and most of the equipment has been installed.

Construction will be under way before the end of 1960 on the Classroom Building, for which \$1,575,000 was appropriated. This will greatly improve the present severe shortage of good accommodations for students and teachers on campus.

An addition to the Service Building, scheduled at \$300,000, is under way and will soon be completed. It will furnish quarters for the department of statistics and the Statistical Laboratory which now is housed partly in Service Building and partly in temporary buildings.

Purchase of land for a new Agronomy and Agricultural Engineering Farm has been completed west of Ames, and some minor structures erected with the remainder of the \$300,000 appropriated for these purposes. Another purchase of 92.5 acres of land has given additional space for operations of the Veterinary Medicine Research Institute. Federal funds, given on a proportionate basis to institutions which have devoted some of their own funds to improvement of facilities, have enabled Iowa State to plan better or more extensive facilities than those originally planned.

The \$200,000 appropriated for an Instrumentation Research Laboratory has been augmented by \$200,000 from the United States Public Health Service. Construction is expected to start in the fall of 1960. The laboratory will be a facility of the biomedical electronics program conducted jointly by electrical engineering and veterinary medicine.

The \$367,500 appropriated by the General Assembly for a Food Processing Building has been augmented by a (tentative) grant of \$119,502, and plans for the building are practically complete.

Remodelling of chemistry laboratories, including the necessary work for biochemistry is awaiting word from application for a grant for \$108,000 to aid this program.

Additional graduate laboratories for the Physics Buildings will be aided by a \$40,000 grant from National Science Foundation. A total of \$115,000 is now available. Construction is expected to start toward the end of 1960.

Another federal grant of \$28,239 to supplement a state appropriation for nutrition laboratories in Home Economics has been approved tentatively.

Other improvements authorized by the General Assembly have been completed, or are in the process of completion.

In the past two years private individuals have aided the university substantially through gifts. Among the larger gifts have been the Bilsland Memorial Farm near Boone, the Allee Memorial Farm near Storm Lake, and the Mather Memorial Telescope. Both farms have been incorporated into the research program of the University. The telescope, considered to be the largest in the Great Plains area, will be in use on the campus shortly.

ACADEMIC PROGRAM

A quick review of the areas in which the University gives major emphasis can be gained from the following academic areas in which study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science is now offered by the University.

AGRICULTURE--Agricultural Business, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Education, Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Journalism, Agronomy, Animal Husbandry, Dairy Husbandry, Dairy Industry (with majors in Chemistry or Economics), Entomology, Farm Operation, Fish and Wildlife Management, Food Technology, Forestry (also Forestry with majors in Conservation, Farm Forestry, Forest Utilization, Range Management, or Wildlife Management), Horticulture (with options in Floriculture, Fruit Crops, Nursery Management, Vegetable Crops or Turf Management), Industrial Education, Landscape Architecture, Plant Pathology, Poultry Husbandry, Rural Sociology,

ENGINEERING--Aeronautical Engineering, Architectural Engineering, Ceramic Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering.

HOME ECONOMICS--Applied Art, Child Development, Foods and Nutrition (with majors in Dietetics, Experimental Foods or Community Nutrition), Home Economics for General Education, Home Economics Journalism, Home Economics and Related Science, Home Economics Education, Home Management, Household Equipment, Institution Management, (with majors in College Food and Housing Administration or Restaurant Management), Physical Education for Women, Textiles and Clothing.

SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES--Bacteriology, Biochemistry, Biophysics, Botany, Chemical Technology, Chemistry, Distributed Studies, Economics or Sociology, English and Speech, Foreign Trade and Service, Genetics, Geology, Government, History, Industrial Administration, Industrial Psychology, Mathematics, Modern Languages, Naval Science, Physical Education for Men, Physical Education for Women, Physics, Statistics, Technical Journalism, Zoology. (Also special programs in preparation for human medicine, veterinary medicine and law).

In addition, the College offers studies leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Architecture and Bachelor of Architectural Engineering (five-year programs), and Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (six-year program), and offers graduate courses leading to the degree of the master's degree and to the degree Doctor of Philosophy.

For the benefit of students unable to spend four years or more in college study special programs are offered which may be terminated in less time. These programs include Dairy Plant Operation, (4 quarters) and several two-year programs leading to a certificate in technical agriculture.

The Technical Institute programs are also of two-year duration, normally.

RESEARCH PROGRAM

Research at the University is organized within six units, each of which has a responsibility in a particular area:

THE IOWA AGRICULTURAL AND HOME ECONOMICS EXPERIMENT STATION conducts research on the campus at Ames and at farms near Ames and Ankeny, as well as in outlying farms and experimental plots in major soil areas of the state.

THE IOWA ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION was, with that at the University of Illinois, the first of its kind in the nation back in 1904. Its ob-

jectives always have been to foster and develop the industries of Iowa through engineering research, to aid in the development of raw materials and natural resources of the state, to increase utilization of agricultural by-products, and to aid in the solution of engineering problems for industry and for the state and local governments.

THE INDUSTRIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH INSTITUTE provides fundamental facts and principles which underlie the successful solution of agricultural and industrial problems of Iowa.

THE INSTITUTE FOR ATOMIC RESEARCH includes the Ames Laboratory of the United States Atomic Energy Commission where basic research is conducted in the field of nuclear energy.

THE STATISTICAL LABORATORY was organized in 1933 for the purpose of promoting and fostering the use of statistical methods in the research of the University and of conducting research in statistical theory and methodology. The Laboratory cooperates with all departments of the University and with other research units on campus.

THE VETERINARY MEDICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE works on problems of controlling or eradicating disease in food-producing animals.

EXTENSION SERVICE

THE COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE IN AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS is part of a nationwide Extension Service operating through paid employees. In addition, nearly 50,000 volunteers each year assist in carrying extension activities to every county in Iowa. In a single year information from the Extension Service results in changed practices on more than 100,000 Iowa farms, and about 85,000 Iowa homes.

THE ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE operates in the fields of public service, industry, technology and engineering. It conducts vocational-educational training for persons in semi-technical or technical positions for which an engineering degree is not required. It carries on professional education for engineers, executives and supervisory personnel of industry. It gives specific advisory and information assistance to Iowa industries, municipalities, associations and citizens.

Attendance at university-sponsored short courses and meetings on campus continues high. A total of 16,037 attended 105 short courses in the year ending July 1, 1960. A report of estimated attendance at field days in which the university was a participant during 1959 gave a total for 17 such events of more than 11,000 persons.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGYReport of the Secretary and the Treasurer
for the period July 1, 1958 to June 30, 1959

B. H. Platt, Business Manager and Secretary

J. P. Dodds, Treasurer

GENERAL COMMENTS

The Iowa State College, an institution established under the provisions of the Morrill Land Grant College Act of 1862, provides technological instruction and performs research and extension service for the citizens and industry of the State of Iowa and for the nation as a whole. The name of the institution was changed by legislative action of the 58th General Assembly of Iowa, effective July 4, 1959 to Iowa State University of Science and Technology.

The principal sources of income of the University are state appropriations, federal appropriations, and student fees. Considerable amounts also are received from departmental sales, from the investment of endowment funds and of treasurer's balances and from gifts, grants, and the proceeds of research contracts with industry and governmental agencies.

The fiscal records of the University are maintained on a fund basis. The fund groups are: Current Funds, Loan Funds, Endowment Funds, Plant Funds, and Agency Funds.

The CURRENT FUNDS of the University include accounts which represent the day-to-day operations of the institution. During the year the receipts in the Current Funds of the University increased \$580,756 to \$30,445,149 and the total disbursements increased \$1,038,556 to \$29,586,482. These increases were due (1) to staff salary adjustments and increases in the cost of supplies and (2) to expansion of the auxiliary self-supporting activities on the campus.

The Athletic Council and the Music Council are now included in the report as University departments. However, the Memorial Union, the College Press and the Research Foundation are not included in the Current Funds of the University, since they are affiliated organizations and are not administered by the University.

The LOAN FUNDS increased in value during the year by the amount of \$86,001 and now total \$315,776. This was due to gifts and to the receipt of funds supplied by the Federal Government. During the current fiscal year, loans granted amounted to \$348,308.

The ENDOWMENT FUNDS increased in value during the year from \$1,527,569 to \$1,631,787, an increase of \$104,218. The income from the original land grant endowment is used for general operation of the institution.

The income from the other endowments is used for scholarships, loans and other forms of student aid, as directed by the donors.

The PLANT FUNDS are used to record and control changes in value of the physical properties of the institution. During the year 1958-59 the operational facilities owned by the University increased from \$41,334,231 to \$43,197,463. This increase represented further expansion in student housing and the construction of smaller structures on the campus and the farms. University properties are usually listed at acquisition value.

In addition to the property mentioned above, the following affiliated organizations own and utilize facilities on the Iowa State University Campus:

(a) Memorial Union - Building and Equipment	\$ 2,344,702
(b) Alumni Hall Trustees - Building and Equipment	96,498
(c) Iowa State University Press - Building and Equipment	399,063
(d) Atomic Energy Commission - Buildings and Equipment	<u>7,575,470</u>
Total	\$10,415,733

The value of this property added to the University-owned facilities makes a total value of property in use by the University and its affiliated organizations of \$53,613,196.

Expansion of the Physical Plant of the institution is financed by appropriated funds in the case of instructional and research buildings, and by revenue notes in the case of additions to the facilities for housing students. Revenue notes totalling \$4,697,167 were outstanding as of June 30, 1959.

In the AGENCY FUND group are accounts controlling funds in the custody of, but not owned by the University. The principal accounts in this group are those controlling activities in the Campus and Student Organizations and those representing taxes and employees' benefits deducted from employees' earnings and held temporarily by the University pending payment to the government or insurance companies.

BALANCE SHEET
Assets

I. CURRENT FUNDS

A. General Educational Funds

1. General Operations

Cash		\$ 198,450.68
Accounts Receivable-Departmental	\$ 8,387.58	
Accounts Receivable-Fees from Organizations	6,978.00	15,365.58
Livestock		<u>60,645.83</u>

Total General Operations Assets \$ 274,462.09

2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

Cash	\$ 35,371.81	
------	--------------	--

Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Assets \$ 35,371.81

B. Organized Educational Activities

Cash	\$ 220,341.43	
Accounts Receivable	118,609.37	
Livestock	5,847.00	
Inventory of Supplies for Resale	86,683.44	

Total Organized Educational Activities Assets \$ 431,481.24

C. Auxiliary Enterprises

Cash	\$ 99,416.86	
Accounts Receivable	2,889.97	
Inventory of Supplies for Resale	9,752.99	

Total Auxiliary Enterprises Assets \$ 112,059.82

D. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

Cash	\$ 330,437.72	
Postal Deposits	100.00	
Accounts Receivable	31,805.82	
Livestock	119,146.00	
Inventory of Supplies for Resale	676,957.93	
Investments	646,571.43	

Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds Assets \$ 1,805,018.90

E. Restricted Funds

Cash	\$ 1,029,289.53	
Investments	724,829.41	
Sales Contract (Anderson Bequest)	1,624.36	
Livestock	6,980.00	

Total Restricted Funds Assets \$ 1,762,723.30

Total Current Funds Assets \$ 4,421,117.16

II. LOAN FUNDS

Cash	\$ 121,318.18	
Notes Receivable	170,641.75	
Investments	23,816.73	

Total Loan Fund Assets \$ 315,776.66

BALANCE SHEET
Liabilities

I. CURRENT FUNDS

A. General Educational Funds

1. General Operations

Reserves:		
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 15,365.58	
For Livestock	60,645.83	
For Outstanding Orders-General College	153,845.61	
For Outstanding Orders-Ag. Exp. Sta.	1,095.20	
For Outstanding Orders-Extension Service	16,932.98	
For Reversion to State Treasurer	26,458.01	\$ 274,343.21
Balances: Extension Service		<u>118.88</u>

Total General Operations Liabilities \$ 274,462.09

2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

Reserve for Outstanding Orders	\$ 35,371.81	
--------------------------------	--------------	--

Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Liabilities \$ 35,371.81

B. Organized Educational Activities

Reserves:		
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 118,609.37	
For Livestock	5,847.00	
For Outstanding Orders	15,951.31	\$ 140,407.68
Balances:		<u>291,073.56</u>

Total Organized Educational Activities Liabilities \$ 431,481.24

C. Auxiliary Enterprises

Reserves:		
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 2,889.97	
For Outstanding Orders	37,035.33	\$ 39,925.30
Balances:		<u>72,134.52</u>

Total Auxiliary Enterprises Liabilities \$ 112,059.82

D. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

Reserves:		
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 31,805.82	
For Livestock	119,146.00	
For Outstanding Orders	158,935.57	\$ 309,887.39
Balances:		<u>1,495,131.51</u>

Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds Liabilities \$ 1,805,018.90

E. Restricted Funds

Reserves:		
For Student Deposits	\$ 86,481.60	
For Outstanding Orders	71,201.55	
For Livestock	6,980.00	
Advance from Atomic Energy Commission	57,752.21	\$ 222,415.36
Balances:		<u>1,540,307.94</u>

Total Restricted Funds Liabilities \$ 1,762,723.30

Total Current Funds Liabilities \$ 4,421,117.16

II. LOAN FUNDS

Reserves for Loss on Student Loans		\$ 5,240.15
Due Alumni Achievement Fund	\$ 42,000.00	
Balances: Regular Loan Fund	101,993.36	
General Loan Fund	40,296.44	
Ness Loan Fund	57,490.05	
I.S.C. Veterinarian Loan Fund	1,200.00	
Federal Loan Fund	67,556.66	\$ 310,536.51

Total Loan Fund Liabilities \$ 315,776.66

III. ENDOWMENT FUNDS		
Cash	\$ 6,513.03	
Bonds	1,485,502.40	
Stocks	83,076.76	
Land	20,693.14	
Farm Mortgages	<u>36,002.00</u>	
Total Endowment Funds Assets		\$ 1,631,787.33
IV. PLANT FUNDS		
A. Unexpended		\$ 207,193.49
Cash		
B. Invested in Plant		
Educational Plant		
Land	\$ 1,170,025.83	
Buildings	15,751,162.00	
Improvements other than Buildings	4,667,021.46	
Equipment	<u>9,873,899.94</u>	31,462,109.23
Auxiliary Enterprises Plant		
Buildings	\$ 9,912,095.00	
Equipment	<u>1,823,259.25</u>	11,735,354.25
Total Plant Funds Assets		\$43,404,656.97
V. AGENCY FUNDS		
Cash	\$ 142,559.66	
Investments	<u>832,676.63</u>	
Total Agency Funds Assets		\$ 975,236.29
GRAND TOTAL ASSETS		<u>\$50,748,574.41</u>

III. ENDOWMENT FUNDS		
Balances:		
Funds for Educational Purposes	\$ 803,533.28	
Funds for Research	24,306.87	
Funds for Student Aid and Awards	792,864.51	
Funds Temporarily Functioning as Endowment	<u>11,082.67</u>	
Total Endowment Funds Liabilities		\$ 1,631,787.33
IV. PLANT FUNDS		
A. Available Funds		\$ 207,193.49
Balance Available		
B. Invested in Plant		
Notes Payable	\$ 4,697,166.87	
Net Invested in Plant	<u>38,500,296.61</u>	43,197,463.48
Total Plant Funds Liabilities		\$43,404,656.97
V. AGENCY FUNDS		
Balances:		
Student Organizations	\$ 220,385.25	
Other Agency Funds	<u>754,851.04</u>	
Total Agency Funds Liabilities		\$ 975,236.29
GRAND TOTAL LIABILITIES		<u>\$50,748,574.41</u>

STATEMENT OF CURRENT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNDS

	General Funds				Other Funds				Sub-Total
	Total	State and General Funds	Federal Appropriations	Sub-Total	Organized Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Stores, Service Revolving Funds	Restricted Funds	
RECEIPTS									
I. Educational and General									
Student Fees	\$ 2,032,912.03	\$ 2,032,912.03	\$	\$ 2,032,912.03	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Government Appropriations	7,179,042.03	7,048,088.00	130,954.03	7,179,042.03					
Endowment Interest	7,086.37	7,086.37		7,086.37					
Sales-Educational Departments	220,025.87	220,025.87		220,025.87					
Sales-Organized Research	2,960.94	2,960.94		2,960.94					
Overhead Collections-Research Contracts	290,896.66	290,896.66		290,896.66					
Other Income	1,410.85	1,410.85		1,410.85					
Total Educational and General	\$ 9,734,334.75	\$ 9,603,380.72	\$ 130,954.03	\$ 9,734,334.75	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
II. Organized Activities	\$ 1,143,422.47				\$ 1,143,422.47				\$ 1,143,422.47
III. Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 3,300,612.88					\$ 3,300,612.88			\$ 3,300,612.88
IV. Stores, Service, and Revolving Funds	\$ 4,529,503.28						\$ 4,529,503.28		\$ 4,529,503.28
V. Restricted Funds									
Gifts, Grants, and Contracts	\$ 6,434,965.30							\$ 6,434,965.30	\$ 6,434,965.30
Other Non-Educational Receipts	\$ 322,846.80							\$ 322,846.80	\$ 322,846.80
VI. Agricultural Experiment Station	\$ 2,436,296.73	\$ 1,830,986.73	\$ 605,310.00	\$ 2,436,296.73				\$ 1,113,791.40*	\$ 1,113,791.40*
VII. Agricultural and Home Economics Extension	\$ 2,543,166.63	\$ 1,128,232.80	\$ 1,414,933.83	\$ 2,543,166.63				\$ 242,767.69*	\$ 242,767.69*
Total Current Receipts	\$30,445,148.84	\$12,562,600.25	\$ 2,151,197.86	\$14,713,798.11	\$ 1,143,422.47	\$ 3,300,612.88	\$ 4,529,503.28	\$ 6,757,812.10	\$15,731,350.73
EXPENDITURES									
I. Education and General									
General Administration	\$ 557,648.10	\$ 557,648.10	\$	\$ 557,648.10					
General Expense	473,758.86	473,758.86		473,758.86					
Resident Instruction	5,993,289.90	5,874,471.31	118,818.59	5,993,289.90					
Organized Research	656,087.99	656,087.99		656,087.99					
Extension	165,453.68	153,318.24	12,135.44	165,453.68					
Library	259,230.29	259,230.29		259,230.29					
Operation & Maintenance of Physical Plant	1,099,291.20	1,099,291.20		1,099,291.20					
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	312,761.48	312,761.48		312,761.48					
Equipment	407,537.02	407,537.02		407,537.02					
Total Educational and General	\$ 9,925,058.52	\$ 9,794,104.49	\$ 130,954.03	\$ 9,925,058.52					
II. Organized Activities	\$ 1,044,315.53				\$ 1,044,315.53				\$ 1,044,315.53
III. Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 2,874,371.91					\$ 2,874,371.91			\$ 2,874,371.91
IV. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	\$ 4,413,207.20						\$ 4,413,207.20		\$ 4,413,207.20
V. Restricted Funds									
Gifts, Grants, and Contracts	\$ 6,041,970.87							\$ 6,041,970.87	\$ 6,041,970.87
Other Non-Educational Expense	\$ 299,626.31							\$ 299,626.31	\$ 299,626.31
VI. Agricultural Experiment Station	\$ 2,452,652.19	\$ 1,841,764.14	\$ 610,888.05	\$ 2,452,652.19				\$ 1,058,745.52*	\$ 1,058,745.52*
VII. Agricultural and Home Economics Extension	\$ 2,535,279.72	\$ 1,116,444.72	\$ 1,418,835.00	\$ 2,535,279.72				\$ 222,955.22*	\$ 222,955.22*
Total Current Expenditures	\$29,586,482.25	\$12,752,313.35	\$ 2,160,677.08	\$14,912,990.43	\$ 1,044,315.53	\$ 2,874,371.91	\$ 4,413,207.20	\$ 6,341,597.18	\$14,673,491.82
Net Balance	\$ 858,666.59	\$ 189,713.10	\$ 9,479.22	\$ 199,192.32	\$ 99,106.94	\$ 426,240.97	\$ 116,296.08	\$ 416,214.92	\$ 1,057,858.91
Balance July 1, 1958	\$ 2,163,117.38	\$ 423,416.71	\$ 9,598.10	\$ 433,014.81	\$ 123,234.49	\$ 112,523.43	\$ 633,857.83	\$ 860,486.82	\$ 1,730,102.57
Net Balance Per Above	\$ 858,666.59	\$ 189,713.10	\$ 9,479.22	\$ 199,192.32	\$ 99,106.94	\$ 426,240.97	\$ 116,296.08	\$ 416,214.92	\$ 1,057,858.91
Increase from Transfers	\$ 578,709.77					\$ 34,000.00	\$ 4,342.54	\$ 540,367.23	\$ 578,709.77
Decrease from Transfers	\$ 1,687,185.71				\$ 2,000.00	\$ 473,347.54	\$ 424,058.73	\$ 787,779.44	\$ 1,687,185.71
Balance June 30, 1959	\$ 1,913,308.03	\$ 233,703.61	\$ 118.88	\$ 233,822.49	\$ 220,341.43	\$ 99,416.86	\$ 330,437.72	\$ 1,029,289.53	\$ 1,679,485.54

* Included in V. Restricted Funds

STATEMENT OF UNEXPENDED PLANT FUNDS

	Capital Appropriations	Transfer From Other Funds	Borrowings	Gifts Sale of Scrap Refunds, etc.	Total
Beginning Balance July 1, 1958	\$ 308,585.04	\$ 9,926.84	\$ 53,829.99	\$ 10,482.28	\$ 382,824.15
Additions during year	77,816.96	499,546.88	700,000.00	4,788.16	1,282,152.00
Total Available	\$ 386,402.00	\$ 509,473.72	\$ 753,829.99	\$ 15,270.44	\$1,664,976.15
Expenditures					
For Buildings	\$ 235,939.09	\$ 36,450.18	\$ 585,018.72	\$ 1,107.01	\$ 858,515.00
For Equipment	53,649.39	730.75	18,209.07	659.00	73,248.21
For Improvements Other Than Buildings	14,956.29		677.26		15,633.55
For Payment on Dormitory Notes		473,249.88			473,249.88
For Repairs and Supplies	32,104.72	2,558.11		2,473.19	37,136.02
Total Expenditures	\$ 336,649.49	\$ 512,988.92	\$ 603,905.05	\$ 4,239.20	\$1,457,782.66
Balance June 30, 1959	\$ 49,752.51	\$ 3,515.20*	\$ 149,924.94	\$ 11,031.24	\$ 207,193.49

* Overdraft

REPORT OF THE COLLEGE TREASURER

Bank Reconciliations - All Funds

	Balance June 30, 1959 Per Banks	Deposits in Transit	Checks Afloat and Transfers	Balance Treasurer's Books
Ames Trust and Savings Bank	\$ 424,843.98	\$ 9,327.76	\$ 15,051.28	\$ 419,120.46
Central National Bank & Trust Company	371,247.81		50,877.44	320,370.37
College Savings Bank	543,241.25	163.80	992.46	542,412.59
College Savings Bank Payroll	198,295.48	304,293.20	367,750.25	134,838.43
College Savings Bank Transfers	17,291.38		2,018.50	15,272.88
Iowa Des Moines National Bank	294,423.09	19,240.00	69,313.93	244,349.16
Iowa Des Moines National Bank-Ames Laboratory	326,545.23	1,167.50	269,960.52	57,752.21
Merchants National Bank	210,028.22		65,907.32	144,120.90
Union Story Trust & Savings Bank	508,309.86		10,381.59	497,928.27
Sub-total	\$2,894,226.30	\$ 334,192.26	\$ 852,253.29	\$2,376,165.27
Deposits in Transit	334,192.26		2,376,165.27	
Total Balances - Treasurer's Books	\$3,228,418.56		\$3,228,418.56	
Proof of Reconciliation				\$ 14,727.12
Cash Items				\$2,390,892.39
Treasurer's Balance and Cash				

SUMMARY OF CASH AS FOLLOWS:

Current Funds						
General Operations						
General College	\$ 168,754.78					
Agricultural Experiment Station	1,095.20					
Cooperative Extension Service	28,600.70	\$ 198,450.68				
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations		35,371.81				
Organized Educational Activities		220,341.43				
Storerooms, Service & Revolving Funds		330,437.72				
Auxiliary Enterprises		99,416.86				
Restricted Funds		1,029,289.53	\$1,913,308.03			
Plant Funds			207,193.49			
Endowment Funds			6,513.03			
Agency Funds			142,559.66			
Student Loan Funds			121,318.18			
Total						\$2,390,892.39

STAFF - REGULARLY APPOINTED
Summary by Rank
(Full-time Equivalent Basis)

	Administration	Instruction	Organized Research	Sponsored Research	Extension	Library Physical Plant Auxiliary	Total
Deans and Directors	6	5	1	1	2	2	17
Professors		153	53	19	20	4	249
Associate Professors		116	27	19	23	10	195
Assistant Professors		123	29	25	27	11	215
Instructors and Associates		169	39	40	12	25	285
Sub-total	6	566	149	104	84	52	961
Graduate Assistants		178	146	288	6	2	620
County Extension Directors, Home Economists, & Youth Assistants					248		248
Clerical	70	108	47	42	44	78	389
Other	110	145	130	304	58	326	1,073
Total	186	997	472	738	440	458	3,291

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGYReport of the Secretary and the Treasurer
for the period July 1, 1959 to June 30, 1960

B. H. Platt, Business Manager and Secretary

J. P. Dodds, Treasurer

GENERAL COMMENTS

The Iowa State University, an institution established under the provisions of the Morrill Land Grant College Act of 1862, provides technological instruction and performs research and extension service for the citizens and industry of the State of Iowa and for the nation as a whole.

The principal sources of income of the University are state appropriations, federal appropriations, and student fees. Considerable amounts also are received from departmental sales, from the investment of endowment funds and treasurer's balances, and from gifts, grants, and the proceeds of research contracts with industry and governmental agencies.

The fiscal records of the University are maintained on a fund basis. The fund groups are: Current Funds, Loan Funds, Endowment Funds, Plant Funds, and Agency Funds.

The CURRENT FUNDS of the University include accounts which represent the day-to-day operations of the institution. During the year the income in the Current Funds increased \$3,547,835 to \$33,992,984 and the total expenditures increased \$3,462,145 to \$33,047,627. These increases resulted from (1) larger appropriations from the State for salary increase and additional supplies and equipment and (2) continued expansion in the auxiliary self-supporting activities on the campus.

The Athletic Council and the Music Council have recently been included in the auxiliary enterprises of the University and statements of their operations are included in this report. However, it should be pointed out that three closely affiliated organizations on the Campus: the Memorial Union, the University Press, and the Iowa State University Research Foundation, are not administered by the University and are not included in this report.

The LOAN FUNDS increased in value during the year by the amount of \$214,561. This was due to gifts and to additional funds received from the National Defense Student Loan Program. Advances from this source now total \$262,503 to which matching University funds of \$29,167 have been added making available \$291,670 in the Federal Loan Fund. A total of \$505,952 was loaned during this fiscal year.

The ENDOWMENT FUNDS increased in value during the year from \$1,631,787 to \$1,645,120, an increase of \$13,333. The income from the original land grant endowment is used for general operation of the University.

The income from the other endowments is used for scholarships, loans, and other forms of student aid, as directed by the donors.

The PLANT FUND accounts are used to record and control changes in value of the physical properties of the University. During the year 1959-60 the operational facilities owned by the University increased in value from \$43,197,463 to \$44,865,444. This increase represented further expansion in student housing and the construction of additional improvements on the campus and the farms.

In addition to the property mentioned above, the following affiliated organizations own and utilize facilities on the Iowa State University Campus:

(a) Memorial Union - Building and Equipment	\$ 2,307,555
(b) Alumni Hall Trustees - Building and Equipment	96,498
(c) Iowa State University Press - Building and Equipment	392,084
(d) Atomic Energy Commission - Buildings and Equipment	<u>7,896,752</u>
Total	\$10,692,889

The value of this property added to the University-owned facilities makes a total value of property in use by the University and its affiliated organizations of \$55,558,333.

Expansion of the Physical Plant of the University is financed by publicly appropriated funds in the case of instructional and research buildings and by revenue notes in the case of additions to the facilities for housing students. Revenue notes totalling \$4,284,084 were outstanding as of June 30, 1960.

In the AGENCY FUND group are accounts controlling funds in the custody of, but not owned by the University. The principal accounts in this group are those controlling activities in the Campus and Student Organizations and those representing taxes and employees' benefits deducted from employees' earnings and held temporarily by the University pending payment to the government or to insurance companies.

BALANCE SHEET
Assets

I. CURRENT FUNDS

A. General Educational Funds

1. General Operations

Cash		\$ 461,828.62
Accounts Receivable-Departmental	\$ 5,012.24	
Accounts Receivable-Fees from Organizations	5,948.60	10,960.84
Livestock		67,382.93

Total General Operations Assets \$ 540,172.39

2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

Cash	\$ 68,384.70	
------	--------------	--

Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Assets \$ 68,384.70

B. Organized Educational Activities

Cash	\$ 191,979.48	
Accounts Receivable	121,570.56	
Livestock	6,082.00	
Inventory of Supplies for Resale	64,435.05	
Investments	196,638.06	

Total Organized Educational Activities Assets \$ 580,705.15

C. Auxiliary Enterprises

Cash	\$ 128,447.74	
Accounts Receivable	4,005.36	
Inventory of Supplies for Resale	9,034.78	

Total Auxiliary Enterprises Assets \$ 141,487.88

D. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

Cash	\$ 703,684.80	
Postal Deposits	100.00	
Accounts Receivable	58,668.99	
Livestock	125,038.00	
Inventory of Supplies for Resale	709,486.88	
Investments	280,707.18	

Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds Assets \$ 1,877,685.85

E. Restricted Funds

Cash	\$ 975,924.85	
Investments	1,013,637.03	
Livestock	9,065.00	

Total Restricted Funds Assets \$ 1,998,626.88

Total Current Funds Assets \$ 5,207,062.85

II. LOAN FUNDS

Cash	\$ 62,267.54	
Notes Receivable	375,910.87	
Investments	92,159.39	

Total Loan Fund Assets \$ 530,337.80

BALANCE SHEET
Liabilities

I. CURRENT FUNDS

A. General Educational Funds

1. General Operations

Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 10,960.84		
For Livestock	67,382.93		
For Outstanding Orders-General University	99,255.01		
For Outstanding Orders-Ag. Exp. Sta.	6,035.62		
For Outstanding Orders-Extension Service	25,975.21	\$ 209,609.61	
Balances: Extension Service		47,747.43	
General University		282,815.35	
Total General Operations Liabilities			\$ 540,172.39

2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

Reserve for Outstanding Orders	\$ 16,361.70		
Balance	52,023.00		
Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Liabilities			\$ 68,384.70

B. Organized Educational Activities

Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 121,570.56		
For Livestock	6,082.00		
For Outstanding Orders	115,780.19	\$ 243,432.75	
Balances:		337,272.40	
Total Organized Educational Activities Liabilities			\$ 580,705.15

C. Auxiliary Enterprises

Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 4,005.36		
For Outstanding Orders	51,463.65	\$ 55,469.01	
Balances:		86,018.87	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises Liabilities			\$ 141,487.88

D. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

Reserves:			
For Accounts Receivable	\$ 58,668.99		
For Livestock	125,038.00		
For Outstanding Orders	137,415.07	\$ 321,122.06	
Balances:		1,556,563.79	
Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds Liabilities			\$ 1,877,685.85

E. Restricted Funds

Reserves:			
For Student Deposits	\$ 85,018.88		
For Outstanding Orders	152,869.09		
For Livestock	9,065.00	\$ 246,952.97	
Advance from Atomic Energy Commission		23,945.18	
Balances:		1,727,728.73	
Total Restricted Funds Liabilities			\$ 1,998,626.88

Total Current Funds Liabilities \$ 5,207,062.85

II. LOAN FUNDS

Reserves for Loss on Student Loans		\$ 4,649.76	
Due Alumni Achievement Fund	\$ 32,000.00		
Balances: Federal Loan Fund	292,533.15		
Regular Loan Fund	103,943.86		
General Loan Fund	42,391.78		
Ness Loan Fund	53,605.76		
I.S.U. Veterinarian Loan Fund	1,213.49	\$ 525,688.04	

Total Loan Fund Liabilities \$ 530,337.80

III. ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Cash	\$ 803.95
Bonds	1,506,146.57
Stocks	83,076.76
Land	20,693.14
Farm Mortgages	34,400.00

Total Endowment Funds Assets \$ 1,645,120.42

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Unexpended	
Cash	\$ 474,824.47
B. Invested in Plant	
Educational Plant	
Land	\$ 1,427,498.63
Buildings	15,911,578.92
Improvements other than Buildings	4,928,683.49
Equipment	10,678,250.23
Auxiliary Enterprises Plant	
Buildings	\$10,055,353.22
Equipment	1,864,079.12

Total Plant Funds Assets \$45,340,268.08

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Cash	\$ 277,795.09
Investments	889,951.95

Total Agency Funds Assets \$ 1,167,747.04

GRAND TOTAL ASSETS \$53,890,536.19

III. ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Balances:	
Funds for Educational Purposes	\$ 803,638.53
Funds for Research	24,306.87
Funds for Student Aid and Awards	806,092.35
Funds Temporarily Functioning as Endowment	11,082.67

Total Endowment Fund Liabilities \$ 1,645,120.42

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Available Funds	
Balance Available	\$ 474,824.47
B. Invested in Plant	
Notes Payable	\$ 4,284,083.67
Net Invested in Plant	40,581,359.94

44,865,443.61

Total Plant Funds Liabilities \$45,340,268.08

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Balances:	
Student Organizations	\$ 231,156.53
Other Agency Funds	936,590.51

Total Agency Fund Liabilities \$ 1,167,747.04

GRAND TOTAL LIABILITIES \$53,890,536.19

STATEMENT OF CURRENT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNDS

	General Funds				Other Funds			
	Total	State and General Funds	Federal Appropriations	Sub-Total	Organized Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Stores, Service Revolving Funds	Restricted Funds
RECEIPTS								
I. Educational and General								
Student Fees	\$ 1,991,126.36	\$ 1,991,126.36	\$	\$ 1,991,126.36	\$		\$	\$
Government Appropriations	8,640,159.77	8,509,196.00	130,963.77	8,640,159.77				
Endowment Interest	27,383.76	27,383.76		27,383.76				
Sales-Educational Departments	224,910.55	224,910.55		224,910.55				
Sales-Organized Research	3,422.82	3,422.82		3,422.82				
Overhead Collections-Research Contracts	345,306.31	345,306.31		345,306.31				
Other Income	1,402.50	1,402.50		1,402.50				
Total Educational and General	\$11,233,712.07	\$11,102,748.30	\$ 130,963.77	\$11,233,712.07	\$	\$	\$	\$
II. Organized Activities	\$ 1,385,504.16				\$ 1,385,504.16			\$ 1,385,504.16
III. Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 3,394,730.27					\$ 3,394,730.27		\$ 3,394,730.27
IV. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	\$ 4,727,752.44						\$ 4,727,752.44	\$ 4,727,752.44
V. Restricted Funds								
Gifts, Grants, and Contracts	\$ 7,423,630.35							\$ 7,423,630.35
Scholarships and Student Aid	281,832.83							281,832.83
Deposits	100,235.21							100,235.21
VI. Agricultural Experiment Station	\$ 2,704,743.28	\$ 2,099,433.28	\$ 605,310.00	\$ 2,704,743.28				\$ 1,356,090.04*
VII. Agricultural and Home Economics Extension	\$ 2,740,843.96	\$ 1,325,909.96	\$ 1,414,934.00	\$ 2,740,843.96				\$ 283,335.83*
Total Current Receipts	\$33,992,984.57	\$14,528,091.54	\$ 2,151,207.77	\$16,679,299.31	\$ 1,385,504.16	\$ 3,394,730.27	\$ 4,727,752.44	\$ 7,805,698.39
EXPENDITURES								
I. Educational and General								
General Administration	\$ 557,261.99	\$ 557,261.99	\$	\$ 557,261.99				
General Expense	518,576.92	518,576.92		518,576.92				
Resident Instruction	6,727,813.55	6,607,793.86	120,019.69	6,727,813.55				
Organized Research	747,450.45	747,450.45		747,450.45				
Extension	187,303.73	176,359.65	10,944.08	187,303.73				
Library	297,054.49	297,054.49		297,054.49				
Operation & Maintenance of Physical Plant	1,207,393.49	1,207,393.49		1,207,393.49				
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	300,362.11	300,362.11		300,362.11				
Equipment	429,773.87	429,773.87		429,773.87				
Total Educational and General	\$10,972,990.60	\$10,842,026.83	\$ 130,963.77	\$10,972,990.60	\$	\$	\$	\$
Reversion to State General Fund	\$ 14,909.17	\$ 14,909.17		\$ 14,909.17				
II. Organized Activities	\$ 1,413,866.11				\$ 1,413,866.11			\$ 1,413,866.11
III. Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 2,912,616.19					\$ 2,912,616.19		\$ 2,912,616.19
IV. Stores, Service & Revolving Funds	\$ 4,734,080.18						\$ 4,734,080.18	\$ 4,734,080.18
V. Restricted Funds								
Gifts, Grants and Contracts	\$ 7,242,798.03							\$ 7,242,798.03
Scholarships and Student Aid	179,654.07							179,654.07
Deposits	181,187.77							181,187.77
VI. Agricultural Experiment Station	\$ 2,699,802.86	\$ 2,094,492.86	\$ 605,310.00	\$ 2,699,802.86				\$ 1,336,441.39*
VII. Agricultural and Home Economics Extension	\$ 2,695,722.02	\$ 1,350,615.10	\$ 1,345,106.92	\$ 2,695,722.02				\$ 294,219.02*
Total Current Expenditures	\$33,047,627.00	\$14,302,043.96	\$ 2,081,380.69	\$16,383,424.65	\$ 1,413,866.11	\$ 2,912,616.19	\$ 4,734,080.18	\$ 7,603,639.87
Net Balance	\$ 945,357.57	\$ 226,047.58	\$ 69,827.08	\$ 295,874.66	\$ 28,361.95-	\$ 482,114.08	\$ 6,327.74-	\$ 202,058.52
Balance July 1, 1959	\$ 1,913,308.03	\$ 233,703.61	\$ 118.88	\$ 233,822.49	\$ 220,341.43	\$ 99,416.86	\$ 330,437.72	\$ 1,029,289.53
Net Balance Per Above	945,357.57	226,047.58	69,827.08	295,874.66	28,361.95-	482,114.08	6,327.74-	202,058.52
Increase from Transfers	1,151,789.65	516.17		516.17			402,935.44	743,383.04
Decrease from Transfers	1,480,205.06					453,083.20	23,360.62	1,003,761.24
Balance June 30, 1960	\$ 2,530,250.19	\$ 460,267.36	\$ 69,945.96	\$ 530,213.32	\$ 191,979.48	\$ 128,447.74	\$ 703,684.80	\$ 975,924.85

* Included in V. Restricted Funds

STATEMENT OF UNEXPENDED PLANT FUNDS

	Capital Appropriations	Transfer From Other Funds	Borrowings	Gifts Sale of Scrap Refunds, etc.	Total
Balance July 1, 1959	\$ 49,752.51	\$ 3,515.20*	\$ 149,924.94	\$ 11,031.24	\$ 207,193.49
Additions during year	996,528.93	455,120.82	40,000.00	13,779.02	1,505,428.77
Total Available	\$1,046,281.44	\$ 451,605.62	\$ 189,924.94	\$ 24,810.26	\$1,712,622.26
Expenditures					
For Land	\$ 233,472.80	\$	\$	\$	\$ 233,472.80
For Buildings	124,445.97	420.75*	139,223.92		263,249.14
For Equipment			4,287.46	622.80	4,910.26
For Improvements Other Than Buildings	207,421.03		29,325.60		236,746.63
For Payment on Dormitory Notes		453,083.20			453,083.20
For Transfer to Current Funds to Cover Partial Payment on Randau Farm in preceding year	1,000.00				1,000.00
For Repairs and Supplies	43,746.31			1,589.45	45,335.76
Total Expenditures	\$ 610,086.11	\$ 452,662.45	\$ 172,836.98	\$ 2,212.25	\$1,237,797.79
Balance June 30, 1960	\$ 436,195.33	\$ 1,056.83*	\$ 17,087.96	\$ 22,598.01	\$ 474,824.47

* Overdraft

REPORT OF THE UNIVERSITY TREASURER

Bank Reconciliations - All Funds

	Balance June 30, 1960 Per Banks	Deposits in Transit	Checks Afloat and Transfers	Balance Treasurer's Books
Ames Trust and Savings Bank	\$ 333,815.19	\$	\$ 8,996.34	\$ 324,818.85
Central National Bank & Trust Company	232,464.32	721,890.40	56.29	954,298.43
College Savings Bank	164,059.35	1,388,734.64	949,995.85	602,798.14
College Savings Bank Payroll	456,634.93	261,236.70	283,087.84	434,783.79
College Savings Bank Transfers	193,568.06	23,533.53	186,709.63	30,391.96
Iowa Des Moines National Bank	230,740.67	293,560.69	117,019.55	407,281.81
Iowa Des Moines National Bank-Ames Laboratory	349,530.89	10.05	325,602.18	23,938.76
Merchants National Bank	39,270.46		71.44	39,199.02
Union Story Trust & Savings Bank	439,351.97	197,303.68	117,833.21	518,822.44
Sub-total	\$2,439,435.84	\$2,886,269.69	\$1,989,372.33	\$3,336,333.20
Deposits in Transit	2,886,269.69			
Total Balances - Treasurer's Books			3,336,333.20	
Proof of Reconciliation	\$5,325,705.53		\$5,325,705.53	
Cash Items				\$ 9,608.04
Treasurer's Balance and Cash				\$3,345,941.24

SUMMARY OF CASH AS FOLLOWS:

Current Funds							
General Operations							
General University	\$ 382,070.36						
Agricultural Experiment Station	6,035.62						
Cooperative Extension Service	73,722.64	\$ 461,828.62					
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations		68,384.70					
Organized Educational Activities		191,979.48					
Storerooms, Service & Revolving Funds		703,684.80					
Auxiliary Enterprises		128,447.74					
Restricted Funds		975,924.85	\$2,530,250.19				
Plant Funds			474,824.47				
Endowment Funds			803.95				
Agency Funds			277,795.09				
Student Loan Funds			62,267.54				
Total						\$3,345,941.24	

STAFF - REGULARLY APPOINTED

Summary by Rank
(Full-time Equivalent Basis)

	Administration	Instruction	Organized Research	Sponsored Research	Extension	Library Physical Plant Auxiliary	Total
Deans and Directors	6	5	1	1	3	3	19
Professors		157	53	21	20	5	256
Associate Professors		120	31	19	24	8	202
Assistant Professors		131	34	29	24	9	227
Instructors and Associates		204	50	68	18	34	374
Sub-total	6	617	169	138	89	59	1,078
Graduate Assistants		191	157	299	8	4	659
County Extension Directors, Home Economists, & Youth Assistants					283		283
Clerical	70	110	50	43	44	71	388
Other	117	95	129	288	20	352	1,001
Total	193	1,013	505	768	444	486	3,409

TABLE D
FULL TIME EQUIVALENCY ENROLLMENT
College Grade Only

	Academic Year 1958-1959 Total	Fiscal Year 1958-1959 Total
I. Full time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	9261	9977
	Academic Year 1959-1960 Total	Fiscal Year 1959-1960 Total
II. Full time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	9074	9727

TABLE E
DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS

	1958-1959	1872-1959	1959-1960	1872-1960
Baccalaureate Degrees				
Present Curricula	1584	38,278	1533	39,811
Discontinued		778		778
Doctor of Veterinary Medicine	65	2131	59	2190
Higher Degrees (total)	359	8930	342	9272
Doctor of Philosophy	104	2199	127	2326
Master of Engineering			1	1
Master of Landscape Architecture		9	1	10
Master of Science	253	6184	204	6388
Master of Vocational Education	2	6	9	15
Professional Degrees				
In Engineering		354		354
Master of Agriculture		58		58
Master of Forestry		12		12
Master of Landscape Architecture		1		1
Honorary Degrees				
Doctor of Agriculture		10		10
Doctor of Engineering		14		14
Doctor of Laws		9		9
Doctor of Science		50		50
Discontinued Higher Degrees		24		24
All Degrees Conferred	2008	50,117	1934	52,051

TABLE F
VETERANS
Students Receiving Aid from the Veterans Administration

1958 - 1959					1959 - 1960				
First Summer Session	Second Summer Session	Fall	Winter	Spring	First Summer Session	Second Summer Session	Fall	Winter	Spring
566	474	1362	1282	1233	407	293	862	798	691

TABLE G
SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT - FALL AND SPRING

Counted at the end of the third week of Fall Quarter	Fall 1950	Fall 1951	Fall 1952	Fall 1953	Fall 1954	Fall 1955	Fall 1956	Fall 1957	Fall 1958	Fall 1959
Total Different Students	8135	7548	7824	8081	8595	9393	9861	10032	9771	9519
Total Different Students - College Grade	8011	7418	7691	7930	8455	9253	9717	9860	9605	9353
Total Different Students in residence - College Grade	7731	7175	7484	7780	8308	9176	9673	9826	9503	9252
Total Different Students not in residence - College Grade	280	243	207	150	147	77	44	34	102	101
Total Different Students in residence - not College Grade	124	130	133	151	140	140	144	172	166	166

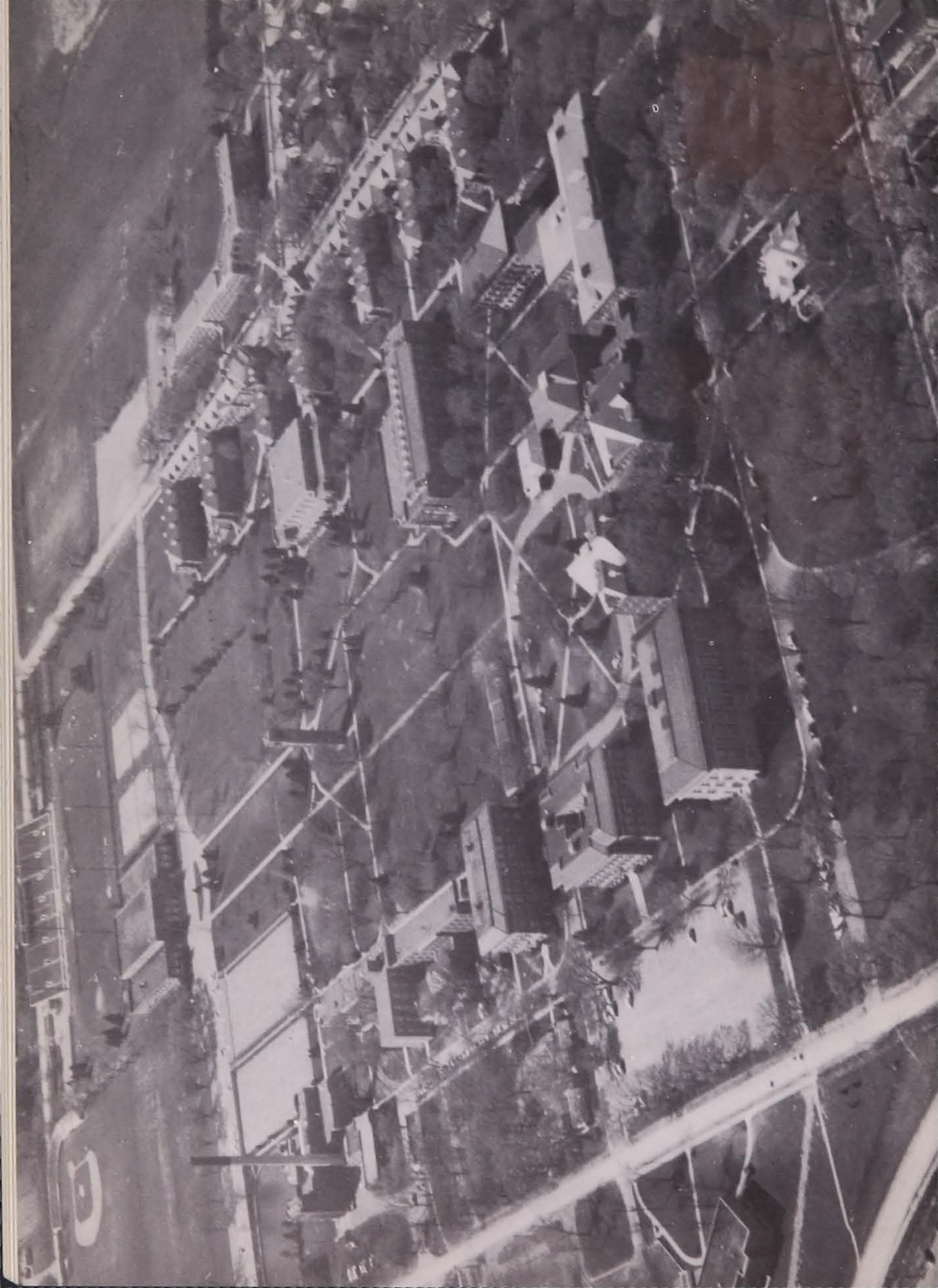
Counted at the end of the third week of Spring Quarter	Spring 1951	Spring 1952	Spring 1953	Spring 1954	Spring 1955	Spring 1956	Spring 1957	Spring 1958	Spring 1959	Spring 1960
Total Different Students	6846	6690	6876	7190	7825	8587	8879	8918	8653	8524
Total Different Students - College Grade	6768	6550	6734	7051	7687	8424	8762	8774	8495	8363
Total Different Students in residence - College Grade	6698	6500	6714	7019	7657	8401	8742	8694	8401	8216
Total Different Students not in residence - College Grade	70	50	20	32	30	23	20	80	94	147
Total Different Students in residence - not College Grade	78	140	142	139	138	163	117	144	158	161

Iowa State Teachers College

Cedar Falls

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1960



Iowa State Teachers College

Cedar Falls

REPORT OF J. W. MAUCKER, PRESIDENT



J. W. Maucker

From its founding in 1876, as the Iowa State Normal School, this institution, which became Iowa State Teachers College in 1909, has had as its primary function the preparation of teachers for the public schools of Iowa. To perform this task the college has long recognized the following four responsibilities:

1. To prepare public school personnel: teachers, librarians, counselors, supervisors, principals and superintendents.
2. To assist the public schools in their efforts to build better schools through consultant services, off-campus classes, educational publications, conferences, workshops, and short-courses for school personnel.
3. To exercise leadership in educational matters throughout the state, region, and nation by research, publication, service on committees, and by participation in educational conferences.
4. To serve the educational needs of the people of the community for education beyond the secondary school level to the extent that it can do so without impairing its primary function of teacher education and without adding substantially to the cost of operating the college.

In order to strengthen its teacher education program and to extend its services to the people of Iowa, the State Board of Regents has recommended that the General Assembly enact legislation to expand the function of the institution so that a student may complete a degree program in the liberal and vocational arts without preparing specifically for a teaching career.

The past half-century has witnessed a transition in teacher-education institutions first from the old "Normal School," many of whose students were sub-collegiate and most of whose curricula did not require four years of college, to the four-year, degree-granting, single-purpose "Teacher College" and then to the general-purpose "State College." While the Iowa State Teachers College was one of the first to change from a normal school to a teachers college, it is one of the very last to request authorization for the next step in the evolutionary process - the change to a general-purpose state college.

During the past ten years (1950 through 1959) nearly 7,000 students have completed teacher-education programs at Iowa State Teachers College and 85% of them have begun their teaching career in the public schools of Iowa. The enrollment of approximately 3,600 (fall, 1960) represents an increase of nearly 60% since 1953.

One of the marked changes in enrollment has been the growing percentage of male students; there are now almost equal numbers of men and women students. The enrollment of graduate students has averaged from 5% to 6% of

the total enrollment during the regular academic year but climbs to nearly 40% during the summer session.

CURRICULAR OFFERINGS

The college offers three degrees: the Bachelor of Arts upon the completion of a four-year curriculum, the Master of Arts in Education based upon approximately one year of graduate study, and the Specialist in Education upon completion of the second year of graduate study. Teachers are prepared at the undergraduate level for the elementary grades, the junior high school, and for the following areas of the senior high school: art, business education, English, foreign languages, home economics, industrial arts, mathematics, music, physical education, science, speech, social science, and library science.

Master of Arts in Education curricula are available for school supervisors, school principals, counselors, and classroom teachers of art, business education, English, mathematics, music, science, speech, social science, elementary education, and industrial arts. Specialist in Education curricula are available for superintendents, principals, supervisors, and counselors. The college expects to offer additional curricula for the Specialist in Education degree in some of the teaching fields in the near future.

Each undergraduate curriculum at Iowa State Teachers College has three parts: the general education program, the professional education sequence, and the work in the area of specialization. The general education program consists of work in the fields of mathematics and science, social science, physical education, humanities, and communication skills. With the exception of a choice between the taking of a course in the Heritage of the Bible or a course in Introduction to Philosophy, every student is required either to complete every general education course or to demonstrate competence by means of an examination. Approximately one-third of the work of the undergraduate curricula is in general education.

The professional education work consists of studies and experiences in the techniques, skills, attitudes, and understandings of the teaching process. It includes the study of educational psychology, educational methods, the social foundations of education, and a period of nine weeks of full-time student teaching. About one-sixth of the total program for secondary teachers and one-third for elementary teachers is in professional education.

The college offers 14 major areas of academic specialization and 23 minor areas. An area of specialization is available for most fields taught in the public schools. The college has long believed in rather broad areas of specialization for those preparing for teaching careers in the public schools of Iowa, partly because beginning teachers were ordinarily expected to teach in two or more subjects within a broad field.

SERVICES OF THE COLLEGE

The college attempts to serve the students and the people of the state of Iowa in a variety of ways. These services include the college Placement Bureau through which graduates and former students are aided in obtaining positions; the Student Health Service which provides preventive care and emergency medical service for all students; a program of conferences, workshops and exhibits, to which teachers throughout the state are invited, which bring nationally-known leaders in the various fields of teacher education to the campus; the Curriculum Laboratory containing a comprehensive collection of courses of study, educational pamphlets, maps, textbooks from the various publishing companies, standardized tests, and other kinds of instructional aids; an Audio-Visual Center containing films, recordings, and various types of audio-visual equipment which teachers in the schools will be expected to operate; the Radio-TV Service producing programs both for in-class viewing and for adult education (within the last few years, this office has also been assisting with the instructional program by the operation of a closed-circuit television studio); the extensive help given to the public schools through the consultant services made available by the Bureau of Extension Services; a program of off-campus classes for teachers; correspondence study; a non-credit class program for interested adults; and a series of more than 25 educational publications, primarily for the improvement of instruction.

THE FUTURE OF THE INSTITUTION

The decade ahead will probably be a period of increasing enrollments - gradual growth until about 1964 and then sharp increases for an additional ten years. The enrollment will depend on the rate of increase in the percentage of eligible people who seek a college education and, particularly, on whether the institution becomes a general-purpose state college or remains a single-purpose teacher-education institution.

The capital improvements approved by the 58th General Assembly and the new buildings requested of the 59th General Assembly are essentially for replacements of outmoded and inadequate facilities and are necessary even if the

enrollment of the college were not to increase appreciably beyond the present figure of 3,600. Additional classroom and office space will be needed as the enrollment approaches 4,500.

The supply of teachers, particularly in the fields of elementary education, home economics, English, girls' physical education, science, speech correction, special education, and music remains very inadequate. As the enrollment in secondary schools increases in the years immediately ahead, the shortage of teachers may spread to other areas. The combined efforts of the teachers and administrators of the public schools, the staffs of the teacher-education institutions, and the public in general will be needed if a sufficient number of promising high school students are to prepare themselves for careers in teaching.

Providing competent faculty and staff to cope with the larger numbers of students represents a serious challenge to the college and the state. But the most demanding and difficult task - crucial for our society - is to improve markedly the quality of education, to raise academic standards, and to keep abreast of the growing bodies of knowledge, so we will turn out graduates who are more humanely educated persons and increasingly competent members of the teaching profession. To this task the college faculty and administration are dedicated.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

For the Year Ended June 30, 1959

REPORT of the SECRETARY and the TREASURER

Receipts and Disbursements of all Funds

From July 1, 1958 to June 30, 1959

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

The accounts of Iowa State Teachers College are handled by fund groups. The five major fund groups are: CURRENT FUNDS, STUDENT LOAN FUNDS, ENDOWMENT FUNDS, PLANT FUNDS and AGENCY FUNDS. Each fund group is kept separate and distinct from the others and is independent and self-balancing and controlled so that the funds of each group are used only for the specific purposes to which each applies.

The CURRENT FUND group consists of five sub-groups each of which is kept in a similarly independent and self-balancing manner. These five sub-groups are:

1. General Educational Funds - These are funds available for educational and general purposes. The income is received from the state appropriation for salaries, support, and maintenance plus student fees and miscellaneous sales and receipts and from the special state appropriation for repairs, replacements, and alterations.

2. Organized Educational Activities - These are activities intended to be self-supporting which are operated in connection with instructional departments and conducted primarily for the purpose of giving professional training to students. Included in this group also are other self-supporting activities operated in connection with the instructional function or which are of a general educational and cultural nature.

3. Auxiliary Enterprises - These are enterprises intended to be self-supporting which are operated primarily for services to student, faculty, and staff as distinguished from Service Departments which are operated primarily as a service to college operating departments. They include Dormitories and Dining Services, Intercollegiate Athletics, various auxiliary activities such as the Health Service and the Commons, and miscellaneous auxiliary enterprises.

4. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds - The distinguishing feature of this fund classification is that the receipts and disbursements of the fund accounts are not shown as institutional income and expense. Stores and Service Departments are operated primarily for sales and service to operating departments. Their expenses are reflected in the college operating departments as expenses of those departments. Revolving accounts are clearing accounts

used for control or distribution purposes. The assets and liabilities of this fund group are shown on the balance sheet as institutional assets and liabilities.

5. Current Restricted Funds - These are current funds the use of which is restricted by some outside agency or person.

A summary of CURRENT FUND income and expenditures is given in Table 3.

STUDENT LOAN FUNDS - These are funds available for loan to students. Both the principal and interest from loans and investments are available for loan. During the year Iowa State Teachers College began participation in the National Defense Student Loan Program authorized by the National Defense Education Act of 1958. Under this program loans are made available to some students, primarily those with a superior academic background or capacity in science, mathematics, engineering, or a foreign language, or to those students with a superior background who express a desire to teach in the elementary or secondary schools. The college contribution to this loan fund program is just getting started; it appears that there will be a considerable demand for these loans on the part of students at Iowa State Teachers College. The Federal contribution received during the year amounted to \$46,770.00. The college contribution, transferred from Extension Class funds, was \$5,197.00. Twenty-nine National Defense Student Loans amounting to \$5,089.00 were granted during the year. A total of 211 loans from all loan funds amounting to \$26,747.00 were granted during the year. Repayments of principal amounted to \$24,158.49. The balance in all loan funds on June 30, 1959, was \$90,630.28 which included \$19,876.94 in loans outstanding.

ENDOWMENT FUNDS - These are funds the principal of which must be maintained inviolate to conform with restrictions placed thereon by the donor. Funds placed on an endowment basis by the college governing board are also included in this group. The endowment funds held by Iowa State Teachers College are all for student scholarships and awards. Endowment Funds amounting to \$10,322.00 were received during the year making a total balance June 30, 1959, of \$61,122.33.

PLANT FUNDS - These are funds designated or expended for the acquisition of physical property for institutional purposes. The group includes both unexpended plant funds and funds invested in plant and equipment. The sources of plant funds are state appropriations for capital improvements and borrowings for dormitory expansion. No state appropriated money is used for the construction or maintenance of the dormitory and food service systems. No state appropriated money was received for plant expansion during the year. Dormitory borrowings amounted to \$153,900.00 of which \$135,000.00 was for the Married Student Housing Project (College Courts) and \$18,900.00 for land purchase. Twelve duplexes in the College Courts were completed during the year making a total of 48 units available for married students in this project.

AGENCY FUNDS - These are funds received and held by the college as custodian or fiscal agent for others such as funds of student organizations and individual students. Payroll withholding accounts, tax accounts, and deposit accounts are also included in this group. The balance in Agency Funds July 1, 1958, was \$258,291.07. Receipts amounted to \$946,145.11 and deductions amounted to \$932,162.44, leaving a balance June 30, 1959, of \$272,273.74.

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF FUND TRANSACTIONS WITH STATE TREASURER

For the Year Ended June 30, 1959

	State Appropriations for 1958-59 fiscal year	Amount drawn to June 30, 1959
General Operations	\$2,982,278.00	\$2,982,278.00
Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations	150,000.00	150,000.00

TABLE 2

BALANCE SHEET June 30, 1959 ASSETS		BALANCE SHEET June 30, 1959 LIABILITIES, RESERVES, AND BALANCES	
I. Current Funds		I. Current Funds	
A. General Educational Funds		A. General Educational Funds	
1. General Operations		1. General Operations	
Cash	\$ 197,629.98	Reserve for Petty Cash Fund	\$ 10,800.00
Petty Cash	10,800.00	Reserve for Budget Encumbrances	2,346.12
		Surplus	195,283.86
Total General Operations	\$ 208,429.98	Total General Operations	\$ 208,429.98
2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	
Cash	\$ 4,839.13	Surplus	\$ 4,839.13
Total General Educational Funds	\$ 213,269.11	Total General Educational Funds	\$ 213,269.11
B. Organized Educational Activities		B. Organized Educational Activities	
Cash	\$ 22,916.01	Reserve for Investments	\$ 77,000.00
Investments	77,000.00	Reserve for Inventories	7,163.12
Inventories	7,163.12	Balance Available	22,916.01
Total Organized Educational Activities	\$ 107,079.13	Total Organized Educational Activities	\$ 107,079.13
C. Auxiliary Enterprises		C. Auxiliary Enterprises	
Cash	\$ 166,394.81	Reserve for Investments	\$ 461,000.00
Investments	461,000.00	Reserve for Inventories	21,831.74
Inventories	21,831.74	Balance Available	166,394.81
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 649,226.55	Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 649,226.55
D. Stores, Service and Revolving		D. Stores, Service and Revolving	
Cash	\$ 217,082.56	Orders in Process	\$ 122,861.03
Investments	92,000.00	Reserve for Major Repairs, Dormitories and Dining Services (includes \$40,000 in Investments)	83,998.40
Inventories	39,752.82	Reserve for Investments	52,000.00
		Reserve for Inventories	39,752.82
Total Stores, Service & Revolving	\$ 348,835.38	Balance Available	50,223.13
E. Restricted Current Funds		Total Stores, Service & Revolving	\$ 348,835.38
Cash	\$ 163,967.04	E. Restricted Current Funds	
Total Restricted Current Funds	\$ 163,967.04	Balance Available	\$ 163,967.04
Total Current Funds	\$ 1,482,377.21	Total Restricted Current Funds	\$ 163,967.04
		Total Current Funds	\$ 1,482,377.21
II. Student Loan Funds		II. Student Loan Funds	
Cash	\$ 61,253.34	Reserve for Investments	\$ 9,500.00
Investments	9,500.00	Reserve for Notes Receivable	19,876.94
Notes Receivable	19,876.94	Balance Available	61,253.34
Total Student Loan Funds	\$ 90,630.28	Total Student Loan Funds	\$ 90,630.28
III. Endowment Funds and Funds Functioning as Endowment		III. Endowment Funds and Funds Functioning as Endowment	
Cash	\$ 1,562.33	Reserve for Investments	\$ 59,560.00
Investments	59,560.00	Balance Available	1,562.33
Total Endowment Funds	\$ 61,122.33	Total Endowment Funds	\$ 61,122.33
IV. Plant Funds		IV. Plant Funds	
A. Unexpended Plant Funds		A. Unexpended Plant Funds	
Cash	\$ 70,970.56	Commitments for Projects in Process	\$ 70,970.56
Due from State of Iowa - 56th G. A. Unallocated by B. & F. Control Committee	4,000.00	Reserve for State Appropriations not allocated by B. & F. Control Committee	4,000.00
Total Unexpended Plant Funds	\$ 74,970.56	Total Unexpended Plant Funds	\$ 74,970.56
B. Invested in Plant and Equipment		B. Investment in Plant and Equipment	
Land	\$ 201,882.65	Notes Payable	\$ 980,915.00
Buildings	9,245,856.37	(Dormitory System)	
Improvements other than Buildings	307,497.55	Net Investment in Plant	10,943,903.85
Equipment	2,169,582.28	Total Investment in Plant and Equipment	\$11,924,818.85
Total Investment in Plant	\$11,924,818.85	Total Plant Funds	\$11,999,789.41
Total Plant Funds	\$11,999,789.41		
V. Agency Funds		V. Agency Funds	
Cash	\$ 234,273.74	Reserve for Investments	\$ 38,000.00
Investments	38,000.00	Balance Available	234,273.74
Total Agency Funds	\$ 272,273.74	Total Agency Funds	\$ 272,273.74
Total All Funds	\$13,906,192.97	Total All Funds	\$13,906,192.97

TABLE 3

SUMMARY OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1959

INCOME

General Educational Funds	
State Appropriation for Salaries, Support and Maintenance	\$2,982,278.00
State Appropriation for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	150,000.00
Total State Appropriated	\$3,132,278.00
Other Income (Net of Refunds)	658,662.13
Total General Educational Funds	\$3,790,940.13
Organized Educational Activities	70,938.61
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,480,576.56
Current Restricted Funds	369,727.19
Total Current Income	\$5,712,182.49

EXPENDITURES

General Educational Funds	
Offices of Administration	\$ 296,183.41
General Administrative Expense	181,555.68
Instruction	2,142,671.54
Organized Research	94,507.65
Extension Service	113,970.94
Library	171,422.17
Operation of the Physical Plant	595,733.37
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	194,898.28
Total General Educational Funds	\$3,790,943.04
Organized Educational Activities	61,126.93
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,194,416.81
Current Restricted Funds	369,727.19
Total Current Expenditures	\$5,416,213.97

TABLE 4

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1959

Balance July 1, 1958	\$ 98,083.44
Additions:	
Borrowed Against Dormitory System	\$ 153,900.00
Refund of Portion of Payment on Heckroth Land Purchase	702.00
Refund of Sales and Use Taxes	58.52
Total Additions	\$ 154,660.52
Total Balance plus Additions	\$ 252,743.96
Deductions:	
Expended for Land	\$ 18,490.50
Expended for Buildings	153,606.57
Expended for Equipment	1,560.99
Applied on Dormitory Indebtedness	4,101.93
Expenditures not Capitalized	13.41
Total Deductions	\$ 177,773.40
Balance June 30, 1959	\$ 74,970.56

TABLE 5
SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN NET INVESTMENT IN PLANT
For the Year Ended June 30, 1959

	Total	Land	Buildings	Improvements other than Buildings	Equipment
Balance July 1, 1958	\$11,648,315.70	\$183,392.15	\$9,092,249.80	\$296,090.20	\$2,076,583.55
Additions:					
Expended from:					
General Operations Fund	89,273.49				89,273.49
Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations	24,901.35			24,901.35	
Organized Educational Activities	3,119.08				3,119.08
Auxiliary Enterprises	5,133.24				5,133.24
Service Departments	521.17				521.17
Unexpended Plant Funds	173,658.06	18,490.50	153,606.57		1,560.99
Current Restricted Funds	5,060.23				5,060.23
Total Additions	\$ 301,666.62	\$ 18,490.50	\$ 153,606.57	\$ 24,901.35	\$ 104,668.20
Total Balance and Additions	\$11,949,982.32	\$201,882.65	\$9,245,856.37	\$320,991.55	\$2,181,251.75
Deductions:					
Plant Assets Written Off or Otherwise Disposed of (net adjustment)	25,163.47			13,494.00	11,669.47
Balance June 30, 1959	\$11,924,818.85	\$201,882.65	\$9,245,856.37	\$307,497.55	\$2,169,582.28

TABLE 6
SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS*
For the Year Ended June 30, 1959

	Balance July 1, 1958	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance June 30, 1959
General Operations	\$152,734.61	\$3,663,468.18	\$3,618,572.81	\$ 197,629.98
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	49,737.41	150,000.00	194,898.28	4,839.13
Organized Educational Activities	43,301.33	70,938.61	91,323.93	22,916.01
Auxiliary Enterprises	191,224.87	1,534,253.86	1,559,083.92	166,394.81
Stores, Services and Revolving	153,548.85	772,898.12	709,364.41	217,082.56
Current Restricted Funds	55,212.82	493,013.47	384,259.25	163,967.04
Student Loan Funds	5,461.55	82,558.44	26,766.65	61,253.34
Endowment Funds	200.33	10,322.00	8,960.00	1,562.33
Plant Funds	94,083.44	154,660.52	177,773.40	70,970.56
Agency Funds	222,291.07	946,145.11	934,162.44	234,273.74
Total	\$967,796.28	\$7,878,258.31	\$7,705,165.09	\$1,140,889.50

* Includes all cash transactions including interdepartmental transfers, investments and refunds.

TABLE 7
RECONCILIATION OF BANK STATEMENT
June 30, 1959

Balance per bank statements, June 30, 1959		
Merchants National Bank, Cedar Rapids, Iowa	\$100,000.00	
Cedar Falls Trust & Savings Bank, Cedar Falls, Iowa	550,975.96	
First National Bank, Cedar Falls, Iowa	526,096.23	
Total		\$1,177,072.19
Add: Deposit in transit, June 30, 1959	\$ 37,398.74	
Returned check, June 27, 1959	229.00	
Returned check, June 30, 1959	50.00	
Error in charging for check #29627, June 29, 1959	150.00	37,827.74
		\$1,214,899.93
Deduct: Outstanding checks, June 30, 1959	\$363,367.05	
Deposit credited to our account in error, June 17, 1959	3,738.38	367,105.43
Balance per college records, June 30, 1959 (cash balance)		\$ 847,794.50
Treasurers Temporary Cash Investments, June 30, 1959		
U. S. Treas. Notes, 3 5/8%, due 2-15-62, pv \$100,000.00	\$ 99,875.00	
U. S. Treas. Notes, 2 5/8%, due 2-15-63, pv \$100,000.00	95,750.00	
U. S. Treas. Bills due 1-15-60, pv \$100,000.00	97,470.00	293,095.00
Total Balance per College Records, June 30, 1959		\$1,140,889.50

STATISTICS REGARDING FACULTY AND EMPLOYEES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1959
(Full Time Equivalency Basis)

Instructional Staff:		
Art Department	12	
Business Education	9 1/3	
Education & Psychology	29	
Home Economics	6	
Industrial Arts	7	
Language, Speech & Literature	28 1/3	
Library Science	2 5/6	
Mathematics	10	
Music	22 1/2	
Physical Education for Men	9	
Physical Education for Women	11	
Science	22	
Social Science	17 1/2	
Teaching	67 1/2	
Curriculum Laboratory	3	257*
*Professors	42 2/3	
Associate Professors	66 1/3	
Assistant Professors	107 1/4	
Instructors	40 3/4	
Library Administrative Staff		8 2/3
Field Service Staff		7
Administrative & Research		10 5/6
Business & Plant		3
Personnel Service		4
Health Service		10
Clerical		83
Physical Plant		97
Dormitories		51
Food Service		45
Commons		7
Laundry		9
Laboratory School Hot Lunch		5
Total		597 1/2
Student Assistants (Total number of students on the payroll during the year)		1,329

FINANCIAL REPORT OF IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
For the Year Ended June 30, 1960
REPORT OF THE SECRETARY AND THE TREASURER
Receipts and Disbursements of all Funds
From July 1, 1959 to June 30, 1960
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

The accounts of Iowa State Teachers College are handled by fund groups. The five major fund groups are: CURRENT FUNDS, STUDENT LOAN FUNDS, ENDOWMENT FUNDS, PLANT FUNDS and AGENCY FUNDS. Each fund group is kept separate and distinct from the others and is independent and self-balancing and controlled so that the funds of each group are used only for the specific purposes to which each applies.

The CURRENT FUND group consists of five sub-groups each of which is kept in a similarly independent and self-balancing manner. These five sub-groups are:

1. General Educational Funds - These are funds available for educational and general purposes. The income is received from the state appropriation for salaries, support, and maintenance plus student fees and miscellaneous sales and receipts and from the special state appropriation for repairs, replacements, and alterations.
2. Organized Educational Activities - These are activities intended to be self-supporting which are operated in connection with instructional departments and conducted primarily for the purpose of giving professional training to students. Included in this group also are other self-supporting activities operated in connection with the instructional function or which are of a general educational and cultural nature.
3. Auxiliary Enterprises - These are enterprises intended to be self-supporting which are operated primarily for services to students, faculty, and staff as distinguished from Service Departments which are operated primarily as a service to college operating departments. They include Dormitories and Dining Services, Intercollegiate Athletics, various auxiliary activities such as the Health Service and the Commons, and miscellaneous auxiliary enterprises.
4. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds - The distinguishing feature of this fund classification is that the receipts and disbursements of the fund accounts are not shown as institutional income and expense. Stores and Service Departments are operated primarily for sales and service to operating departments. Their expenses are reflected in the college operating departments as expenses of those departments. Revolving accounts are clearing accounts used for control or distribution purposes. The assets and liabilities of this fund group are shown on the balance sheet as institutional assets and liabilities.
5. Current Restricted Funds - These are current funds the use of which is restricted by some outside agency or person.

A summary of CURRENT FUND income and expenditures is given in Table 3.

STUDENT LOAN FUNDS - These are funds available for loan to students. Both the principal and interest from loans and investments are available for loan. Three hundred sixty-six loans amounting to \$91,413.00 were made during the year. This included 207 new loans amounting to \$72,800.00 granted under the National Defense Student Loan program. The fund balance at the beginning of the year was \$90,630.28. Receipts included \$59,159.00 received from the Federal Government for the National Defense Student Loan program, \$6,572.89 transferred from Extension Class Fund as the college contribution to this program, other gifts of \$6,005.00, interest on loans of \$679.29, and income from investments of \$485.58. Old notes written off amounted to \$696.75 and miscellaneous expenses amounted to \$7.32 leaving a balance June 30, 1960 of \$162,827.97, which included cash, \$39,809.89, investments, \$17,325.00 and notes receivable, \$91,889.08.

ENDOWMENT FUNDS - These are funds the balance of which must be maintained inviolate to conform with restrictions placed thereon by the donor. Funds placed on an endowment basis by the college governing board are also included in this group. The endowment funds held by Iowa State Teachers College are all for student scholarships and awards. Endowment funds were increased by \$165.55 during the year leaving a balance June 30, 1960, of \$61,287.88.

PLANT FUNDS - These are funds designated or expended for the acquisition of Physical property for institutional purposes. The group includes both unexpended plant funds and funds invested in plant and equipment. The sources of plant funds are primarily state appropriations for capital additions and borrowings for dormitory expansion. No state appropriated money is used for the construction or maintenance of the dormitory and food service systems. Summaries of changes in Plant Fund Balances are given in Tables 4 and 5.

AGENCY FUNDS - These are funds received and held by the college as custodian or fiscal agent for others such as funds of student organizations and individual students. Payroll withholding accounts, tax accounts, and deposit accounts are also included in this group. The balance July 1, 1959, was \$272,273.74. Receipts amounted to \$1,024,748.86 and deductions amounted to \$997,252.78 leaving a balance June 30, 1960, of \$299,769.82.

The financial transactions of all funds for the fiscal year 1959-1960 and the status of the funds as of June 30, 1960, are set forth in the various tables included in this report.

TABLE 1
SUMMARY OF FUND TRANSACTIONS WITH STATE TREASURER
For the Year Ended June 30, 1960

	State Appropriations for 1959-60 fiscal year	Amount drawn to June 30, 1960
General Operations	\$3,331,167.00	\$3,331,167.00
Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations	157,500.00	157,500.00
Capital Improvements	----	348,324.00
		Returns to State Treasurer
Unencumbered Cash Balance at end of biennium, June 30, 1959		195,283.86
General Operations		4,839.13
Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations		

TABLE 2

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1960

ASSETS

I. Current Funds		
A. General Educational Funds		
1. General Operations		
Cash	\$ 193,242.71	
Petty Cash	10,800.00	
Total General Operations	\$ 204,042.71	
2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
Cash	\$ 63,864.36	
Total General Educational Funds		\$ 267,907.07
B. Organized Educational Activities		
Cash	\$ 33,205.08	
Investments	76,958.63	
Inventories	14,550.08	
Total Organized Educational Activities		\$ 124,713.79
C. Auxiliary Enterprises		
Cash	\$ 307,835.08	
Investments	436,000.00	
Inventories	20,269.84	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises		\$ 764,104.92
D. Stores, Service, and Revolving		
Cash	\$ 192,876.20	
Investments	92,000.00	
Inventories	40,313.88	
Total Stores, Service and Revolving		\$ 325,190.08
E. Restricted Current Funds		
Cash	\$ 225,744.68	
Total Restricted Current Funds		\$ 225,744.68
Total Current Funds		\$ 1,707,660.54
II. Student Loan Funds		
Cash	\$ 53,613.89	
Investments	17,325.00	
Notes Receivable	91,889.08	
Total Student Loan Funds		\$ 162,827.97
III. Endowment Funds		
Cash	\$ 227.88	
Investments	61,060.00	
Total Endowment Funds		\$ 61,287.88
IV. Plant Funds		
A. Unexpended Plant Funds		
Cash	\$ 192,728.08	
Due from State of Iowa:		
56th G.A. Unallocated by Budget and Financial Control Committee	4,000.00	
58th G.A. Unallocated	204,337.00	
Health Service Building & Equip.	312,145.00	
Music Education Bldg. & Equip.	1,125,000.00	
Heating Plant Improvements	336,836.00	
Arts & Industries Building	176,831.00	
Auditorium Fire Escape & Stage	35,000.00	
Greenhouse Addition	5,777.00	
Land Purchase Appropriated Funds	28,000.00	
Investment-Dorm. Land Funds	17,499.38	
Total Unexpended Plant Funds	\$ 2,438,153.46	
B. Investment in Plant & Equipment		
Land	\$ 294,421.15	
Building	9,282,750.70	
Improvements Other Than Buildings	309,413.79	
Departmental Equipment	2,269,477.33	
Total Investment in Plant & Equip.	\$12,156,062.97	
Total Plant Funds		\$14,594,216.43
V. Agency Funds		
Cash	\$ 261,797.40	
Investments	37,972.42	
Total Agency Funds		\$ 299,769.82
Total All Funds		\$16,825,762.64

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1960

LIABILITIES, RESERVES, AND BALANCES

I. Current Funds		
A. General Educational Funds		
1. General Operations		
Reserve for Petty Cash Funds	\$ 10,800.00	
Surplus	193,242.71	
Total General Operations	\$ 204,042.71	
2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
Surplus	\$ 63,864.36	
Total General Educational Funds		\$ 267,907.07
B. Organized Educational Activities		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 76,958.63	
Reserve for Inventories	14,550.08	
Cash Balance Available	33,205.08	
Total Organized Educational Activities		\$ 124,713.79
C. Auxiliary Enterprises		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 436,000.00	
Reserve for Inventories	20,269.84	
Cash Balance Available	307,835.08	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises		\$ 764,104.92
D. Stores, Service and Revolving		
Orders in process	\$ 40,860.22	
Reserve for Major Repairs, Dormitories and Dining Services (includes \$40,000 in Investments)	111,144.02	
Reserve for Major Repairs, College Courts	4,320.00	
Reserve for Investments	52,000.00	
Reserve for Inventories	40,313.88	
Cash Balance Available	76,551.96	
Total Stores, Service and Revolving		\$ 325,190.08
E. Restricted Current Funds		
Cash Balance Available	\$ 225,744.68	
Total Restricted Current Funds		\$ 225,744.68
Total Current Funds		\$ 1,707,660.54
II. Student Loan Funds		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 17,325.00	
Reserve for Notes Receivable	91,889.08	
Balance Available	53,613.89	
Total Student Loan Funds		\$ 162,827.97
III. Endowment Funds		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 61,060.00	
Balance Available	227.88	
Total Endowment Funds		\$ 61,287.88
IV. Plant Funds		
A. Unexpended Plant Funds		
Commitments for projects in process	\$ 2,229,816.46	
Reserve for State Appropriations not allocated by B. & F. Control Committee	208,337.00	
Total Unexpended Plant Funds	\$ 2,438,153.46	
B. Investment in Plant & Equipment		
Notes Payable	\$ 784,025.00	
(Dormitory System)		
Net Investment in Plant & Equipment	11,372,037.97	
Total Investment in Plant & Equip.	\$12,156,062.97	
Total Plant Funds		\$14,594,216.43
V. Agency Funds		
Reserve for Investments	\$ 37,972.42	
Balance Available	261,797.40	
Total Agency Funds		\$ 299,769.82
Total All Funds		\$16,825,762.64

TABLE 3

SUMMARY OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1960

INCOME	
General Educational Funds	
State Appropriation for Salaries, Support and Maintenance	\$3,331,167.00
State Appropriation for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	157,500.00
Total State Appropriated	\$3,488,667.00
Other Income	682,649.80
Total General Educational Funds	\$4,171,316.80
Organized Educational Activities	83,163.46
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,504,104.02
Current Restricted Funds	400,479.24
Total Current Income	\$6,159,063.52
EXPENDITURES	
General Educational Funds	
Offices of Administration	\$ 320,075.58
General Administration Expense	199,966.41
Instruction	2,323,398.36
Organized Research	79,799.48
Extension Service	106,906.89
Library	180,388.73
Operation of the Physical Plant	610,038.64
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	93,635.64
1958-59 Budget Expenditures	2,346.12
Total General Educational Funds	\$3,916,555.85
Organized Educational Activities	66,342.87
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,190,773.75
Current Restricted Funds	400,479.24
Total Current Expenditures	\$5,574,151.71

TABLE 4

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1960

Balance July 1, 1959	\$ 74,970.56
Additions:	
Appropriation by 58th G. A. for Capital Additions and Improvements	\$2,572,250.00
Sale of Land for Streets	2,300.00
Interest Income, Dormitory Funds	6,700.12
Total Additions	\$2,581,250.12
Total Balance plus Additions	\$2,656,220.68
Deductions:	
Expended for Land	\$ 94,840.50
Expended for Buildings	32,403.83
Expended for Equipment	5,395.62
Expenditures not Capitalized	85,427.27
Total Deductions	\$ 218,067.22
Balance June 30, 1960	\$2,438,153.46

TABLE 5

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN NET INVESTMENT IN PLANT
For the Year Ended June 30, 1960

	Total	Land	Buildings	Improvements other than Buildings	Equipment
Balance July 1, 1959	\$11,924,818.85	\$ 201,882.65	\$9,245,856.37	\$ 307,497.55	\$2,169,582.28
Additions:					
Expended from:					
General Operations Fund	90,822.64	700.00			90,122.64
Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations	1,916.24			1,916.24	
Organized Educational Activities	19.95				19.95
Auxiliary Enterprises	9,301.06				9,301.06
Service Departments	1,796.25				1,796.25
Unexpended Plant Funds	137,130.45	94,840.50	36,894.33		5,395.62
Current Restricted Funds	1,014.10				1,014.10
Total Additions	\$ 242,000.69	\$ 95,540.50	\$ 36,894.33	\$ 1,916.24	\$ 107,649.62
Total Balance and Additions	\$12,166,819.54	\$ 297,423.15	\$9,282,750.70	\$ 309,413.79	\$2,277,231.90
Deductions:					
Plant Assets written off or Otherwise Disposed of (Net adjustment)	10,756.57	3,002.00			7,754.57
Balance June 30, 1960	\$12,156,062.97	\$ 294,421.15	\$9,282,750.70	\$ 309,413.79	\$2,269,477.33

TABLE 6

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS*
For the Year Ended June 30, 1960

	Balance July 1, 1959	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance June 30, 1960
General Operations	\$ 197,629.98	\$4,013,816.80	\$4,018,204.07	\$ 193,242.71
Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations	4,839.13	157,500.00	98,474.77	63,864.36
Organized Educational Activities	22,916.01	86,163.46	75,874.39	33,205.08
Auxiliary Enterprises	166,394.81	1,557,804.22	1,416,363.95	307,835.08
Stores, Service and Revolving	217,082.56	643,688.13	667,894.49	192,876.20
Current Restricted Funds	163,967.04	478,981.52	417,203.88	225,744.68
Student Loan Funds	61,253.34	91,868.29	99,507.74	53,613.89
Endowment Funds	1,562.33	165.55	1,500.00	227.88
Plant Funds	70,970.56	419,928.66	298,171.14	192,728.08
Agency Funds	234,273.74	1,024,748.86	997,225.20	261,797.40
Total	\$1,140,889.50	\$8,474,665.49	\$8,090,419.63	\$1,525,135.36

* Includes all cash transactions including interdepartmental transfers, investments, and refunds.

TABLE 7

RECONCILIATION OF BANK STATEMENT
June 30, 1960

Balance per bank statements, June 30, 1960		
Merchants National Bank, Cedar Rapids, Iowa	\$100,000.00	
Cedar Falls Trust & Savings Bank, Cedar Falls, Iowa	522,852.87	
First National Bank, Cedar Falls, Iowa	516,910.68	
Total		\$1,139,763.55
Add: Deposit in transit, June 30, 1960	\$ 39,807.91	
Returned check, June 29, 1960	24.00	
Returned check, June 29, 1960	16.00	39,847.91
		\$1,179,611.46
Deduct: Outstanding checks, June 30, 1960		329,981.43
Balance per college records, June 30, 1960 (Cash Balance)		\$ 849,630.03
Treasurers Temporary Cash Investments, June 30, 1960		
U. S. Treas. Notes, 3 5/8%, due 2-15-62, pv \$100,000.00	\$ 99,875.00	
U. S. Treas. Notes, 2 5/8%, due 2-15-63, pv \$100,000.00	95,750.00	
U. S. Treas. Bills due 4-15-61, pv \$100,000.00	96,338.33	
U. S. Treas. Bills due 4-15-61, pv \$300,000.00	285,984.00	
U. S. Treas. Bills due 4-15-61, pv \$100,000.00	97,558.00	675,505.33
Total Balance per College Records, June 30, 1960		\$1,525,135.36

STATISTICS REGARDING FACULTY AND EMPLOYEES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1960
(Full Time Equivalency Basis, Emeritus Staff Excluded)

Instructional Staff:		
Art Department	12	
Business Education	9	
Education & Psychology	27	
Home Economics	5 1/4	
Industrial Arts	4 1/2	
Language, Speech & Literature	26 11/12	
Library Science	1 5/6	
Mathematics	12	
Music	21	
Physical Education for Men	8	
Physical Education for Women	11	
Science	23	
Social Science	16 3/4	
Teaching	65 1/2	
Curriculum Laboratory	3	246 3/4*
*Professors	57 1/6	
Associate Professors	57 1/3	
Assistant Professors	100 1/2	
Instructors	31 3/4	
Library Administrative Staff		8 2/3
Administrative, Student Personnel, Research, Field Service, and Extension		24 5/6
Health Service		9
Physical Plant		99
Clerical		83
Laundry		9
Dormitories		51
Food Service		45
Commons		7
Laboratory School Hot Lunch		5
Total		588 1/4
Student Assistants (Total number of students on the payroll during the year)		978

IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
REPORT OF REGISTRAR
Marshall R. BeardTABLE A
CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT 1958-59
A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year

	Academic year Sept. 8, 1958 to June 3, 1959			Full year June 16, 1958 to June 3, 1959		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand total of all students				2956	3909	6865
Total of all students of college grade				2530	3489	6019
I. All students in residence of college grade	1909	1901	3810	2393	2709	5102
Graduate students	244	79	323	623	311	934
Undergraduate students	1661	1816	3477	1764	2389	4153
Special students	4	6	10	6	9	15
II. Students not in residence of college grade				192	918	1110
Correspondence students				23	254	277
Extension classes				100	566	666
Television Classes				26	84	110
Adult Evening Classes				47	33	80
III. Students in residence, not of college grade				426	420	846
Special Music				12	12	24
Price Laboratory School				414	408	822

TABLE B
CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT 1959-60
A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year

	Academic year Sept. 14, 1959 to June 8, 1960			Full year June 15, 1959 to June 8, 1960		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand total of all students				3002	3978	6980
Total of all students of college grade				2603	3580	6183
I. All students in residence of college grade	1859	1857	3716	2445	2670	5115
Graduate students	253	88	341	718	340	1058
Undergraduate students	1605	1766	3371	1726	2323	4049
Special students	1	3	4	1	7	8
II. Students not in residence of college grade				204	1090	1294
Correspondence students				25	286	311
Extension Classes				114	799	913
Television				6	0	6
Adult Evening Classes				72	50	122
III. Students in residence, not of college grade				399	398	797
Special Music				7	19	26
Price Laboratory School				392	379	771

TABLE C
RESIDENCE ENROLLMENT BY SESSIONS
College Grade Only

	Men	Women	Total
Summer Session 1958	897	1111	2008
Fall Semester 1958	1714	1768	3482
Spring Semester 1959	1615	1645	3260
Summer Session 1959	987	1209	2196
Fall Semester 1959	1695	1733	3428
Spring Semester 1960	1581	1589	3170

TABLE D
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENCY ENROLLMENT

Computation is based upon an agreement between the three state institutions and the State Auditor's office. The total hours for which all students are enrolled at the end of the third week of each semester or session are determined. These are added together to determine the total hours for the year. Undergraduate hours are divided by 32 and graduate hours by 20 to determine a so-called full-time equivalent.

	Academic Year		Full Year	
	Semester Hours	Full-time Equivalent	Semester Hours	Full-time Equivalent
1958-59				
Undergraduate	95,519	2985	104,452	3264
Graduate	3,850	193	8,390	420
		3178		3684
1959-60				
Undergraduate	91,801	2869	101,058	3158
Graduate	4,027	201	8,958	448
		3070		3606

TABLE E
DEGREES AWARDED

	1906-60	1958-59	1959-60
All Degrees of Collegiate Grade	13,086	604	703
Degrees now being offered			
Master of Arts in Education (1952-)	391	98	113
Bachelor of Arts (1933-)	8,792	506	590

Discontinued Degrees¹

Bachelor of Arts in Education (1906-1933)	2,886
Bachelor of Science in Education (1907-1933)	487
Bachelor of Science in special lines (1933-1941)	485
Bachelor of Science	2
Master of Didactics ² (1905-1930)	43

1. Degrees offered before 1906 were not based upon four years of college after graduation from an accredited high school and are not included as standard degrees.
2. Awarded to holders of a baccalaureate degree, but not necessarily based on a fifth year of study.

Diplomas issued by the Iowa State Normal School have never been fully analyzed to determine the number which were issued of college grade. From 1909 to 1954, Iowa State Teachers College awarded 14,689 diplomas based on two or more years of standard college work. The last of these curricula were discontinued in 1954.

TABLE F
VETERANS UNDER VETERANS ADMINISTRATION PROGRAMS

Years	Number enrolled Fall		Total different individuals, Summer, Fall, & Spring		Percentage of total men enrolled who were under Chapters 31 & 33		Percent of total student body who were under Chapters 31 & 33		Veterans orphans enrolled under Chapter 35
	Title 38 Ch. 31	Title 38 Ch. 33	Title 38 Ch. 31	Title 38 Ch. 33	Fall	Year	Fall	Year	Year
1958-59	4	388	6	581	23	24	11	12	13
1959-60	0	237	2	454	14	19	7	9	15

TABLE G
SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT - Fall and Spring

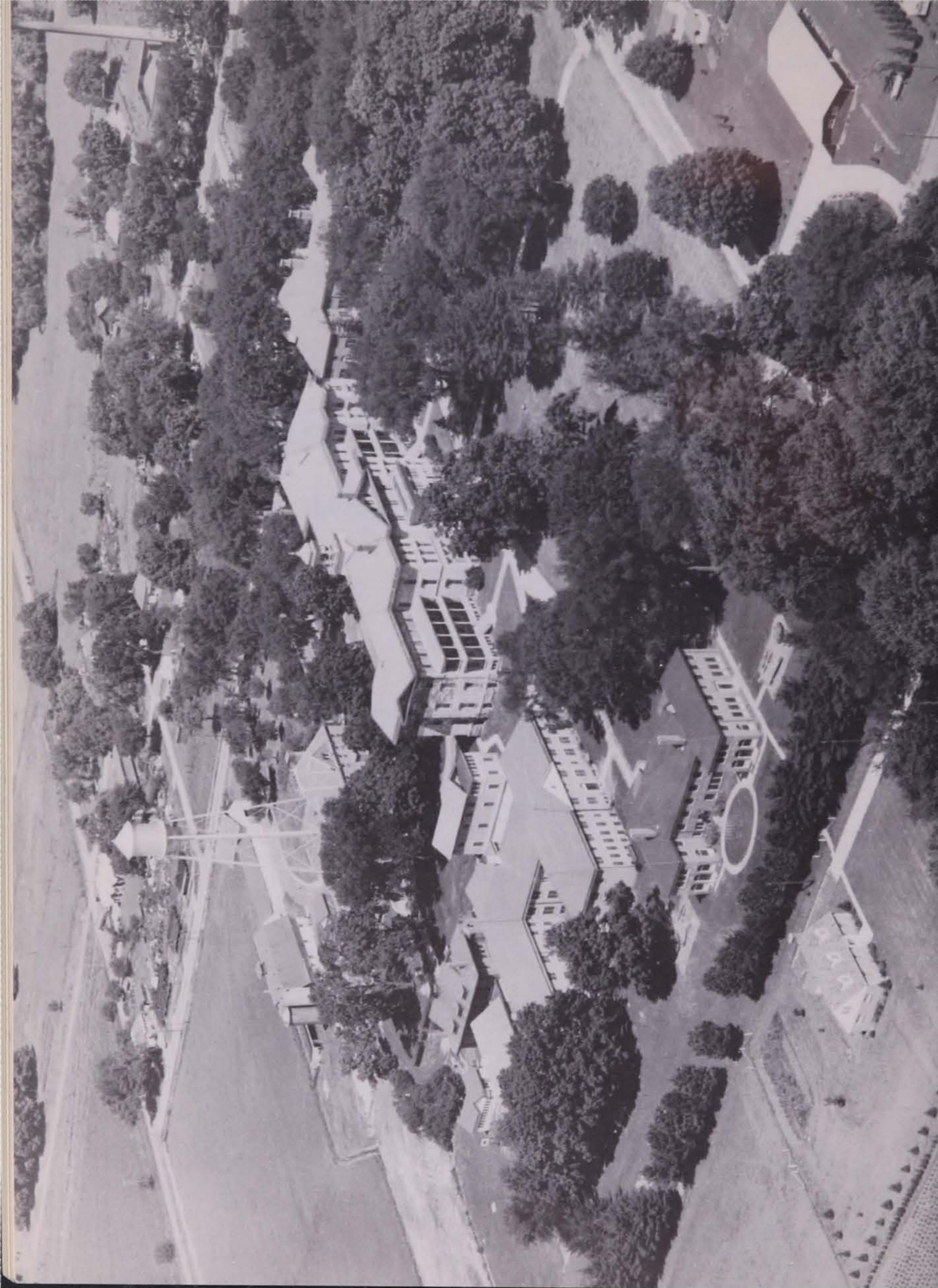
Counted at the end of the third week of Fall Quarter	Fall 1948	Fall 1949	Fall 1950	Fall 1951	Fall 1952	Fall 1953	Fall 1954	Fall 1955	Fall 1956	Fall 1957	Fall 1958	Fall 1959
Total Different Students	4714	4556	4112	3798	3734	3754	4342	5000	5076	4949	4947	5151
Total Different Students--college grade	3766	3534	3068	2714	2658	2721	3268	3828	3893	4125	4117	4378
Total Different Students in residence--college grade	3083	2949	2688	2352	2234	2233	2666	3046	3194	3210	3482	3428
Total Different Students not in residence--college grade	683	585	380	362	424	488	602	782	699	915	635	950
Total Different Students in residence--not college grade	948	1022	1044	1084	1076	1033	1074	1172	1183	824	830	773
Counted at the end of the third week of Spring Quarter	Spring 1949	Spring 1950	Spring 1951	Spring 1952	Spring 1953	Spring 1954	Spring 1955	Spring 1956	Spring 1957	Spring 1958	Spring 1959	Spring 1960
Total Different Students	4494	4300	3649	3575	3517	3698	4294	4888	4732	4677	4705	4660
Total Different Students--college grade	3533	3226	2614	2472	2292	2490	3099	3695	3607	3858	3857	3892
Total Different Students in residence--college grade	2755	2652	2289	2074	1945	2099	2517	2878	3094	3163	3260	3170
Total Different Students not in residence--college grade	778	574	325	398	347	391	582	817	513	695	597	722
Total Different Students in residence--not college grade	961	1074	1035	1103	1225	1208	1195	1193	1125	819	819	788

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Vinton

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1960



Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Vinton

REPORT OF D. W. OVERBEAY, SUPERINTENDENT



D. W. Overbeay

The Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School is a residential school for boys and girls of Iowa who are from five to twenty years old and whose visual impairment precludes an education in regular public school classes. A complete educational program, kindergarten through high school, is offered to those in attendance. This program compares favorably with the programs found in the best public schools.

Special emphasis is placed upon academic subjects, commercial arts, industrial arts, physical education, music and social living. An excellent staff, small classes, adequate facilities and the best of equipment make for a superior program for visually handicapped children of school age.

Approximately one-third of the pupils have sufficient vision to read large print and to use visual aids. Two-thirds of the student body must use Braille books and tactual materials to obtain an education.

Since the purpose of the School is to prepare its graduates morally, socially, economically and physically, every attempt is made to develop a philosophy which accepts loss of vision as a challenge rather than an insurmountable barrier.

The Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School does not replace the home but, rather, complements it. Many students go home every week-end. All must go home for one week at Thanksgiving, one week at Easter, two weeks at Christmas and for three months during the summer. For the past year-and-a-half the School and parents have enjoyed the benefits of an active Parent-Teacher Association. Parents and friends are welcome to visit at all times.

The excellent academic program is supplemented by a fine library containing thousands of volumes of Braille books and magazines, large-type books, large-type dictionaries, special maps and globes, talking book machines, talking book records, projection magnifiers and hand magnifiers.

Every pupil is given an opportunity to develop a talent for and appreciation of music. Grade school music is taught in kindergarten through sixth grade. Private piano lessons may begin when a child is nine years old. Instrumental and vocal lessons are offered those who demonstrate talent. The School has an excellent band and chorus.

The industrial arts department teaches many hand skills. Special emphasis is given piano tuning and repair, metal working and woodworking -- using power and hand tools.

Home economics is introduced at the seventh grade level. Cooking, home

making and sewing are taught.

The School is proud of its extensive physical education program. Every boy and girl from third grade through high school has one hour of physical education or swimming five days each week. Special attention is given to those who require remedial and corrective physical education.

The boys' wrestling team competes against public high schools under the auspices of the Iowa High School Athletic Association as well as against other residential schools for blind children. Cheer leaders, a pep band and an enthusiastic student body make this a favorite spot.

Adaptations of kickball, baseball, football, basketball, volleyball and many other games and sports are played. Roller skating is a favorite recreation.

The School has a fine heated indoor swimming pool. Swimming is an ideal activity for visually handicapped boys and girls. Almost everyone learns how to swim -- many become expert swimmers.

The inadequate old gymnasium was razed late in the 1959-1960 school year. A new physical education building is being constructed and should be completed in early October of 1960. With the swimming pool, this new facility will give the School one of the finest physical education plants in the state.

A registered nurse is in charge of the School's well-equipped infirmary. A local physician holds a daily clinic and is on call in case of emergency. The school dentist examines and takes care of the basic dental needs of the pupils.

The services of the University of Iowa Hospitals are available to all. Cases in need of surgical treatment, refractions and special help are referred to the University Hospitals.

All of the churches of Vinton do everything possible to make our boys and girls welcome. They provide transportation to and from church.

Each year during Commencement week an institute for parents of pre-school children is held at the School. The purposes of this institute are to give parents helpful information on the care and training of their infants, to give them an opportunity to share and exchange ideas and to permit the parents to observe the School while it is in session.

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL ENROLLMENT STATISTICS 1958-1960

D. W. Overbeay, Superintendent

	1958-1959			1959-1960		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
Students enrolled under seven years of age	9	11	20	5	9	14
Students enrolled seven to sixteen years of age	67	50	117	74	52	126
Students enrolled over sixteen years of age	16	9	25	16	8	24
Total Enrollment	92	70	162	95	69	164
Students with 20/200 vision or less	78	60	138	85	61	146
Students with 20/200 to 20/70 vision	14	10	24	10	8	18
Total Enrollment	92	70	162	95	69	164
Number graduated	8	5	13	7	2	9
Number of days school convened			174			174 1/2

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
Report of the Secretary Regarding Receipts and Disbursements
of all Funds from July 1, 1958, to June 30, 1959
L. L. Berry, Secretary and Treasurer

SUPPORT FUND

BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1958	\$ 16,332.13
Petty Cash	200.00
	<u>\$ 16,532.13</u>

RECEIPTS

Appropriations SSM&M	\$365,273.00	
Sales and Miscellaneous Income	1,013.21	
Refund of Expense	12,262.14	
From Bank to Petty Cash Account	400.00	
Accounts Receivable -- Students	494.65	
	<u>\$379,443.00</u>	\$395,975.13

ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Administrative	
Salaries	\$ 16,432.58
Retirement -- FOAB & IPERS	831.23
Travel Expense	1,053.57
Office Supplies	563.67
Telephone and Telegraph	1,778.68
Postage	465.00
Insurance & Bond Premiums	183.32
Dues & Subscriptions	211.40
Automobile Expense	1,428.32
Miscellaneous	48.48
	<u>\$ 22,996.25</u>

Educational	
Salaries	\$100,175.01
Retirement -- FOAB & IPERS	5,993.64
Travel Expense	722.28
School Supplies	1,487.35
Music Expense	501.40
Vocational Supplies	2,861.83
Athletic Supplies	497.41
Field Trips	507.47
Entertainment	51.90
Library Books and Supplies	572.08
Pre-School Institute	195.11
Miscellaneous	580.23
	<u>\$114,145.71</u>

Medical Service	
Salaries	\$ 10,260.43
Retirement -- FOAB & IPERS	613.83
Medical Supplies	850.92
X-Rays	39.50
Miscellaneous	23.44
	<u>\$ 11,788.12</u>

Dietary	
Salaries	\$ 25,099.10
Retirement -- FOAB & IPERS	1,614.15
Food Stuffs	41,741.57
Kitchen & Dining Room Supplies	792.43
Miscellaneous	204.58
	<u>\$ 69,452.13</u>

Housekeeping and Laundry	
Salaries	\$ 50,132.15
Retirement -- FOAB & IPERS	3,202.22
Janitor Supplies	2,524.50
Housekeeping Supplies	1,638.95
Laundry Supplies	830.38
Textiles	1,255.33
Miscellaneous	81.76
	<u>\$ 59,665.29</u>

Buildings and Grounds	
Salaries	\$ 57,285.46
Retirement -- FOAB & IPERS	3,440.13
Fuel and Freight	19,051.01

Utilities	7,499.81
Repairs to Buildings & Equipment	436.93
Repairs to Trucks & Tractors	382.34
Maintenance Materials & Supplies	2,846.31
Shop Tools and Supplies	270.17
Miscellaneous	226.05
	<u>\$ 91,438.21</u>

Equipment	\$ 10,764.68	10,764.68
-----------	--------------	-----------

Accounts Receivable -- Students	\$ 496.98	496.98
---------------------------------	-----------	--------

1957-1958 Accounts Payable Paid in 1958-1959	\$ 10,306.92	10,306.92
--	--------------	-----------

From Bank to Petty Cash Account	\$ 400.00	400.00
---------------------------------	-----------	--------

Funds Reverted	\$ 4,520.84	4,520.84
----------------	-------------	----------

Total SSM&M Disbursements		\$395,975.13
---------------------------	--	--------------

Balance		None
---------	--	------

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS FUND

BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1958	\$ 5,004.32
-----------------------------	-------------

RECEIPTS

Appropriations RR&A	15,000.00
Storm Damage Refund	1,000.00

Total Balances and Receipts	\$ 21,004.32
-----------------------------	--------------

EXPENDITURES

Repairs to Buildings	\$ 13,962.22
Repairs and Improvements Other Than Buildings	2,540.44
Repairs to Departmental Equipment	3,483.58
Funds Reverted	1,018.08

Total RR&A Disbursements and Fund Reversion	\$ 21,004.32
---	--------------

BUILDING AND TAX REFUND FUNDS

BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1958	\$ 1,200.54
-----------------------------	-------------

RECEIPTS

Treasurer of State	18,742.93
--------------------	-----------

Total Balances and Receipts	\$ 19,943.47
-----------------------------	--------------

DISBURSEMENTS

Power Plant -- Replace Tubes	\$ 8,920.00
Stage Curtains -- Auditorium	539.00
Power Plant Repairs -- Deaerating Heater	8,991.90
Funds Reverted (from Power Plant -- Replace Tubes) for Reallocation; Credited to Control 5-2-4-1-56 Rewiring Main Building	73.75

Total Disbursements -- Buildings and Tax Refund Accounts	\$ 18,524.65
--	--------------

Balance -- Buildings and Tax Refund Accounts (6-30-59)	\$ 1,418.82
--	-------------

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
Vinton, Iowa
Report of the Treasurer, L. L. Berry
Regarding Receipts & Disbursements of all Funds
July 1, 1958 to June 30, 1959

Funds	Balances July 1, 1958	Receipts	Disbursements	Balances June 30, 1959
Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous (including Petty Cash Account)	\$ 16,532.13	\$379,443.00	\$395,975.13	----
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	5,004.32	16,000.00	21,004.32	----
	<u>\$ 21,536.45</u>	<u>\$395,443.00</u>	<u>\$416,979.45</u>	----
Superintendent's Home and Furnishings	\$ 524.08			\$ 524.08
Power Plant Repairs -- Deaerating Heater	209.11	\$ 8,999.18	\$ 8,991.90	216.39
Power Plant -- Replace Tubes		8,993.75	8,993.75*	
Stage Curtains -- Auditorium		750.00	539.00	211.00
Tax Refund Account	467.35			467.35
	<u>\$ 1,200.54</u>	<u>\$ 18,742.93</u>	<u>\$ 18,524.65</u>	<u>\$ 1,418.82</u>

* Includes \$73.75 reverted to State Treasurer.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
 Report of the Secretary Regarding Receipts and Disbursements
 of all Funds from July 1, 1959, to June 30, 1960
 L. L. Berry, Secretary and Treasurer

SUPPORT FUND		Utilities	8,026.46	
BALANCES		Repairs to Buildings & Equipment	1,051.10	
Amount on hand July 1, 1959	None	Repairs to Trucks & Tractors	492.21	
RECEIPTS		Maintenance Materials & Supplies	2,620.21	
Appropriations SSM&M	\$419,884.00	Shop Tools and Supplies	360.62	
Sales and Miscellaneous Income	5,037.41	Miscellaneous	208.61	\$ 94,185.02
Accounts Receivable -- Students	593.48	Equipment	\$ 8,221.92	8,221.92
Accounts Receivable -- General	112.62	Accounts Receivable -- Students	\$ 633.24	633.24
Refund of Expense	12,769.49	Accounts Receivable -- General	\$ 112.12	112.12
Total Balances and Receipts	\$438,397.00	Reversion of Funds		
ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES		Sale of 0.98 acres	\$ 588.00	
Administrative		Sale of 0.13 acres	78.00	666.00
Salaries	\$ 18,471.15	4-H Club funds from previous		
Retirement -- FOAB & IPERS	1,004.46	General Assemblies	\$ 495.65	495.65
Travel Expense	954.28	1958-1959 Accounts Payable		
Office Supplies	838.52	Paid in 1959-1960	\$ 10,136.01	10,136.01
Telephone and Telegraph	1,772.31	Total SSM&M Disbursements		\$415,411.74
Postage	501.76	Balance		\$ 22,985.26
Insurance & Bond Premiums	485.54	REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS FUND		
Dues and Subscriptions	198.75	BALANCES		
Automobile Expense	1,248.03	Amount on hand July 1, 1959	\$ None	
Miscellaneous	74.65	\$ 25,549.45		
Educational		RECEIPTS		
Salaries	\$117,479.70	Appropriations RR&A	\$ 15,000.00	
Retirement -- FOAB & IPERS	7,296.78	Total Balances and Receipts		\$ 15,000.00
Travel Expense	563.90	EXPENDITURES		
School Supplies	1,266.23	Repairs to Buildings	\$ 6,950.67	
Music Expense	156.18	Repairs & Improvements Other Than Buildings	2,536.78	
Vocational Supplies	504.68	Repairs to Departmental Equipment	4,711.94	
Athletic Supplies	247.31		\$ 14,199.39	
Field Trips	384.13	Cash Balance in Benton County Bank & Trust Co.	800.61	
Entertainment	82.37	Total RR&A Disbursements and Balance		\$ 15,000.00
Library Books and Supplies	136.17	BUILDING AND TAX REFUND FUNDS		
Pre-School Institute	76.50	BALANCES		
Miscellaneous	829.81	\$ 128,014.42		
Medical Service		Amount on hand July 1, 1959	\$ 1,418.82	
Salaries	\$ 10,993.70	RECEIPTS		
Retirement -- FOAB & IPERS	596.06	Treasurer of State	81,000.00	
Medical Supplies	958.74	Total Balances and Receipts		\$ 82,418.82
X-Rays	152.50	DISBURSEMENTS		
Miscellaneous	43.94	\$ 12,744.94		
Dietary		Superintendent's Home and Furnishings	\$ 524.08	
Salaries	\$ 26,395.42	Power Plant Repairs -- Deaerating Heater	216.39	
Retirement -- FOAB & IPERS	1,813.71	Stage Curtains -- Auditorium	211.00*	
Food Stuffs	39,965.91	Power Plant -- Replace Tubes	6,251.00	
Kitchen & Dining Room Supplies	828.67	Power Plant -- Replace Tubes	499.00*	
Miscellaneous	40.71	Physical Education Building	49,393.26	
Housekeeping and Laundry		Fire Protection -- Fire Escapes and		
Salaries	\$ 55,622.75	Automatic Alarm System	26.13	
Retirement -- FOAB & IPERS	3,774.52	Tax Refund Account	467.35*	
Janitor Supplies	2,713.97	Total Disbursements -- Buildings and Tax		\$ 57,588.21
Housekeeping Supplies	1,197.54	Refund Accounts		\$ 24,830.61
Laundry Supplies	1,297.57	Balance -- Buildings and Tax Refund Accounts (6-30-60)		\$ 24,830.61
Textiles	878.89	* Reverted to State Treasurer for credit to IBSSS Control Account		
Miscellaneous	123.31	\$ 65,608.55		
Buildings and Grounds				
Salaries	\$ 57,316.74			
Retirement -- FOAB & IPERS	3,877.84			
Fuel and Freight	20,231.23			

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
 Vinton, Iowa
 Report of the Treasurer, L. L. Berry
 Regarding Receipts and Disbursements of all Funds
 July 1, 1959 to June 30, 1960

Funds	Balances July 1, 1959	Receipts	Disbursements	Balances June 30, 1960
Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous		\$438,397.00	\$415,411.74	\$ 22,985.26
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		15,000.00	14,199.39	800.61
		\$453,397.00	\$429,611.13	\$ 23,785.87
Superintendent's Home and Furnishings	\$ 524.08		\$ 524.08	
Power Plant Repairs -- Deaerating Heater	216.39		216.39	
Stage Curtains -- Auditorium	211.00		211.00	
Power Plant -- Replace Tubes		\$ 6,750.00	6,750.00	
Physical Education Building		73,250.00	49,393.26	\$ 23,856.74
Fire Protection -- Fire Escapes and Automatic Alarm System		1,000.00	26.13	973.87
Tax Refund Account	467.35		467.35	
	\$ 1,418.82	\$ 81,000.00	\$ 57,588.21	\$ 24,830.61

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

TRANSACTIONS OF IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL TREASURER
WITH DEPOSITORIES
For Year Ended June 30, 1959

	General Checking Account			Savings Account Trust Funds	
	State Bank of Vinton	Benton Co. Bank & Trust Co.	Total	Benton Co. Bank & Trust Co.	Total All Funds
Bank Balance July 1, 1958	\$ 34,422.46	\$ 22,117.69	\$ 56,540.15	\$ 5,572.56	\$ 62,112.71
Add:					
Bank Deposits 1958-1959	379,043.00	68,015.59	447,058.59	1,833.16	448,891.75
Total Credits 1958-1959	\$413,465.46	\$ 90,133.28	\$503,598.74	\$ 7,405.72	\$511,004.46
Deduct:					
Checks Paid by Banks 1958-1959	390,809.35	75,462.40	466,271.75	1,382.86	467,654.61
Bank Balances 6-30-59	\$ 22,656.11	\$ 14,670.88	\$ 37,326.99	\$ 6,022.86	\$ 43,349.85
Deduct:					
Checks Outstanding 6-30-59	8,428.35	9,818.42	18,246.77		18,246.77
Total Balances	\$ 14,227.76	\$ 4,852.46	\$ 19,080.22	\$ 6,022.86	\$ 25,103.08

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
Vinton, Iowa

NUMBER AND CLASSIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES

	1958-1959		1959-1960	
	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time
Superintendent	0	1	0	1
Secretary-Treasurer	0	1	0	1
Secretary to Superintendent	0	1	0	1
Clerk-Typist	2*	0	0	1
Principal	0	1	0	1
Secretary to Principal	0	1	2*	0
Teachers	1	25	2	25
Houseparents	2*	14	4†	13
Seamstresses (mending)	3	0	2	0
Physician	1	0	1	0
Dentist	1	0	1	0
Ophthalmologist	1	0	1	0
Nurse	0	1	0	1
Hospital Maids	1	1	1	1
Housekeeper	3*	0	1	1
Dining Room Maids	0	7	0	8
Cooks, Bakers, Meat Cutter	1	5	1	4
Laundry	1	5	1	5
Custodians and Hall Maids	1	6	3*	5
Buildings and Grounds	1	10	3*	9
Total Employees	19	79	23	77

* Two employees filled one full-time position, each for a portion of the year.
† Four employees filled two full-time positions, each for a portion of the year.

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
INVENTORY

	1958-1959	1959-1960
Lands (55.5 acres)	\$ 21,456.85	\$ 21,456.85
Buildings		
Main Building	392,105.80	392,105.80
Boys' Dormitory	363,653.30	363,653.30
Palmer Hall	128,690.52	128,690.52
Children's Cottage	50,489.62	50,489.62
Gymnasium and Natatorium	50,764.50	85,657.76
Hospital	9,406.24	9,406.24
Laundry	2,182.67	2,182.67
Orchestra Hall	2,537.87	2,537.87
Heating and Lighting Plant	35,608.50	25,084.83
Old and New Barns and Silo	5,800.50	5,800.50
Paint Shop	1,146.65	1,146.65
Garage	3,812.50	3,812.50
Brick Garage	2,006.95	2,006.95
Feed House	450.00	450.00
Jordan Hall	5,860.77	5,860.77
Greenhouse	3,133.27	3,133.27
Header House	400.00	400.00
Superintendent's Home	34,465.92	35,685.92
Other Property, Including Furniture and Equipment	330,375.21	338,597.13
Supplies	9,281.49	6,130.39
Total Inventory	\$1,453,629.13	\$1,484,289.54

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
INVESTMENTS AND TRUST FUNDS
June 30, 1960

Name of Fund	Invested In	Amount	Uninvested	Total
Allbright-Ball Memorial Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	\$1,000.00	\$ 312.56	\$ 1,312.56
Charles Apitz Trust Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	600.00		600.00
Charles Apitz Trust Fund	U. S. Treasury Bond 63	500.00	492.37	992.37
Alice M. Bickley Memorial Fund			402.11	402.11
Luella E. Cottrell Fund			444.05	444.05
Myrtle Gibson Fund	U. S. Savings Bond	500.00	50.89	550.89
Lucy A. Hempstead Memorial Fund	U. S. Savings Bond	1,500.00	308.98	1,808.98
I. W. Scott Employment Fund			486.28	486.28
Charles A. Wildy Memorial Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	2,500.00	387.98	2,887.98
SEMI-RESTRICTED TRUST FUNDS				
Boys' Dormitory TV Fund			6.39	6.39
School Journal Fund			160.38	160.38
Student Aid Fund			793.85	793.85
Student Work Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	2,500.00	1,774.67	4,274.67
Totals		\$9,100.00	\$5,620.51	\$14,720.51

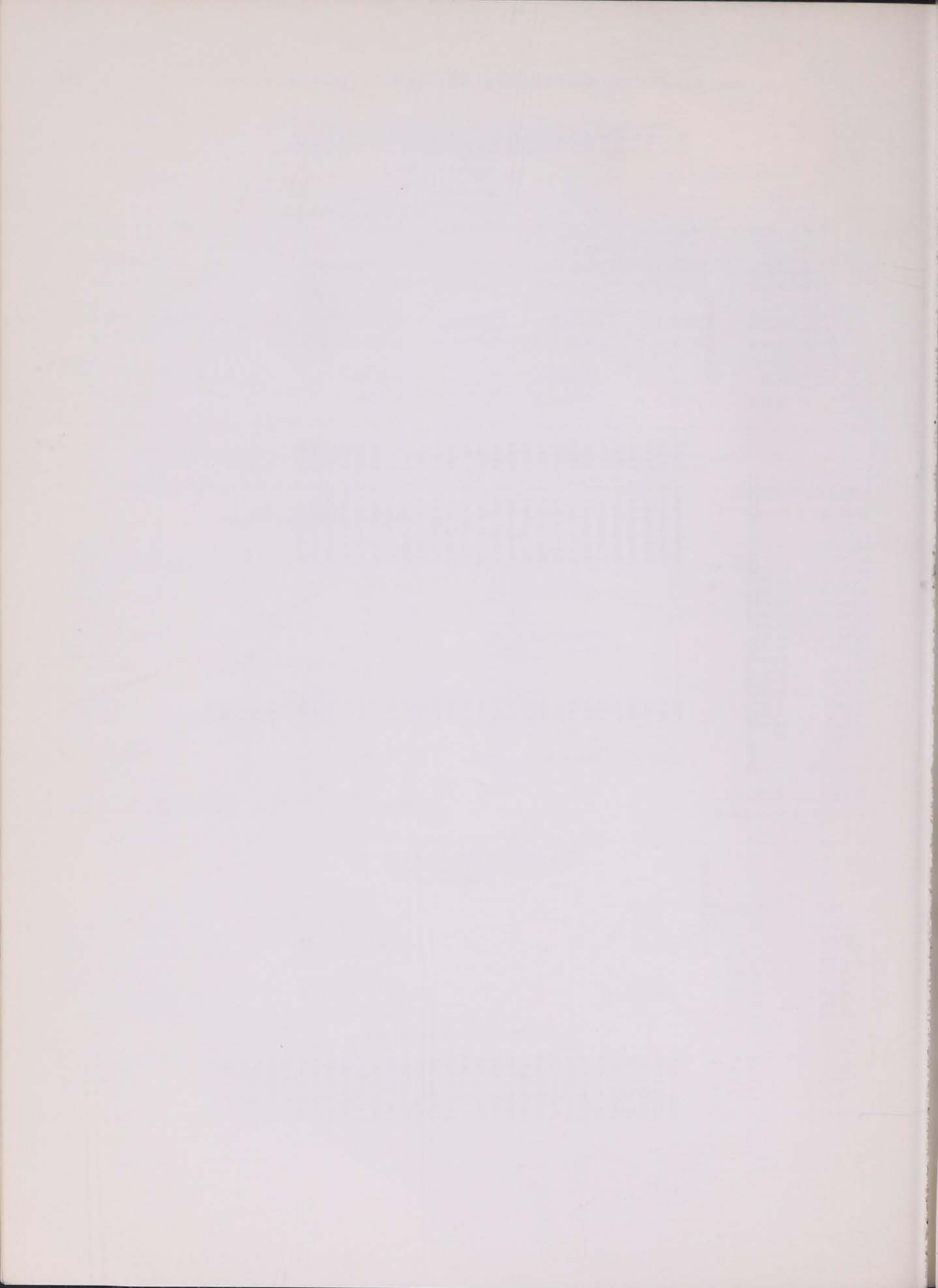
IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL

ENROLLMENT

1928-1929	142
1929-1930	140
1930-1931	153
1931-1932	160
1932-1933	173
1933-1934	179
1934-1935	182
1935-1936	189
1936-1937	193
1937-1938	190
1938-1939	197
1939-1940	176
1940-1941	170
1941-1942	164
1942-1943	150
1943-1944	154
1944-1945	150
1945-1946	146
1946-1947	157
1947-1948	147
1948-1949	144
1949-1950	160
1950-1951	155
1951-1952	144
1952-1953	162
1953-1954	160
1954-1955	172
1955-1956	164
1956-1957	156
1957-1958	159
1958-1959	162
1959-1960	164

ATTENDANCE

November 1, 1926	130
November 1, 1928	131
November 1, 1930	144
November 1, 1932	167
November 1, 1934	181
November 1, 1936	186
November 1, 1938	185
November 1, 1940	160
November 1, 1942	149
November 1, 1943	146
November 1, 1944	144
November 1, 1945	142
November 1, 1946	148
November 1, 1947	145
November 1, 1948	141
November 1, 1949	140
November 1, 1950	147
November 1, 1951	141
November 1, 1952	156
November 1, 1953	150
November 1, 1954	171
November 1, 1955	161
November 1, 1956	152
November 1, 1957	157
November 1, 1958	160
November 1, 1959	162

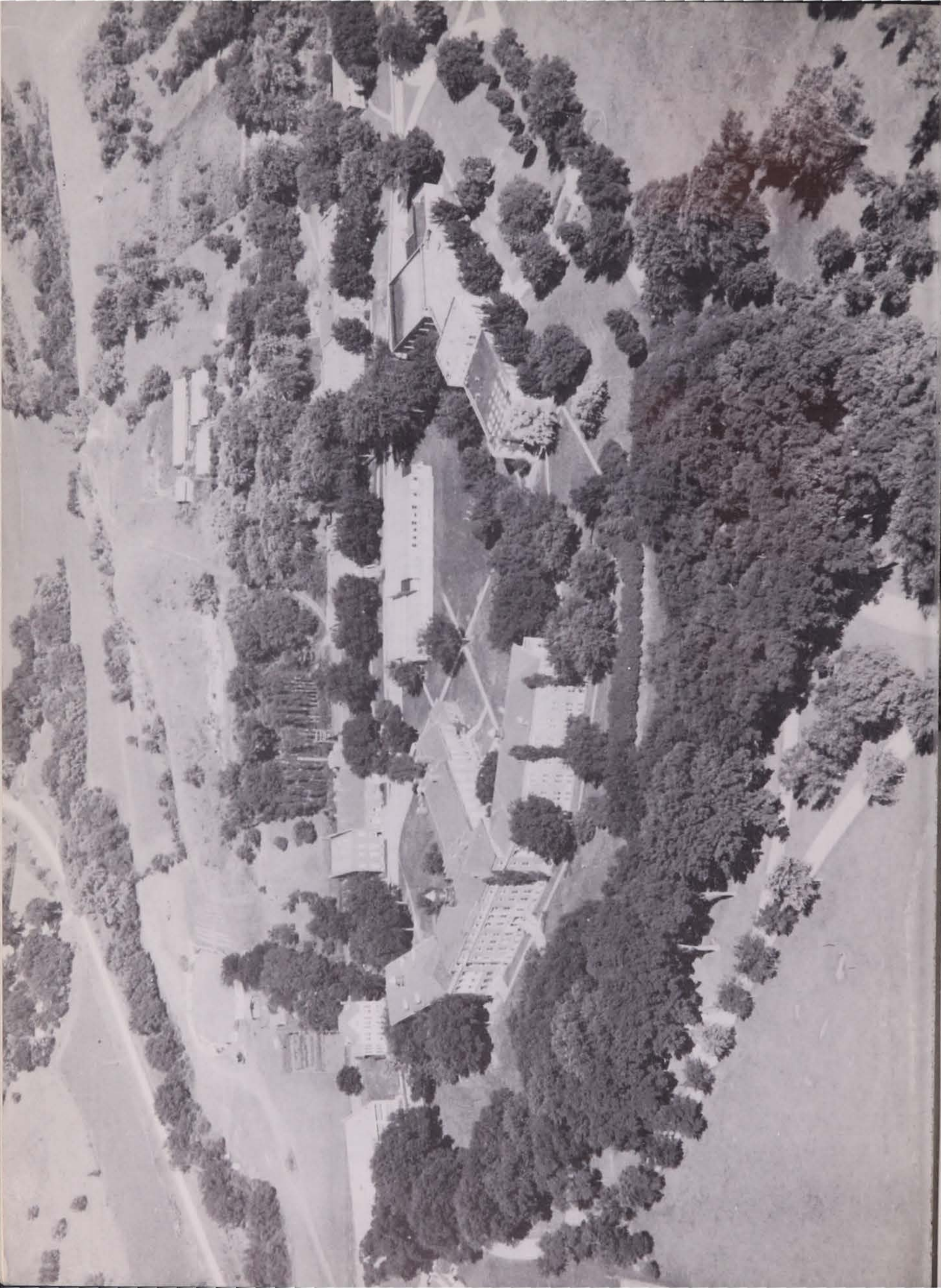


Iowa School for the Deaf

Council Bluffs

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1960



Iowa School for the Deaf

Council Bluffs

REPORT OF LLOYD E. BERG, SUPERINTENDENT



Lloyd E. Berg

THE OBJECT OF THE IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

This objective presupposes that the child's education shall be as individual in character as the school is reasonably able to afford. This means that each child entrusted to the care of the school shall receive training suitable to and commensurate with his capabilities.

It is well to re-emphasize, from time to time, the objective toward which the school organization is working.

The object of the Iowa School for the Deaf is to promote a thorough education for children between the ages of five and nineteen who are too deaf to be properly instructed in the public schools of the state.

The final test of the school's effectiveness shall be found in how well the child assumes responsibilities of citizenship that are rightfully his. Specifically, the object is:

1. To develop boys and girls who are self-supporting.
2. To teach boys and girls how to conduct a successful home life.
3. To teach boys and girls fundamental skills involved in normal living.
4. To teach an intelligent use of leisure time.
5. To teach social concepts consistent with good citizenship.
6. To produce boys and girls healthy in mind, body and spirit.
7. To provide opportunities for qualified pupils to obtain a higher education.

HISTORY

The Iowa School for the Deaf was founded in 1855 and was first located at Iowa City and then moved to Council Bluffs in 1870. In 1902, fire completely destroyed the main building, which housed the executive quarters and dormitories for pupils. A substantial fireproof structure now stands in its place, where sufficient room is provided for 375 pupils. The school represents a capital investment for the State of \$1,179,510.24 and occupies 200 acres, with twelve fine buildings and beautiful grounds. There is a separate building to accommodate ninety of the youngest pupils. The school affords an education for the children of the state, too deaf to make proper progress in the hearing school. The entrance age is five and students are required to remain in school until nineteen years of age, unless excused for a good cause.

PRIMARY SCHOOL

Small children, upon first entering the school, are housed in the Primary Hall unit, where they are surrounded with an oral atmosphere. Instruction is

continued orally for three years, until the oral habit is well founded, if the pupil is amenable to this habit.

The physical needs of these children are cared for down to the smallest detail by a corps of selected counselors under the direction of a competent housemother. Their schoolroom training is given by a staff of special teachers directed by a principal.

By the careful development of this unit, the school was able to reduce the average entrance age from fourteen years in 1921 to between six and seven years. Records are on file of a number of deaf children of pre-school age, with whom the State Field Worker is able to make contact, advise parents, and in general aid in the preparation for school so essential to the conservation of time during the formative years.

The work in Primary School covers elementary instruction largely in speech and language so that on entering the school proper the children are able to take first grade work or better, of the public school.

AURICULAR TESTS AND TRAINING

The hearing of each pupil is carefully tested with a pure tone audiometer soon after entrance and frequently thereafter. If the percentage of residual hearing revealed by these tests is enough to encourage efforts to develop that hearing, provision is made to do so thru the use of group and individual hearing aids. The school now has twenty-nine complete units of ten outlets each. The cost of these instruments is high, but every effort is being made to provide enough units to take care of all the pupils who have usable hearing. About one hundred thirty-five parents have provided their children with individual hearing aids. The school employs a clinical audiologist.

A trained pianist comes to the school daily to help conduct the rhythm exercises for the younger pupils. It is believed that these rhythm exercises assist the deaf child to acquire more flexibility in his speech.

HIGH SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

The instruction throughout the academic department is given orally and in writing for those pupils able to profit by oral methods. Experience indicates some pupils need the use of finger spelling to make reasonable progress and a few manual alphabet classes are provided as required.

The course of study includes a systematic development of mathematics, language, social and natural sciences, composition, reading and speech and speech reading. This course of study comprises a total of thirteen years, three of which are spent in preparatory work. A diploma is awarded to those pupils who have fulfilled the requirements of the school course of study. This embraces a full elementary and secondary training with considerable emphasis on industrial arts training.

Special opportunities are provided for all boys and girls in the form of supervised play. This is in addition to the regular athletic program. Thus considerable interest is developed in such activities as volley ball, soft ball, table tennis, bowling, and the like.

Frequently, various members of the faculty sponsor assembly programs for the pupils. These programs are educational in nature, designed to be informative, and to develop character traits. Movies, both of an educational and entertainment nature, are held from time to time. Films are available for classroom use by those teachers requesting them.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Rounding out its program of training the deaf for active citizenship, the Iowa School offers extended facilities for developing the aptitudes of both boys and girls in some of the occupations most suited to them which is under the direction of an experienced principal. The school aims to train in workmanlike habits, in character, and in appreciation of good workmanship. The instruction is shaped to lay a good foundation in the fundamentals of a particular trade or occupation.

In this department, as in the academic department, credits are given for acceptable performance, or withheld if the student's performance does not come up to the requirements. Thus the vocational training credits definitely are required for graduation from the school.

Valuable practice for the pupils is obtained in caring for the needs of the school community. The baking classes make all the bread, cake and pastries served. The shoe repairing classes attend to the mending of the pupils' shoes. The book bindery classes repair and rebuild both text and library books. This class co-operates with the printing class in making up the school catalogue.

In the printery, three linotypes are provided for instructional purposes, and the older pupils become proficient in their operation. A complete outfit of miscellaneous equipment and a variety of presses are provided, including a self-feeding unit.

The advanced classes in cabinet-making do remarkably fine work, turning out excellent furniture which is in use all over the school. The upholstering classes also contribute many fine pieces for use in the parlors and offices.

A course in general shop instructs the pupils, both girls and boys, in the operation involved in leathercraft, woodworking and metal work. This is an introductory course.

A modification of the advanced course permits students not desiring to prepare themselves for college to take extra vocational training, and in some cases full-time work in this department.

The general policy of the school is to give every girl basic training in the art of homemaking, in its various branches. If possible, training in some bread-winning occupation is also given to each girl.

A careful check is made of each pupil's development in this department, on the basis of such qualities as speed, accuracy, self-reliance, industry, thrift, dependability, punctuality, co-operation, courtesy and neatness. The grading system is based upon the pupil's development of these qualities so essential to character. Therefore, vocational training in this school means considerably more than the development of skilled hands.

MORAL INSTRUCTION

Moral and religious training is provided, of a general character acceptable to all churches and creeds. Sunday School is held every Sunday morning in graded classes conducted by the regular teachers. At times, assemblies are held, when some member of the faculty gives a talk intended to strengthen

character. Whenever parents request it, pupils are allowed to attend churches named by the parents in the city. Ministers of the various denominations are welcomed to conduct special services at the school for their special groups. Visiting ministers frequently are invited to address all the pupils in the main auditorium.

THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE COMMUNITY

Pupils enjoy a varied social life such as might be expected in any large boarding school. General parties attended by pupils and teachers, directed by faculty committees, are held on all special occasions and holidays. Smaller groups have frequent socials. A number of clubs and activity groups hold frequent meetings. These occasions supply the opportunity to teach manners and social customs.

Picnics and trips to nearby places of interest, theater parties and class trips of an educational nature are frequently arranged. Winter sports are a popular diversion. Extensive playgrounds enable the boys and girls to be out of doors for healthful games and pastimes during the fall and spring months.

TRAINING FOR THE DEAF BLIND

In 1949 a department was established for the education and training of four deaf-blind children in Iowa with a principal and a teacher. The objectives of this important work are:

1. To train the children to be socially acceptable.
2. To facilitate their communication with others.
3. To prepare them to be at least partially self-supporting on completion of their education.

During the year 1959-60 and 1960-61 their enrollment consisted of 6 Iowa pupils.

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF-1958-59-FINANCIAL REPORT

BALANCE SHEET June 30, 1959 ASSETS

S. S. M. & E. FUNDS

Cash on hand	\$ 61,094.96
Accounts Receivable - Pupils	1,205.71
Accounts Receivable - General	-0-
Due from State Treasurer	1,250.89
Inventories - Supplies	46,344.86
Inventories - Equipment	369,261.76
Total S. S. M. & E. FUNDS	\$ 479,158.18

R. R. & A. FUNDS

Cash on hand	\$ 4,487.93
Total R. R. & A. FUNDS	4,487.93

CAPITAL FUNDS

Cash on hand	\$ 45,862.45
Due from Treasurer	902.42
Investment in Land	16,484.75
Investment in Buildings	1,360,616.44
Investment in Other Than Buildings	58,984.77
Total CAPITAL FUNDS	1,482,850.83

TRUST FUNDS

Cash on hand	\$ 4,653.02
Investment in Bonds	2,237.50
Total TRUST FUNDS	6,890.52

GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - ASSETS \$1,973,387.46

BALANCE SHEET June 30, 1959 LIABILITIES

S. S. M. & E. FUNDS

Funds Available	\$ -0-
Reserves for Pupils Accounts	1,205.71
Reserves for Encumbrances	20,857.49
Reserves for Reversion	41,488.36
Investment in Inventories	415,606.62
Total S. S. M. & E. FUNDS	\$ 479,158.18

R. R. & A. FUNDS

Funds Available	\$ -0-
Reserve for Encumbrances	4,487.93
Reserves for Reversion	-0-
Total R. R. & A. FUNDS	4,487.93

CAPITAL FUNDS

Funds Available	\$ 46,764.87
Investment in Fixed Assets	1,436,085.96
Total CAPITAL FUNDS	1,482,850.83

TRUST FUNDS

Funds Available	\$ 4,653.02
Investment in Securities	2,237.50
Total TRUST FUNDS	6,890.52

GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - LIABILITIES \$1,973,387.46

Report of the Secretary regarding Receipts and Disbursements
All Funds from July 1, 1958 to June 30, 1959
C. E. Geasland, Secretary and Treasurer

CAPITAL FUNDS
1958-1959

SUPPORT FUND

<u>Balances</u>	
Amount on hand July 1, 1958	\$ 55,603.65
Petty Cash Fund	1,000.00
Total Balances	\$ 56,603.65
<u>Receipts</u>	
Appropriations	\$677,260.00
Sales and Collections	2,973.49
Out of State Tuition	2,100.00
Pupils Accounts Receivable	9,817.62
Refund of Expense	3,115.24
General Accounts Receivable	-0-
Total Receipts	695,266.35
Total Receipts and Balances	\$751,870.00
<u>Itemized Expenditures</u>	
Administration	\$ 31,665.33
Academic	232,506.49
Vocational	46,210.88
Medical Service	19,335.23
Dietary	107,617.49
Housekeeping & Laundry	126,599.14
Building and Grounds	99,921.85
Equipment	16,122.15
Total Budget Expense	(\$679,978.56)
Pupils Accounts Receivable	7,677.24
General Accounts Receivable	-0-
Refund of Expense	3,119.24
Total Itemized Expenditures	690,775.04
SUPPORT FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1959	\$ 61,094.96

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

Balance on hand July 1, 1958	\$ 6,392.39
<u>Receipts</u>	
Appropriation 1958-59	\$ 16,000.00
Other	-0-
Total Receipts 1958-59	16,000.00
Total Receipts and Balances	\$ 22,392.39
<u>Expenditures</u>	
Total Expenditures 1958-59	\$ 17,904.46
R. R. & A. BALANCE JUNE 30, 1959	\$ 4,487.93

TRUST FUNDS

<u>Balance</u>	
Amount on hand July 1, 1958	\$ 3,714.48
<u>Receipts</u>	
Beatty Fund	\$ 37.50
Canteen Fund	779.10
Key Fund	19.75
Scout Fund	89.00
Class Fund	1,030.60
Retirement Fund	56,985.32
Year Book Fund	1,188.00
Y Teen Fund	50.00
Ruth Morris Fund	304.77
Total Receipts	60,484.04
Total Balances and Receipts	\$ 64,198.52
<u>Expenditures</u>	
Canteen Fund	\$ 276.60
Key Fund	14.25
Scout Fund	102.50
Retirement Fund	56,990.46
Class Funds	950.68
Year Book Fund	1,160.01
Y Teen Fund	51.00
Total Expenditures	59,545.50
BALANCE ON HAND JUNE 30, 1959	\$ 4,653.02

<u>Balance</u>	
Amount on hand July 1, 1958	\$ 23,751.74
<u>Receipts</u>	
Primary School Building	\$ 22,649.43
Main Bldg. Floor System	94,112.98
Main Bldg. Gutters & Cornices	10,138.85
Supts. Residence, Termite	95.57
Lewis Township (Land)	16,351.00
Total Receipts Capital Fund	143,347.83
Total Receipts and Balances	\$167,099.57
<u>Expenditures</u>	
Primary School Building	\$ 50,988.44
Main Bldg. Floor System	55,107.51
Main Bldg. Gutters, Cornices	15,045.60
Supts. Residence, Termite	95.57
Total Expenditures Capital Fund	121,237.12
CASH ON HAND JUNE 30, 1959	\$ 45,862.45

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED
PLANT FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1959

Balance July 1, 1958	\$ 23,751.74
<u>Additions:</u>	
State Appropriations	\$126,901.26
Other Income	16,446.57
Total Additions	143,347.83
Total Balance and Additions	\$167,099.57
<u>Deductions:</u>	
Expended for New Buildings	\$ 50,988.44
Expended for Repairs to Bldgs.	70,153.11
Funds Returned by State Treas.	95.57
Total Deductions	121,237.12
BALANCE JUNE 30, 1959	\$ 45,862.45

INVENTORY
June 30, 1959

Inventory of Shop Tools	\$ 7,491.78
Inventory of Stores and Supplies	38,853.08
Land (Approx. 161.68 acres)	16,484.75
Improvement Other Than Buildings	58,984.77
Buildings	1,360,616.44
Departmental Equipment	369,261.76
TOTAL INVENTORY	\$1,851,692.58

TRANSACTIONS OF IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1959

	General Fund Council Bluffs Savings Bank	Petty Cash City National Bank	Total All Funds
Bank Balance July 1, 1958	\$ 89,462.26	\$1,000.00	\$ 90,462.26
<u>Additions:</u>			
Deposits	\$ 907,691.05	\$4,704.70	\$ 912,395.75
Deposits in Transit	7,407.17		7,407.17
Total Additions	\$ 915,098.22	\$4,704.70	\$ 919,802.92
Total Balance & Additions	\$1,004,560.48	\$5,704.70	\$1,010,265.18
<u>Deductions:</u>			
Checks Paid by Bank	\$ 780,458.79	\$4,704.70	\$ 785,163.49
Outstanding Checks	109,003.33		109,003.33
Total Deductions	\$ 889,462.12	\$4,704.70	\$ 894,166.82
BALANCES JUNE 30, 1959	\$ 115,098.36	\$1,000.00	\$ 116,098.36

REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF-1959-60-FINANCIAL REPORT

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1960

ASSETS

S. S. & M. FUNDS

Cash on hand	\$ 30,891.96
Accounts Receivable - Pupils	1,249.29
Due from State Comptroller	-0-
Inventories - Supplies	48,719.78
Inventories - Equipment	388,176.55
TOTAL S. S. & M. FUNDS	\$ 469,037.58

R. R. & A. FUNDS

Cash on hand	\$ 10,055.08
TOTAL R. R. & A. FUNDS	10,055.08

CAPITAL FUNDS

Cash on hand	\$ 21,243.52
Due from Treasurer	186,774.67
Investment - Land	16,459.75
Investment - Buildings	1,354,120.67
Investment - Other Than Buildings	59,547.72
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDS	1,638,146.33

TRUST FUNDS

Cash on hand	\$ 4,582.81
Investment in Bonds	5,225.53
TOTAL TRUST FUNDS	9,808.34

GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - ASSETS

\$2,127,047.33BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1960

LIABILITIES

S. S. & M. FUNDS

Funds Available	\$ 32,141.25
Reserves for Pupils Accounts	-0-
Investment in Inventories	436,896.33
TOTAL S. S. & M. FUNDS	\$ 469,037.58

R. R. & A. FUNDS

Funds Available	\$ 10,055.08
TOTAL R. R. & A. FUNDS	10,055.08

CAPITAL FUNDS

Funds Available	\$ 208,018.19
Investment in Fixed Assets	1,430,128.14
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDS	1,638,146.33

TRUST FUNDS

Funds Available	\$ 4,582.81
Investment in Securities	5,225.53
TOTAL TRUST FUNDS	9,808.34

GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - LIABILITIES

\$2,127,047.33Report of the Secretary regarding Receipts and Disbursements
All Funds from July 1, 1959 to June 30, 1960
C. E. Geasland, Secretary and Treasurer

SUPPORT FUND

Balances

Amount on hand July 1, 1959	\$ 60,094.96
Petty Cash Fund	1,000.00
Total Balances	\$ 61,094.96

Receipts

Appropriations (S.S.&M.)	\$760,076.00
Sales and Collections	5,469.89
Pupils Accounts Receivable	8,554.44
General Accounts	23.85
Refund of Expense	3,449.55
Total Receipts	777,573.73
Total Receipts and Balances	\$838,668.69

Itemized Expenditures

Administrative	\$ 35,494.67
Academic	240,530.07
Vocational	49,498.80
Medical Service	23,004.47
Dietary	107,521.50
Housekeeping and Laundry	127,967.58
Building and Grounds	107,787.98
Equipment Expense	10,871.14
Retirement Expense	32,806.34
Total Budget Expense	(735,482.55)
Refund of Income	3,473.40
Reversion to State General Fund	36,960.16
General Accounts Receivable	7,725.82
Cash Balance June 30, 1960	30,891.96
Encumbered Balance	24,134.80

TOTAL SUPPORT FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1960

\$838,668.69

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS & ALTERATIONS

Balance

Amount on hand July 1, 1959	\$ 4,487.93
-----------------------------	-------------

Receipts

Appropriation 1959-60	\$ 16,800.00
Other Income	11.45
Total Receipts	16,811.45
Total Receipts and Balances	\$ 21,299.38

Expenditures

Total Expenditures 1959-60	\$ 11,244.30	11,244.30
R. R. & A. BALANCE ON HAND JUNE 30, 1960		\$ 10,055.08

TRUST FUNDS

Balance

Amount on hand July 1, 1959	\$ 4,653.02
-----------------------------	-------------

Receipts

Dickens Estate Fund	\$ 3,000.00
Eastern Trip Fund	4,567.71
Beatty Fund	87.50
Canteen Fund	1,361.70
Key Fund	23.75
Scout Fund	50.00
Class Fund	1,658.07
Donations	2.56
Retirement Funds	65,621.91
Picture Fund	463.00
Year Book Fund	1,072.50
Y Teen Fund	50.00
Total	77,958.70

Total Balance and Receipts

\$ 82,611.72

Expenditures

Dickens Estate Fund	\$ 2,988.03
Canteen Fund	916.50
Key Fund	26.25
Scout Fund	52.90
Picture Fund	418.00
Retirement Funds	65,627.68
Class Funds	1,603.80
Eastern Trip Fund	5,231.76
Year Book Fund	859.22
Ruth Morris Trust Fund	304.77
Total Expenditures	78,028.91

BALANCE ON HAND JUNE 30, 1960

\$ 4,582.81

CAPITAL FUNDS
Year 1959-60

Balance		
Amount on hand July 1, 1959		\$ 45,862.45
<u>Receipts</u>		
Improve Main Building	\$ 6,538.69	
Total Receipts		6,538.69
Total Balance and Receipts		52,401.14
<u>Expenditures</u>		
Improve Main Building	\$ 6,559.75	
Primary School Building	5,862.18	
Main Building - Floor System	15,722.11	
Remodel Primary Hall	89.92	
Main Bldg. - Gutters & Cornices	2,649.90	
Metal Working Equipment	273.76	
Total Expenditures		31,157.62
CASH ON HAND JUNE 30, 1960		\$ 21,243.52

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT
FUND BALANCES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1960

Balance July 1, 1959		\$ 45,862.45
<u>Additions:</u>		
State Appropriations	\$ 6,538.69	
Total Additions		6,538.69
Total Balance and Additions		52,401.14
<u>Deductions:</u>		
Expended for New Buildings	\$ 55.00	
Expended for Repair to Buildings	6,938.57	
Returned to Treasurer	24,164.05	
Total Deductions		31,157.62
BALANCE JUNE 30, 1960		\$ 21,243.52

INVENTORY
June 30, 1960

Inventory of Shop Tools	\$ 7,722.51
Inventory of Stores and Supplies	40,997.27
Land (Approx. 161.68 acres)	16,459.75
Improvement Other Than Buildings	59,547.72
Buildings	1,354,120.67
Departmental Equipment	388,176.55
Total Inventory June 30, 1960	\$1,867,024.47

TRANSACTIONS OF IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES
For the Year Ended June 30, 1960

	General Fund	Petty Cash	Total
	Council Bluffs	City National	All
	Savings Bank	Bank	Funds
Bank Balance July 1, 1959	\$115,098.36	\$1,000.00	\$116,098.36
<u>Additions:</u>			
Deposits	\$870,060.78	\$4,591.30	\$874,652.08
Deposits in Transit	8,821.79		8,821.79
Total Additions	\$878,882.57	\$4,591.30	\$883,473.87
Total Balance & Additions	993,980.93	5,591.30	999,572.23
<u>Deductions:</u>			
Checks Paid by Bank	\$773,121.70	\$4,591.30	\$777,713.00
Outstanding Checks	155,085.86		155,085.86
Total Deductions	\$928,207.56	\$4,591.30	\$932,798.86
BALANCE JUNE 30, 1960	\$ 65,773.37	\$1,000.00	\$ 66,773.37

NUMBER AND CLASSIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES

	Average Number Full Time Employees		Average Number Part Time Substitute and Extra Employees		Average Total Full and Part Time Employees	
	1958-59	1959-60	1958-59	1959-60	1958-59	1959-60
Administrative	6	6	0	0	6	6
Academic	54	54	3	2	57	56
Vocational	10	10	0	0	10	10
Medical Service	6	6	2	3	8	9
Dietary	20	20	2	2	22	22
Housekeeping & Laundry	46	46	4	5	50	51
Bldg. & Grounds	13	12	1		14	12

The following table shows the enrollment of students in the Iowa School for the Deaf for the years indicated:

ENROLLMENT

1926-27	309
1927-28	321
1928-29	321
1929-30	343
1930-31	348
1931-32	373
1932-33	391
1933-34	393
1934-35	390
1935-36	392
1936-37	396
1937-38	385
1938-39	350
1939-40	349
1940-41	358
1941-42	345
1942-43	326
1943-44	324
1944-45	301
1945-46	312
1946-47	306
1947-48	308
1948-49	308
1949-50	337
1950-51	362
1951-52	355
1952-53	329
1953-54	336
1954-55	335
1955-56	340
1956-57	325
1957-58	307
1958-59	315
1959-60	315

ATTENDANCE

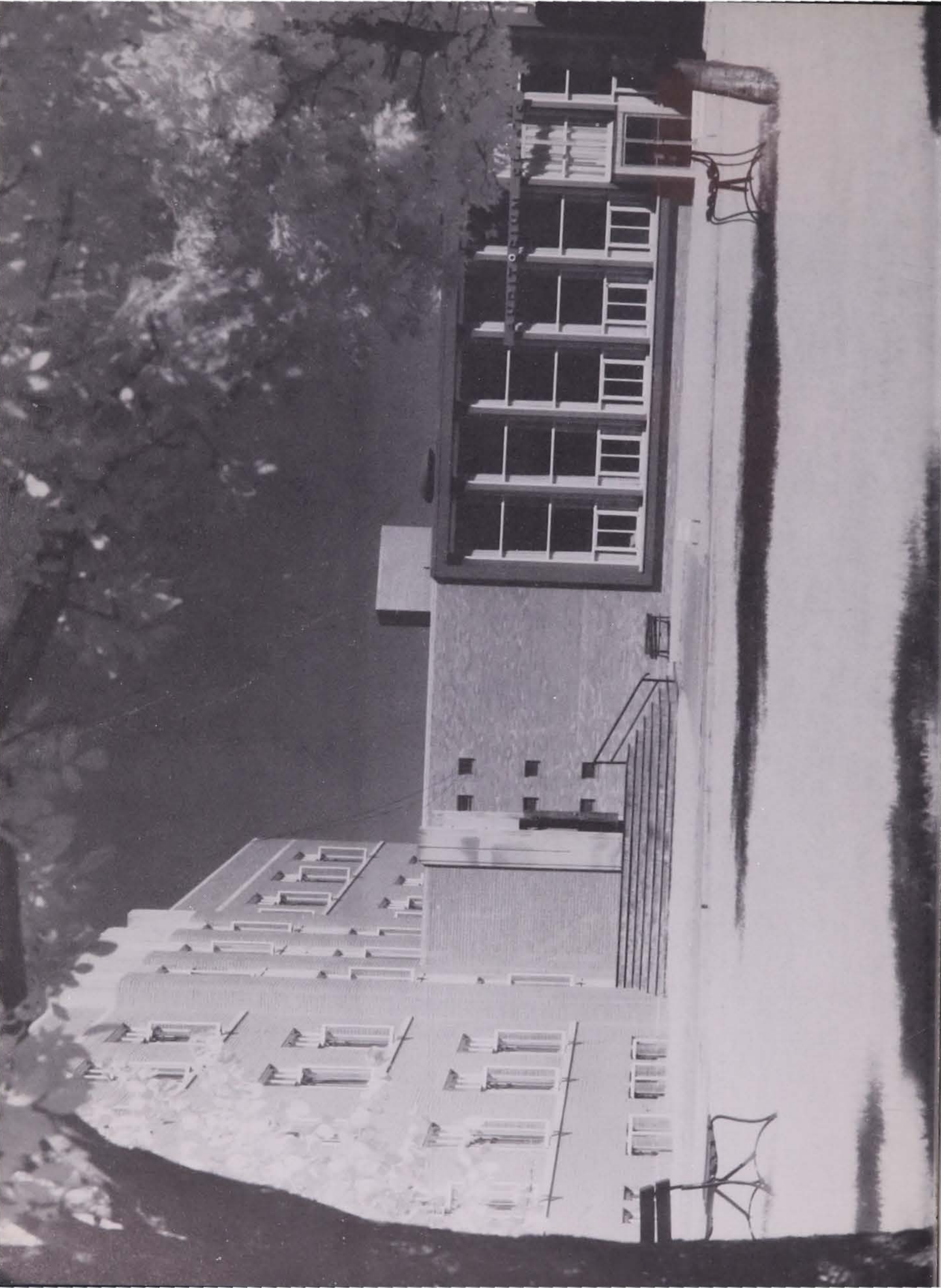
November 1, 1922	237
November 1, 1924	294
November 1, 1926	295
November 1, 1928	310
November 1, 1930	335
November 1, 1932	370
November 1, 1934	374
November 1, 1936	380
November 1, 1938	375
November 1, 1940	348
November 1, 1942	318
November 1, 1944	286
November 1, 1946	295
November 1, 1947	306
November 1, 1948	315
November 1, 1949	338
November 1, 1950	365
November 1, 1951	344
November 1, 1952	325
November 1, 1953	316
November 1, 1954	317
November 1, 1955	326
November 1, 1956	340
November 1, 1957	325
November 1, 1958	308
November 1, 1959	315
November 1, 1960	320

State Sanatorium

Oakdale

BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1960



State Sanatorium

Oakdale

REPORT OF WILLIAM M. SPEAR, M. D., SUPERINTENDENT



W. M. Spear

The State Sanatorium is located at Oakdale, six miles west of Iowa City just off the newly located highway 218, on 575 acres of rolling farm land. In 1908 the sanatorium came into being and was governed until 1947 by the State Board of Control. The 52nd General Assembly enacted a law which changed its supervision to the State Board of Education, now known as the State Board of Regents.

BUILDINGS

The new kitchen and cafeteria, with rehabilitation center on floor above, and patients' rooms on third floor - all opened just previous to the 1958 biennial report - have been a source of tremendous improvement and satisfaction.

During the winter months of 1960, using local labor and the counsel and supervision of interior designers, the employees' dining room on first floor of the oldest section of the hospital was converted to a chapel. This is more centrally located for patients and provides a much needed spot where patients may go to meditate or to more privately visit with their spiritual advisers. Here people of any faith can find the comfort of their religion.

A space in the basement of medical admission wing is at present being converted to rooms where special tests such as electrocardiograms, basal metabolism measurements can be run. This room adjoins the laboratories section.

Since February 1960 the second section of the power plant has been under construction. A noticeable change is the removal of Oakdale's tall smoke-stack that had long been a "landmark". The new one is 85 feet shorter. To replace natural draft system a forced draft with blowers is used.

The dairy cottage, adjacent to the barns, was moved to the cottage area during the last biennium and with local labor was remodeled for the use of the farm manager and his family. Their former home on the farm had been condemned.

PERSONNEL

Except for physicians we have had little difficulty securing competent help. It has not been possible to find a suitable replacement for one physician who, due to immigration difficulties, had to leave in the autumn of 1959. Our valued long-time employees are gradually retiring to draw their social security and Iowa public employees retirement benefits. Such vacancies provide employment for others.

CARE OF PATIENTS

In general the medical and surgical care has continued as in the past eight years, there having been very little change in the ideas of treatment of tuberculosis. The ratio of minimal to far advanced new cases remains about the same each year. Every general practitioner, pediatrician and geriatrician must be a case finder. We feel that a better job is being done in finding cases among young people.

Tuberculosis is killing fewer people every year but it is still a terrible chronic disease. Tuberculosis is potentially just as deadly as ever - neglect, less favorable economic conditions and more public apathy - and we could reap serious consequences.

Some people are convinced that tuberculosis is "just about licked" but were those same people to become new case statistics, having to give up home, job and family and enter the sanatorium, they would soon realize that their ideas were ill-founded.

To fill present and future medical-sociological needs of the patients from all parts of Iowa, each and every one of the hospital's service units are being pressed to do more and more. Physical facilities are being expanded gradually to fulfil needs and to supply the advanced medical techniques required by both in-patients and the ever-increasing load of out-patients. These growing demands are felt in all departments.

Advancement in methods of medical diagnosis and treatment is creating extra demands for new and complicated procedures in our laboratories. More types of tests must be run for each patient. All of these new sciences added to routine hospital care add to the cost of the care of a patient. But hospital care is still one of the best bargains in the world, as preservation of health cannot be calculated in dollars and cents.

The knowledge and skills of over 200 people are combined at Oakdale to serve the health needs of the counties by giving patients maximum care at the lowest possible cost.

REHABILITATION

Rehabilitation is an essential part of the treatment a patient receives during his stay in the sanatorium. With this in mind it is quite plausible to say the sanatorium becomes a school of training patients in a new way of living, and we have excellent facilities. A full-time counsellor and instructors in business skills, woodworking, upholstery, water color are provided by the Iowa Division of Vocational Rehabilitation.

Rehabilitation should begin no later than the very day the patient enters the sanatorium, because from the beginning he must know there still is a future for him. Contrary to the "pre-drugs" era, patients are no longer required to remain on strict bed rest as many hours and they need to be kept busy. The patient is given work compatible with the degree of activity of the lesion just as soon as possible. This decision is made by the floor physician who abides by medical staff rules. Reading, occupational therapy and recreational activity begin at the bedside. It may be for as short a time as 15 minutes per day. One patient is allowed to do more than his roommate or next door neighbor depending upon the involvement present in his lungs. As the patient's condition improves, his work tolerance increases until he has worked up to four hours before discharge.

SANATORIUM'S TEACHING FUNCTION

Occupational therapy plays an important role in treatment. Our department maintains a shop-clinic and conducts individual (bedside) and group activity programs to augment the therapeutic efforts of the medical staff. Affiliates from several schools of occupational therapy, besides University of Iowa's, spend two to three months' periods of training here.

Student nurses from Dubuque, Burlington, Cedar Rapids, Marshalltown and Iowa City hospitals and public health nurses, graduate students in pharmacy and from the rehabilitation services and counselling procedure classes at University of Iowa spend much time at the sanatorium.

The librarian and her work-chart aides make every effort to interest patients in reading worthwhile literature. In December 1959, our library was supplemented by an award of 100 new books presented by the national council of Alpha Xi Delta. This is known as the Grace Ferris Memorial Award begun in 1941 as a memorial to Grace Ferris, an outstanding member from Northwestern University. Miss Ferris fought a long, courageous and unremitting battle against tuberculosis. Iowa was the fifteenth state to be honored by this award. A formal presentation was appropriately carried out.

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1959

ASSETS

<u>S.S.M.M. & E. Fund:</u>	
Cash on Hand	\$ 225.00
Cash in Bank	-225.00
Due from State of Iowa-Appropriation	None
Accounts Receivable	2,045.18
Due from Other Funds	None
Total	\$ 2,045.18
<u>R.R. & A. Fund:</u>	
Cash in Bank	\$ None
Due from State of Iowa-Appropriation	None
Total	None
<u>Capital Funds:</u>	
Cash in Bank	\$ 14,523.61
Due from State of Iowa-Appropriation	None
Total	14,523.61
<u>Trust and Agency Funds - Expendable:</u>	
Cash on Hand	\$ 225.00
Cash in Bank	29,505.73
Investments	10,604.16
Accounts Receivable	1,608.55
Due from Other Funds	None
Inventories-Merchandise for Resale	9,259.40
Inventories-Supplies and Livestock	27,779.73
Total	78,982.57
<u>Fixed Assets:</u>	
Inventories-Materials and Supplies	\$ 89,418.26
Land	65,658.45
Buildings	3,174,473.71
Improvements Other Than Buildings	135,221.04
Departmental Equipment	563,582.89
Total	4,028,354.35
Grand Total	\$4,123,905.71

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1959

LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUNDS AVAILABLE

<u>S.S.M.M. & E. Fund:</u>	
Accounts Payable	\$ None
Due to Other Funds	None
Reserve for Encumbrances	None
Funds Available	2,045.18
Total	\$ 2,045.18
<u>R.R. & A. Fund:</u>	
Reserve for Encumbrances	\$ None
Funds Available	None
Total	None
<u>Capital Funds:</u>	
<u>Funds Available -</u>	
Sales Tax Refunds	\$ 122.54
Kitchen & Rehabilitation Building	8,245.92
Add. to Power Plant & Equip-Step 1	6,155.15
Total	14,523.61
<u>Trust and Agency Funds - Expendable:</u>	
Accounts Payable	\$ None
Due to Other Funds	None
Reserve for Unexpired Subscriptions	121.66
Reserves for Inventories	37,039.13
<u>Funds Available -</u>	
Farm and Dairy	14,429.64
Sanatorium Activities	19,267.27
Occupational Therapy	3,969.26
Christmas Seal	2,159.13
Gifts and Donations	1,996.48
Total	78,982.57
<u>Fixed Assets:</u>	
General Fund	\$3,966,292.06
Farm and Dairy Fund	49,327.41
Sanatorium Activities Fund	8,461.01
Occupational Therapy Fund	4,273.87
Total	4,028,354.35
Grand Total	\$4,123,905.71

Report of the Secretary Regarding Receipts and Disbursements
Of All Funds from July 1, 1958 to June 30, 1959
Milo D. Wynn, Secretary

SUPPORT FUND

<u>Balances</u>	
Amount on Hand July 1, 1958	\$ 33,978.04
<u>Receipts</u>	
Appropriation, S.S.M.M. & E.	\$914,340.00
Sales and Misc. Income	138,174.96
Refund of Expense	26,213.29
Other Items	5,162.65
Total Balances and Receipts	1,083,890.90
	\$1,117,868.94
<u>Itemized Expenditures</u>	
<u>Administrative:</u>	
Salaries	\$ 45,878.64
I.P.E.R.S.	1,071.56
F.I.C.A.	806.12
Office Supplies & Stationery	3,261.48
Postage	736.00
Telephone and Telegraph	2,439.17
Travel Expense	489.55
Repairs	795.47
Miscellaneous	256.90
Equipment	6,463.12
	\$ 62,198.01
<u>Medical Service:</u>	
Salaries	\$241,602.87
I.P.E.R.S.	7,366.02
F.I.C.A.	5,909.43
Drugs & Pharmaceuticals	34,711.61
Medical & Surgical Supplies	13,733.89
X-Ray Supplies	7,501.79

Itemized Expenditures (Continued)

<u>Medical Service: (Continued)</u>	
Dental Supplies	712.07
Laboratory Supplies	3,222.56
Repairs	1,389.41
Travel Expense	678.14
Library, Amusement & Education	713.56
Membership Dues & Subscriptions	226.37
Miscellaneous	876.49
Professional Services	7,875.00
Equipment	1,604.46
	328,123.67
<u>Dietary:</u>	
Salaries	\$126,193.46
I.P.E.R.S.	4,204.92
F.I.C.A.	3,631.60
Foodstuffs	207,777.55
Kitchen & Dining Room Supplies	12,521.10
Butcher Shop Supplies	86.67
Pasteurizing Plant Supplies	2,892.09
Farm Labor & Equipment Rental	118.46
Repairs	2,501.54
Miscellaneous	9.00
Equipment	9,097.39
	369,033.78
<u>Housekeeping and Laundry:</u>	
Salaries	\$100,862.24
I.P.E.R.S.	3,387.81
F.I.C.A.	2,797.92
Janitor Supplies	8,022.65
Housekeeping Supplies	1,124.34
Textiles	4,285.24

Itemized Expenditures (Continued)

Housekeeping and Laundry: (Continued)

Laundry Supplies	\$ 3,924.11	
Repairs	1,274.25	
Miscellaneous	439.53	
Equipment	5,838.13	\$ 131,956.22

Buildings and Grounds:

Salaries	\$ 79,194.21	
I.P.E.R.S.	2,536.44	
F.I.C.A.	2,125.48	
Fuel	49,059.55	
Utilities	29,121.96	
Repair to Buildings and Improvements	24,579.58	
Repair to Equipment	8,496.08	
Repairs to Autos & Trucks	902.51	
Maintenance Materials & Supplies	1,361.08	
Shop Tools & Supplies	774.45	
Gasoline and Oil	1,723.99	
Farm Labor & Equipment Rental	2,026.85	
Greenhouse & Lawn Supplies	1,790.88	
Miscellaneous	30.00	
Equipment	4,909.10	208,632.16
Other Items		5,243.01
Reversion		12,682.09
Total S.S.M.M. & E. Expenditures		\$1,117,868.94

SUPPORT FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1959

None

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Balances		
Amount on Hand July 1, 1958	\$ 15,291.51	
Receipts		
Appropriation 57 G. A.	57,000.00	
Total Balance & Receipts		\$ 72,291.51

Expenditures

Repairs - Buildings and Improvements	\$ 37,249.63	
Repairs - Machinery & Equipment	1,130.79	
Roads	26,118.25	
Reversion	7,792.84	
Total Expenditures		72,291.51
R.R. & A. BALANCE JUNE 30, 1959		None

BUILDING AND SPECIAL FUNDS

Balances July 1, 1958	\$ 18,358.89	
Receipts - Treasurer of State	15,955.00	
Total Balance & Receipts		\$ 34,313.89

Expenditures

5-2-6-1A-56 Kitchen and Rehabilitation Building	\$ 14,841.06	
5-2-6-2A-55 Addition to Power Plant and Equipment	4,949.22	
Total Expenditures		19,790.28
BUILDING AND SPECIAL FUNDS BALANCE		\$ 14,523.61
TOTAL BALANCE IN BANK JUNE 30, 1959		\$ 14,523.61

BALANCES WITH STATE TREASURER

Support Fund:			
Balance July 1, 1958	\$ 914,340.00		
State Warrants	914,340.00		
Balance June 30, 1959			None
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations:			
Balance July 1, 1958	\$ 57,000.00		
State Warrants	57,000.00		
Balance June 30, 1959			None
Building & Special Funds:			
Balance July 1, 1958	\$ 89.00		
Kitchen & Rehabilitation Bldg. Federal Appropriation	15,955.00		
Total		\$ 16,044.00	
State Warrants	\$ 15,955.00		
Reversion	89.00	16,044.00	
Balance June 30, 1959			None

BALANCES WITH SANATORIUM TREASURER

Support Fund Balance June 30, 1959	None
R.R. & A. Balance June 30, 1959	None
Building and Special Fund Balance June 30, 1959	\$ 14,523.61
BALANCE ALL FUNDS IN BANK & WITH STATE TREASURER JUNE 30, 1959	\$ 14,523.61

SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS

FARM AND DAIRY

Balances		
Amount on hand July 1, 1958	\$ 20,055.10	
Receipts		
Sales & Collections	49,266.10	
Total Balances & Receipts		\$ 69,321.20
Itemized Expenditures		
Salaries	\$ 24,318.92	
I.P.E.R.S.	767.13	
F.I.C.A.	661.05	
Employees Room & Board	3,587.21	
Feed and Straw	11,976.65	
Fertilizer & Spray Materials	65.90	
Gasoline and Oil	853.71	
Livestock Purchases	500.00	
Materials and Supplies	916.04	
Registration Fees & Testing	794.85	
Repairs-Machinery & Equipment	1,914.74	
Trees, Seeds, Bulbs & Plants	630.80	
Veterinary Fees & Medicine	1,883.08	
Miscellaneous	88.71	
Land Rental (General Institution)	5,100.00	
Labor from Institution	161.73	
Farm Machinery and Implements	666.03	
Total Operating Expenditures	\$ 54,886.55	
Investments	5,001.88	
Total Expenditures		59,888.43
FARM AND DAIRY BALANCE JUNE 30, 1959		\$ 9,432.77

SANATORIUM ACTIVITIES FUND

Balances		
Amount on hand July 1, 1958	\$ 14,900.94	
Receipts		
Sales - Canteen	\$ 45,895.28	
Sales - Newspapers & Magazines	6,260.20	
Sales - Stethoscope Ads & Subs.	1,151.81	53,307.29
Total Balances & Receipts		\$ 68,208.23
Itemized Expenditures		
Salaries	\$ 1,320.00	
Stationery & Office Supplies	30.71	
Postage	57.94	
Printing	1,114.53	
Purchases - Canteen	38,166.23	
Purchases - News Agency	5,463.82	
Luxury Tax on Sales	253.41	
Cigarette Bond & License	53.00	
Telephone & Telegraph	14.15	
Repair of Equipment	171.90	
Total Operating Expenditures	\$ 46,645.69	
Welfare of Patients, Misc.	4,454.82	
Investments	5,001.88	
Total Expenditures		56,102.39
ACTIVITIES FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1959		\$ 12,105.84

CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND

Balances		
Amount on hand July 1, 1958	\$ 1,998.05	
Receipts		
Collections for T.V. Services	\$ 426.00	
Donations	300.00	
Christmas Seal Sales	582.30	
Stipend for Lectures	1,200.00	2,508.30
Total Balances & Receipts		\$ 4,506.35
Expenditures		
Johnson Co. Public Health	\$ 582.30	
Stipend for Lectures	1,200.00	
Radio & T.V. Supplies & Rentals	564.92	
Total Expenditures		2,347.22
CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1959		\$ 2,159.13

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY FUND

Balances		
Amount on hand July 1, 1958	\$ 4,236.19	

Receipts			
Sales		\$ 5,105.95	
Total Balances & Receipts			\$ 9,342.14
Itemized Expenditures			
Stationery & Office Supplies	\$ 22.71		
Postage	8.85		
Materials & Supplies	5,331.93		
Miscellaneous	60.92		
Equipment	106.22		
Total Expenditures		5,530.63	
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY FUND			
BALANCE JUNE 30, 1959		\$ 3,811.51	

GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUNDS

Balances			
Amount on hand July 1, 1958		\$ 1,946.87	
Receipts			
Gifts	\$ 500.00		
Reimbursements for Rehab. Supplies	1,119.68	1,619.68	
Total Balances and Receipts			\$ 3,566.55
Itemized Expenditures			
Rehabilitation Supplies	\$ 1,221.76		
Books	22.56		
Bath Showers (2)	325.75		
Total Expenditures		1,570.07	
GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1959		\$ 1,996.48	

RECAPITULATION SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS BALANCE

Farm and Dairy	\$ 9,432.77	
Sanatorium Activities	12,105.84	
Christmas Seal Fund	2,159.13	
Occupational Therapy Fund	3,811.51	
Gifts and Donations	1,996.48	
Total Semi-Restricted Fund Balance		\$29,505.73

REPORT OF TREASURER

STATE SANATORIUM
 RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS OF SUPPORT,
 R. R. & A., BUILDINGS & SPECIAL FUNDS
 FROM JULY 1, 1958 to JUNE 30, 1959
 WAYNE R. LACINA, TREASURER

	Balance July 1, 1958	Receipts	Expenditures	Balance June 30, 1959
Petty Cash	\$ 225.00			\$ 225.00
Support Fund	33,753.04	\$1,083,890.90	\$1,117,868.94	-225.00
Repairs, Replace- ments & Alterations	15,291.51	57,000.00	72,291.51	None
Building and Special Funds	18,358.89	15,955.00	19,790.28	14,523.61
Totals	\$67,628.44	\$1,156,845.90	\$1,209,950.73	\$14,523.61

STATE SANATORIUM
 RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS OF SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS
 FROM JULY 1, 1958 to JUNE 30, 1959

	Balance July 1, 1958	Receipts	Expenditures	Balance June 30, 1959
Farm and Dairy	\$20,055.10	\$ 49,266.10	\$ 59,888.43	\$ 9,432.77
Sanatorium Activities	14,900.94	53,307.29	56,102.39	12,105.84
Christmas Seal Fund	1,998.05	2,508.30	2,347.22	2,159.13
Occupational Therapy	4,236.19	5,105.95	5,530.63	3,811.51
Gifts & Donations	1,946.87	1,619.68	1,570.07	1,996.48
Totals	\$43,137.15	\$ 111,807.32	\$ 125,438.74	\$29,505.73

TRUST FUNDS AND INVESTMENTS
June 30, 1959

Name of Fund	Invested In	Amount
Farm and Dairy	Cash in Bank	\$ 9,432.77
	Investments	4,996.87
	Inventory-Feed, Materials, & Supplies	8,698.58
	Inventory-Livestock	19,081.15
Sanatorium Activities	Cash on Hand	200.00
	Cash in Bank	12,105.84
	Investments	5,607.29
	Accounts Receivable	1,475.80
	Inventory-Merchandise	5,031.96
Occupational Therapy	Cash on Hand	25.00
	Cash in Bank	3,811.51
	Accounts Receivable	132.75
	Inventory-Merchandise	4,227.44
Christmas Seal	Cash in Bank	2,159.13
Gifts and Donations	Cash in Bank	1,996.48
Total Trust Funds Assets		\$78,982.57

SUMMARY OF INVENTORY
June 30, 1959

General Institution:		
Land 575.57 acres	\$ 65,658.45	
Buildings	3,174,473.71	
Improvements Other Than Buildings	135,221.04	
Departmental Equipment	563,582.89	
Supplies and Materials	89,418.26	
Total		\$4,028,354.35
Farm and Dairy:		
Feed, Materials, and Supplies	\$ 8,698.58	
Livestock	19,081.15	
Total		27,779.73
Sanatorium Activities:		
Merchandise		5,031.96
Occupational Therapy Shop:		
Merchandise		4,227.44
Total Inventory		\$4,065,393.48

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1960

ASSETS

S.S.M.M. & E. Fund:	
Cash on Hand	\$ 225.00
Cash in Bank	4,091.40
Due from State of Iowa-Appropriation	None
Accounts Receivable	2,106.39
Due from Other Funds	None
Total	\$ 6,422.79
R.R. & A. Fund:	
Cash in Bank	\$ 23,025.16
Due from State of Iowa-Appropriation	None
Total	23,025.16
Capital Funds:	
Cash in Bank	\$ 64,662.54
Due from State of Iowa-Appropriation	753,600.00
Total	818,262.54
Trust and Agency Funds - Expendable:	
Cash on Hand	\$ 225.00
Cash in Bank	29,082.99
Investments	10,619.50
Accounts Receivable	1,838.07
Due from Other Funds	None
Inventories-Merchandise for Resale	11,095.01
Inventories-Supplies and Livestock	26,853.14
Total	79,713.71
Fixed Assets:	
Inventories-Materials and Supplies	\$ 88,237.25
Land	65,658.45
Buildings	3,120,333.06
Improvements Other Than Buildings	132,071.04
Departmental Equipment	647,033.51
Total	4,053,333.31
Grand Total	\$4,980,757.51

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1960

LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUNDS AVAILABLE

S.S.M.M. & E. Fund:	
Accounts Payable	\$ None
Due to Other Funds	None
Reserve for Encumbrances	None
Funds Available	6,422.79
Total	\$ 6,422.79
R.R. & A. Fund:	
Reserve for Encumbrances	\$ None
Funds Available	23,025.16
Total	23,025.16
Capital Funds:	
Funds Available -	
Sales Tax Refunds	\$ 122.54
Kitchen & Rehabilitation Building	8,245.92
Add. to Power Plant & Equip-Step 1	809,894.08
Total	818,262.54
Trust and Agency Funds - Expendable:	
Accounts Payable	\$ None
Due to Other Funds	None
Reserve for Unexpired Subscriptions	133.01
Reserve for Inventories	37,948.15
Funds Available -	
Farm and Dairy	12,509.74
Sanatorium Activities	22,973.23
Occupational Therapy	3,887.61
Christmas Seal	1,368.99
Gifts and Donations	892.98
Total	79,713.71
Fixed Assets:	
General Fund	\$3,992,158.99
Farm and Dairy Fund	48,439.44
Sanatorium Activities Fund	8,461.01
Occupational Therapy Fund	4,273.87
Total	4,053,333.31
Grand Total	\$4,980,757.51

Report of the Secretary Regarding Receipts and Disbursements
Of All Funds from July 1, 1959 to June 30, 1960
Milo D. Wynn, Secretary

SUPPORT FUND

Receipts	
Appropriation, S.S.M.M. & E.	\$1,018,924.00
Sales and Misc. Income	116,194.39
Refund of Expense	30,423.67
Other Items	6,820.40
Total Balances and Receipts	\$1,172,362.46
Itemized Expenditures	
Administrative:	
Salaries	\$ 53,306.93
I.P.E.R.S.	1,194.77
F.I.C.A.	1,073.65
Office Supplies & Stationery	4,309.55
Postage	900.00
Telephone and Telegraph	2,478.60
Travel Expense	482.66
Maintenance	952.98
Miscellaneous	245.38
Equipment	1,130.21
	\$ 66,074.73
Medical Service:	
Salaries	\$258,451.08
I.P.E.R.S.	7,219.92
F.I.C.A.	7,210.90
Drugs & Pharmaceuticals	46,514.45
Medical & Surgical Supplies	12,768.68
X-Ray Supplies	7,277.46
Dental Supplies	1,005.79
Laboratory Supplies	3,243.63
Maintenance	1,118.19

Itemized Expenditures (Continued)

Medical Service: (Continued)	
Travel Expense	504.21
Library, Amusement & Education	821.91
Membership Dues & Subscription	252.55
Miscellaneous	370.91
Professional Services	8,344.42
Equipment	5,696.01
	360,800.11
Dietary:	
Salaries	\$137,144.25
I.P.E.R.S.	4,518.16
F.I.C.A.	4,504.28
Foodstuffs	209,978.37
Kitchen & Dining Room	
Supplies	12,952.95
Butcher Shop Supplies	165.32
Pasteurizing Plant Supplies	5,116.77
Farm Labor & Equipment	
Rental	63.75
Maintenance	1,828.07
Miscellaneous	7.84
Equipment	4,919.46
	381,199.22
Housekeeping and Laundry:	
Salaries	\$109,509.71
I.P.E.R.S.	3,803.06
F.I.C.A.	3,509.12
Janitor Supplies	7,716.80
Housekeeping Supplies	974.09
Textiles	3,806.54
Laundry Supplies	4,728.87
Maintenance	500.87
Miscellaneous	458.80
Equipment	8,181.21
	143,189.07

Itemized Expenditures (Continued)

Buildings and Grounds:			
Salaries	\$ 87,598.08		
I.P.E.R.S.	2,844.30		
F.I.C.A.	2,731.85		
Fuel	51,727.31		
Utilities	30,219.76		
Maintenance of Buildings	17,513.39		
Maintenance of Equipment	8,180.31		
Maintenance of Autos & Trucks	1,322.20		
Maintenance Materials & Supplies	1,535.73		
Shop Tools & Supplies	859.35		
Gasoline & Oil	1,741.25		
Farm Labor & Equipment Rental	1,576.14		
Greenhouse & Lawn Supplies	864.88		
Miscellaneous	326.82		
Equipment	685.05	209,726.42	
Other Items		7,056.51	
Total S.S.M.M. & E. Expenditures			\$1,168,046.06
SUPPORT FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1960			\$ 4,316.40

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Receipts			
Appropriation 58 G. A.	\$ 45,000.00		
Expenditures			
Repairs - Buildings and Improvements	21,974.84		
R.R. & A. BALANCE JUNE 30, 1960		\$ 23,025.16	

BUILDING AND SPECIAL FUNDS

Balances July 1, 1959	\$ 14,523.61		
Receipts - Treasurer of State	78,000.00		
Total Balance & Receipts		\$ 92,523.61	
Expenditures			
6-1-6A-58 Add. to Power Plant and Equipment - 2nd Phase	\$ 21,705.92		
5-2-6-2A-58 Add. to Power Plant and Equipment - 1st Phase - Reversion	6,155.15		
Total Expenditures	27,861.07		
BUILDING AND SPECIAL FUNDS BALANCE		\$ 64,662.54	
TOTAL BALANCE IN BANK AND PETTY CASH JUNE 30, 1960		\$ 92,004.10	

BALANCES WITH STATE TREASURER

Support Fund:			
Balance July 1, 1959	\$1,018,924.00		
State Warrants	1,018,924.00		
Balance June 30, 1960		None	
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations:			
Balance July 1, 1959	\$ 45,000.00		
State Warrants	45,000.00		
Balance June 30, 1960		None	
Building & Special Funds:			
Balance July 1, 1959	None		
Addition to Power Plant and Equipment	\$ 831,600.00		
State Warrants	78,000.00	\$ 753,600.00	

BALANCES WITH SANATORIUM TREASURER

Support Fund Balance June 30, 1960	\$ 4,316.40		
R.R. & A. Balance June 30, 1960	23,025.16		
Building and Special Fund Balance June 30, 1960	64,662.54		
BALANCE ALL FUNDS IN BANK & WITH STATE TREASURER JUNE 30, 1960		\$ 845,604.10	

SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS
FARM AND DAIRY

Balances			
Amount on Hand July 1, 1959	\$ 9,432.77		
Receipts			
Sales & Collections	\$ 41,751.74		
Transfers In	19,710.58	61,462.32	
Total Balances & Receipts		\$ 70,895.09	

Itemized Expenditures

Salaries	\$ 20,994.84		
I.P.E.R.S.	2,596.02		
F.I.C.A.	634.88		
Employees Room and Board	648.88		
Feed and Straw	6,427.64		
Fertilizer & Spray Materials	89.84		
Gasoline and Oil	771.82		
Livestock Purchases	140.00		
Materials and Supplies	634.98		
Registration Fees & Testing	801.76		
Repairs - Machinery & Equipment	1,826.74		
Trees, Seeds, Bulbs & Plants	388.94		
Veterinary Fees & Medicine	1,370.51		
Miscellaneous	489.02		
Land Rental (General Institution)	5,100.00		
Labor from Institution	630.77		
Farm Machinery and Implements	125.00		
Transfers Out	19,710.58		
Total Expenditures		63,382.22	
FARM AND DAIRY BALANCE JUNE 30, 1960		\$ 7,512.87	

SANATORIUM ACTIVITIES FUND

Balances			
Amount on Hand July 1, 1959	\$ 12,105.84		
Receipts			
Sales - Canteen	\$ 50,694.81		
Sales - Newspapers & Magazines	6,634.07		
Sales - Stethoscope Ads & Subs.	1,106.95	58,435.83	
Total Balances & Receipts		\$ 70,541.67	

Itemized Expenditures

Salaries	\$ 1,673.25		
Stationery & Office Supplies	7.52		
Postage	49.67		
Printing	1,114.00		
Purchases - Canteen	43,795.34		
Purchases - News Agency	5,577.85		
Luxury Tax on Sales	346.82		
Cigarette Bond & License	53.00		
Telephone & Telegraph	18.80		
Repair of Equipment	193.30		
Welfare of Patients, Misc.	2,041.23		
Total Expenditures		54,870.78	
ACTIVITIES FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1960		\$ 15,670.89	

CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND

Balances			
Amount on Hand July 1, 1959	\$ 2,159.13		
Receipts			
Master T.V. Antenna Rentals	\$ 453.00		
Donations	300.00		
Christmas Seal Sales	540.20		
Stipend for Lectures	1,200.00		
Miscellaneous	26.75	2,519.95	
Total Balances & Receipts		\$ 4,679.08	

Expenditures

Johnson Co. Public Health	\$ 540.20		
Stipend for Lectures	1,200.00		
Radio & T.V. Supplies & Rentals	1,556.89		
Equipment	41.00		
Total Expenditures		3,338.09	
CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1960		\$ 1,340.99	

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY FUND

Balances			
Amount on Hand July 1, 1959	\$ 3,811.51		
Receipts			
Sales	8,824.73		
Total Balances & Receipts		\$ 12,636.24	
Itemized Expenditures			
Stationery & Office Supplies	\$.60		
Postage	7.62		
Materials and Supplies	8,904.12		
Miscellaneous	58.64		
Total Expenditures		8,970.98	
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1960		\$ 3,665.26	

GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUNDS

SUMMARY OF INVENTORY
June 30, 1960

<u>Balances</u>	
Amount on Hand July 1, 1959	\$ 1,996.48
<u>Receipts</u>	
Gifts	\$ 326.00
Reimbursements for	
Rehabilitation Advances	1,765.41
Total Balances and Receipts	2,091.41
	\$ 4,087.89
<u>Itemized Expenditures</u>	
Rehabilitation Advances	\$ 1,914.96
Library Books & Misc.	4.95
Chapel Organ	1,275.00
Total Expenditures	3,194.91
GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1960	\$ 892.98

RECAPITULATION SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS BALANCE

Farm and Dairy	\$ 7,512.87
Sanatorium Activities	15,670.89
Christmas Seal Fund	1,340.99
Occupational Therapy Fund	3,665.26
Gifts and Donations	892.98
Total Semi-Restricted Fund Balance	\$ 29,082.99

REPORT OF TREASURER

STATE SANATORIUM
RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS OF SUPPORT,
R. R. & A., BUILDINGS & SPECIAL FUNDS
FROM JULY 1, 1959 to JUNE 30, 1960
WAYNE R. LACINA, TREASURER

	Balance July 1, 1959	Receipts	Expenditures	Balance June 30, 1960
Petty Cash	\$ 225.00			\$ 225.00
Support Fund	-225.00	\$1,172,362.46	\$1,168,046.06	4,091.40
Repairs, Replace- ments and Alterations	None	45,000.00	21,974.84	23,025.16
Building and Special Funds	14,523.61	87,870.00	37,731.07	64,662.54
TOTALS	\$14,523.61	\$1,305,232.46	\$1,227,751.97	\$92,004.10

STATE SANATORIUM
RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS OF SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS
FROM JULY 1, 1959 to JUNE 30, 1960

	Balance July 1, 1959	Receipts	Expenditures	Balance June 30, 1960
Farm and Dairy	\$ 9,432.77	\$ 61,462.32	\$ 63,382.22	\$ 7,512.87
Sanatorium Activities	12,105.84	58,435.83	54,870.78	15,670.89
Christmas Seal Fund	2,159.13	2,519.95	3,338.09	1,340.99
Occupational Therapy	3,811.51	8,824.73	8,970.98	3,665.26
Gifts and Donations	1,996.48	2,091.41	3,194.91	892.98
TOTALS	\$29,505.73	\$ 133,334.24	\$ 133,756.98	\$29,082.99

TRUST FUNDS AND INVESTMENTS
June 30, 1960

Name of Fund	Invested In	Amount
Farm and Dairy	Cash in Bank	\$ 7,512.87
	Investments	4,996.87
	Inventory-Feed, Materials, and Supplies	4,943.64
	Inventory-Livestock	21,909.50
Sanatorium Activities	Cash on Hand	200.00
	Cash in Bank	15,670.89
	Investments	5,622.63
	Accounts Receivable	1,612.72
Occupational Therapy	Inventory-Merchandise	6,014.95
	Cash on Hand	25.00
	Cash in Bank	3,665.26
	Accounts Receivable	197.35
Christmas Seal	Inventory-Merchandise	5,080.06
	Cash in Bank	1,340.99
Gifts & Donations	Accounts Receivable	28.00
	Cash in Bank	892.98
Total Trust Fund Assets		\$ 79,713.71

<u>General Institution:</u>	
Land 575.57 acres	\$ 65,658.45
Buildings	3,120,333.06
Improvements Other Than Buildings	132,071.04
Departmental Equipment	647,033.51
Supplies and Materials	88,237.25
Total	\$4,053,333.31
<u>Farm and Dairy:</u>	
Feed, Materials and Supplies	\$ 4,943.64
Livestock	21,909.50
Total	26,853.14
<u>Sanatorium Activities:</u>	
Merchandise	6,014.95
<u>Occupational Therapy Shop:</u>	
Merchandise	5,080.06
Total Inventory	\$4,091,281.46

TRANSACTIONS OF TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORY

	Iowa State Bank & Trust Co. Iowa City, Iowa	First National Bank Iowa City, Iowa
<u>For Year Ended June 30, 1959</u>		
Bank Balance July 1, 1958		\$ 204,126.44
Add:		
Deposit in Transit July 1, 1958		4,367.63
Deposits 1958-1959	\$120,983.02	1,198,957.28
Total Credits 1958-1959	120,983.02	1,407,451.35
Deduct:		
Checks Paid by Bank 1958-1959	71,803.00	1,264,209.59
Bank Balance June 30, 1959	49,180.02	143,241.76
Add:		
Deposit in Transit June 30, 1959	3,043.90	966.26
Total	52,223.92	144,208.02
Deduct:		
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1959	8,194.58	144,433.02
Treasurer's Balance June 30, 1959	\$ 44,029.34	\$ -225.00
<u>For Year Ended June 30, 1960</u>		
Bank Balance July 1, 1959	\$ 49,180.02	\$ 143,241.76
Add:		
Deposit in Transit July 1, 1959	3,043.90	966.26
Deposits 1959-1960	217,770.39	1,214,366.82
Total Credits 1959-1960	269,994.31	1,358,574.84
Deduct:		
Checks Paid by Bank 1959-1960	172,205.36	1,234,164.21
Bank Balance June 30, 1960	97,788.95	124,410.63
Add:		
Deposit in Transit June 30, 1960	3,433.85	2,995.64
Total	101,222.80	127,406.27
Deduct:		
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1960	7,477.27	100,289.71
Treasurer's Balance June 30, 1960	\$ 93,745.53	\$ 27,116.56

REPORT OF PATIENTS
July 1, 1958 to June 30, 1960

Patient population July 1, 1958	333	
Admissions during fiscal year	<u>361</u>	
Total under care during year		694
Discharges during year	350	
Deaths during year	<u>54</u>	
Total discharges and deaths		<u>404</u>
Patient population June 30, 1959		<u>290</u>
Patient population July 1, 1959	290	
Admissions during fiscal year	<u>393</u>	
Total under care during year		683
Discharges during year	348	
Deaths during year	<u>45</u>	
Total discharges and deaths		<u>393</u>
Patient population June 30, 1960		<u>290</u>
Average patient population for biennium		<u>310</u>

NUMBER AND CLASSIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES
Monthly average for Biennium, July 1, 1958 to June 30, 1960

	7/1/58 - 6/30/59		7/1/59 - 6/30/60	
	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time
Administrative #110	3	11	4	12
Medical Service #120	5	87	6	86
Dietary #130	2	59	2	59
Household and Laundry #140	1	47	1	47
Buildings and Grounds #150	<u>2</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>32</u>
Total General	13	235	13	236
Farm and Dairy #470	<u>2</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>9</u>
Total Monthly Average	<u>15</u>	<u>244</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>245</u>

INDEX

A

Agency Funds (see Investments)	
Allocations, Budget and Financial	
Control Committee	56
Appropriations requirements submitted by Board	
Salaries, Support and Maintenance 1961-63 Annually	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	18-19
Iowa School for the Deaf	17-18
Iowa State University	12,13
Iowa State Teachers College	11
State University of Iowa	14-17
State Sanatorium	19
Regents, Central Office	10
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations and Equipment	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	18-19
Iowa School for the Deaf	17-18
Iowa State University	12-13
Iowa State Teachers College	11
State University of Iowa	14-17
State Sanatorium	19
Capital Improvements	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	18,19
Iowa School for the Deaf	18
Iowa State University	12-13
Iowa State Teachers College	11
State University of Iowa	14,15
State Sanatorium	19
Summaries of	10-19
Summaries and comparisons of appropriations and requests	52-56
Appropriations submitted to Board by Executives	
Salaries, Support and Maintenance 1961-63 Annually	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	36,37
Iowa School for the Deaf	40
Iowa State University	26-29
Iowa State Teachers College	32-33
State University of Iowa	22,23
State Sanatorium	44
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations and Equipment	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	37
Iowa School for the Deaf	40-41
Iowa State University	27-30
Iowa State Teachers College	34
State University of Iowa	22-24
State Sanatorium	45
Capital Improvements	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	37
Iowa School for the Deaf	40-41
Iowa State University	29
Iowa State Teachers College	33-34
State University of Iowa	24
State Sanatorium	45
Askings (see Appropriations)	

B

Banking Transactions	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	130
Iowa School for the Deaf	137,139
Iowa State University	105,110
Iowa State Teachers College	116,119,122

B (Cont'd.)

Banking Transactions (Cont'd.)	
State University of Iowa	74,75,76,92
State Sanatorium	145,148,149
Bonds (see Investments)	
Buildings and Plant (Summaries of Value)	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	130
Iowa School for the Deaf	137,139
Iowa State University	101,106
Iowa State Teachers College	116,117,119,120,121
State University of Iowa	67,72,74,82,83,89
State Sanatorium	146,148,149
Summary of Current Biennium	
Requests (1961-63)	8
Summary of Long-range Program (1963-71)	9

D

Day Schools for Deaf Children	48
Degrees Awarded	
State University of Iowa	93,94
Iowa State University	112
Iowa State Teachers College	123
Dormitories (More complete details may be found in the Annual Financial Reports of the institutions)	
Iowa State University	
(Auxiliary Enterprises)	102,107
Iowa State Teachers College	
(Auxiliary Enterprises)	116,117
State University of Iowa	64,65,66,68,69
	70,79,80,81,82,83

E

Employees	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	130
Iowa School for the Deaf	139
Iowa State University	105,110
Iowa State Teachers College	119,122
State University of Iowa	73,89
State Sanatorium	150
Regents, Central Office	48
Endowment Funds (see Investments)	
Enrollment	
State University of Iowa (see Registrar's Report)	
Iowa State University (see Registrar's Report)	
Iowa State Teachers College (see Registrar's Report)	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	127,131
Iowa School for the Deaf	139
Enrollment, Predicted	6
Executives Report (Presidents and Superintendents)	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	127
Iowa School for the Deaf	135,136
Iowa State University	97-100
Iowa State Teachers College	115,116
State University of Iowa	59-61
State Sanatorium	143

F

Fees, student (see Tuition and Fees)

Financial Reports (More complete details may be found in the Annual Financial Reports of the institutions)

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School 128-131

Iowa School for the Deaf 136-139

Iowa State University 101-112

Iowa State Teachers College 116-122

State University of Iowa 62-94

State Sanatorium 144-150

Regents, Central Office 48-56

I

Inventory, summaries of

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School 130

Iowa School for the Deaf 137, 139

Iowa State University 101, 106

Iowa State Teachers College . . 116, 117, 119, 120, 121

State University of Iowa 67-71, 72, 89

State Sanatorium 146, 149

Investments

State University of Iowa

Endowment Funds 50, 67, 68, 69, 71, 82, 87

Trust Funds 67, 71, 82

Agency Funds 68, 73, 89

Iowa State University

Endowment Funds 101, 103, 106, 108

Agency Funds 101, 103, 106, 108

Iowa State Teachers College

Endowment Funds 116, 117, 118, 119, 120

Agency Funds 116, 117, 118, 119, 120

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Trust Funds 49, 130

Iowa School for the Deaf

Trust Funds 50, 136-138

L

Land

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School 130

Iowa School for the Deaf 137, 139

Iowa State University 101, 106

Iowa State Teachers College 116, 117, 118

State University of Iowa 67, 72, 82, 89

State Sanatorium 146, 148, 149

L (Cont'd.)

Loan Funds, Student

State University of Iowa 67, 68, 69, 82

Iowa State University 101, 102, 106, 107

Iowa State Teachers College . . 116, 117, 118, 119, 120

P

Patients, report of, State Sanatorium 150

R

Regents, State Board of

Members 2, 48

Officers 2

Report of 2

Registrar's Report

Iowa State University 111, 112

Iowa State Teachers College 122, 123

State University of Iowa 93, 94

Residence Halls (see Dormitories)

Reversion of Funds 51

Roads, maintenance of institutional 49

S

Staff (see Employees)

T

Trust Funds (see Investments)

Tuition and Fees, income from

Iowa State University 104, 109

Iowa State Teachers College

(Other Income) 118, 119

State University of Iowa 65, 80

